Page 1 Page 3 ROUGH DRAFT TESTIMONY OF KEITH ALLRED 1 the in-house attorney. TAKEN ON 10/25/2012 2 Q. And so professional services is a way of 3 referring to legal services? THE FOLLOWING IS A ROUGH, UNEDITED TRANSCRIPT 4 A. No. It would be something I could use if 5 I was communicating with anyone about any matter By receiving this unofficial draft 6 that didn't have anything specifically to do with, transcript, you are agreeing to purchase the 7 for instance, making a crown, some kind of certified transcript of this matter when it is 8 business matter. But not necessarily a legal prepared by the court reporter. 9 matter. This unofficial draft transcript is 10 Q. Okay. Is your title also general provided to you solely as a litigation support 11 counsel? tool for use in-house by you, other members of 12 A. Yes. your staff, associate counsel, paralegals, or 13 Q. Okay. Do you have any other titles other expert consultants. We agree to provide this 14 than director of professional services and general service to you with the explicit understanding 15 counsel? that you will in no way make it available, in 16 A. I'm the secretary. whole or in part, in any form, to anyone else. 17 Q. Any other titles? This transcription has been neither 18 A. No. checked nor proofread. It is a rough draft, not a 19 Q. Have you ever been deposed before? certified transcript. The unofficial draft 20 A. No. transcript may contain computer-generated 21 Q. Let me go over a few ground rules about mistranslations of stenotype code resulting in 22 the deposition process here and help us understand Page 2 Page 4 1 nonsensical word combinations or untranslated 1 what's going to happen today. 2 2 symbols which cannot be deciphered by First of all, do you understand the oath 3 non-stenotypists. Corrections will be made in the 3 that the court reporter just administered to you? 4 preparation of the certified transcript resulting 4 A. Yes. 5 in differences in page and line numbers, 5 Q. Although this deposition is being taken 6 6 punctuation, and formatting. in a conference room in the law offices of Knobbe, 7 Martens, Olson & Bear in Irvine, California, it /// 7 8 /// 8 has the same force and effect as if you were 9 9 /// testifying in a court of law before a judge. Do 10 10 you understand that? 11 11 ** WITNESS WAS SWORN ** A. Yes. 12 12 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. I'm going to be asking you questions and 13 up provide answers to my questions. You must 13 Q. Good morning. My name, again, is David 14 14 answer truthfully do you understand that? Jankowski. I'm an attorney representing Keating 15 dental arts, the defendant in this lawsuit. Could 15 A. Yes. 16 you please state your name for the record? 16 Q. This deposition is being by the court 17 A. Keith Allred. 17 reporter. Spoken words rather than a nod or other 18 Q. And Glidewell Laboratories is your 18 knob verbal response do you understand? 19 19 current employer; correct? A. Thumbs up. 20 A. Yes. 20 Q. Please wait until I've completed a 21 21 Q. What's your current title? question because the court reporter cannot capture 22 A. Director of professional services. Also 22 what we say if we talk over one another. Okay?

Page 5		Page 7
A. Okay.	1	A. Yes.
Q. If I ask I question and it is unclear to	2	Q. And you're here to testify today to also
you in this sway, please let me know and I'll try	3	help us out here understand information associated
to address it. If you do not ask for	4	with these topic. You're familiar with that?
clarification, I will assume you understand what I	5	A. Yes.
am asking. Did you understand?	6	Q. Okay. And you know what? I was going to
A. Yes.	7	did this later but let's go over your background a
Q. From time to time your attorney	8	little bit before we get into this.
Mr. Tachner may be stating objections, for the	9	You're an attorney; correct?
record. Unless he instructs you not to answer a	10	A. Yes.
question, you must still answer my question. Do	11	Q. Can you briefly describe what is your
you understand that?	12	educational background?
A. Yes.	13	A. I went to San Diego State university and
Q. If you would like to take a break	14	the University of San Diego.
innocent during the deposition, simply say so and	15	Q. And so you got your undergraduate degree
we'll take a break at the next convenient stopping	16	at San Diego State?
point. Is that fine?	17	A. Yes.
A. That's good.	18	Q. And what was your major?
Q. I do request we not take breaks while a	19	A. Finance and business law and a master's
question is pending.	20	degree in business administration.
A. Okay.	21	Q. So you have two separate degrees from San
Q. Are you taking any prescription	22	Diego State, a bachelor's and an MBA?
Page 6		Page 8
medication or other drugs that may impair your	1	A. Yes.
ability to testify truthfully today?	2	Q. And what year did you receive your
A. No.	3	bachelor's degree?
Q. Is there any reason you can't give	4	A. '72.
truthful testimony here today?	5	Q. The early 1970s?
A. No reason.	6	A. Yes.
Q. Okay. Let me just put in front of you	7	Q. And then do you recall what year you
what has been previously marked as Exhibit 2.	8	received your MBA?
I'll have you take a quick look at that document.	9	A. Ultimately I will. Let me see. I'm
Mr. Allred, have you seen this document before?	10	going to go 057. It strikes me as right.
A. Corrected notice of deposition?	11	Q. You didn't go straight through and get an
Q. Correct.	12	MBA right after your undergraduate degree?
A. Is this for the. Most knowledgeable?	13	A. Not immediately. I didn't just go to
Q. Well, basically. It's a deposition	14	school full-time either.
pursuant to fed rule of civil procedure 30(b)(6).	15	Q. Okay. When did you start studying at San
So it's a deposition of Glidewell, the entity, and	16	Diego State?
Glidewell designates one or more persons to	17	A. 1969.
provide testimony on the topics. I understand	18	Q. When did you receive your law degree from
that, yes.	19	University of San Diego?
Q. And, in fact, you're ware that Mr. Jim	20	A. It was December of '81, I believe, is
Shuck gave testimony on some of these topics a few	21	when it would be on their orders or February of
Shack gave testimony on some of these topics a few		which is would be on their orders of I cordally of
	Q. If I ask I question and it is unclear to you in this sway, please let me know and I'll try to address it. If you do not ask for clarification, I will assume you understand what I am asking. Did you understand? A. Yes. Q. From time to time your attorney Mr. Tachner may be stating objections, for the record. Unless he instructs you not to answer a question, you must still answer my question. Do you understand that? A. Yes. Q. If you would like to take a break innocent during the deposition, simply say so and we'll take a break at the next convenient stopping point. Is that fine? A. That's good. Q. I do request we not take breaks while a question is pending. A. Okay. Q. Are you taking any prescription Page 6 medication or other drugs that may impair your ability to testify truthfully today? A. No. Q. Is there any reason you can't give truthful testimony here today? A. No reason. Q. Okay. Let me just put in front of you what has been previously marked as Exhibit 2. I'll have you take a quick look at that document. Mr. Allred, have you seen this document before? A. Corrected notice of deposition? Q. Correct. A. Is this for the. Most knowledgeable? Q. Well, basically. It's a deposition pursuant to fed rule of civil procedure 30(b)(6). So it's a deposition of Glidewell, the entity, and Glidewell designates one or more persons to provide testimony on the topics. I understand that, yes.	Q. If I ask I question and it is unclear to you in this sway, please let me know and I'll try to address it. If you do not ask for clarification, I will assume you understand what I am asking. Did you understand? A. Yes. Q. From time to time your attorney Mr. Tachner may be stating objections, for the record. Unless he instructs you not to answer a question, you must still answer my question. Do you understand that? A. Yes. Q. If you would like to take a break innocent during the deposition, simply say so and we'll take a break at the next convenient stopping point. Is that fine? A. That's good. Q. I do request we not take breaks while a question is pending. A. Okay. Q. Are you taking any prescription Page 6 medication or other drugs that may impair your ability to testify truthfully today? A. No. Q. Is there any reason you can't give truthful testimony here today? A. No reason. Q. Okay. Let me just put in front of you what has been previously marked as Exhibit 2. I'll have you take a quick look at that document. Mr. Allred, have you seen this document before? A. Corrected notice of deposition? Q. Correct. A. Is this for the. Most knowledgeable? Q. Well, basically. It's a deposition pursuant to fed rule of civil procedure 30(b)(6). So it's a deposition of Glidewell, the entity, and Glidewell designates one or more persons to provide testimony on the topics. I understand that, yes.

	Page 9		Page 11
1	February of '82. I know that.	1	performance?
2	Q. Now, JD degrees aren't normally conferred	2	A. Not really, no. It's performance
3	in December time of year. Were you on a different	3	statistics of the machinery and equipment and the
4	program?	4	services provided.
5	A. I'm not quite sure. It seems like I got	5	Q. Okay.
6	it in '81 and I got continual communications from	6	A. More of an electronic thing.
7	them and it seems like I'm under the heading of	7	Q. Okay. And over what time period did you
8	'82. I'm not quite sure how they figure that.	8	work at Pacific Telephone?
9	Q. When did you start studying law at	9	A. I think that was a couple years.
10	University of San Diego?	10	Q. So you started there in the mid-'70s?
11	A. 1979 in their evening program.	11	A. Yeah.
12	Q. Okay.	12	Q. And did you work somewhere before Pacific
13	A. I was employed full-time.	13	Telephone?
14	Q. Where were you employed at that time?	14	A. I did, yeah.
15	A. General dynamics at that time.	15	Q. Where did you work?
16	Q. I actually used to work at general	16	A. I worked at La Jolla village apartment.
17	dynamics down in San Diego.	17	Q. What did you do there?
18	A. I worked in Kearny Mesa.	18	A. I was an assistant manager.
19	Q. That was while I was in college. What	19	Q. And do you recall what time period that
20	was your position at general dynamics?	20	you worked at La Jolla village apartments?
21	A. Master scheduler.	21	A. I think I started about 1971. I'm not
22	Q. What time period did you work at general	22	sure exactly.
	Page 10		Page 12
1	dynamics?	1	Q. So that's while you were still in
2	A. Let's see, I guess that was till well,	2	college?
3	before '79. I don't know exactly when and until	3	A. Yeah, it's what I was doing during the
4	about '81 or so.	4	days and nights. It was kind of a flexible
5	Q. So about three years?	5	schedule. Mainly it was nighttime but maybe one
6	A. Yeah.	6	or two days during the week during the day.
7	Q. And did you work somewhere before general	7	Q. And so you graduated from San Diego State
8	dynamics?	8	with a degree, I think you said, in business
9	A. Yes.	9	finance?
10	Q. Where did you work before general	10	A. It's called finance and business law.
11	dynamics?	11	That's the name of the degree.
12	A. Immediately before that I think it would	12	Q. Finance and business law. Okay. And
13	be Pacific Telephone. Downtown San Diego.	13	so and the job you had at La Jolla village
14	Q. What was your position at Pacific	14	apartments was not related to the finance side of
15	Telephone?	15	it, was it?
16	A. It was statistical clerk in the division	16	A. No, it was property management.
17	office there.	17	Q. And you went straight from La Jolla
18	Q. What does a statistical clerk do?	18	village apartments to Pacific Telephone?
19	A. It's kind of hard to describe, but it was	19	A. Uh-huh.
20	pretty much keeping performance statistics on all	20	Q. And straight from Pacific Telephone to
21	the central offices of California.	21	general dynamics?
22	Q. And so statistics on financial	22	A. Yes.

	Page 13		Page 15
1	Q. That gets us up to about 1981. Where did	1	A. I opened up my own law practice.
2	you work after general dynamics?	2	Q. Where was your law practice located?
3	A. I had some part-time jobs because I	3	A. I was just out of my own home.
4	switched over to full-time daytime in the law	4	Q. What city?
5	school. So I had a lot of different things.	5	A. In Cardiff, California.
6	Account temps would be one of them.	6	Q. And so that would have been in 1990?
7	Q. When after general dynamics did you first	7	A. Yeah.
8	have full-time employment with somebody?	8	Q. What kind of law did you practice?
9	A. That would be well, I did work	9	A. Condominium law.
10	full-time as a temporary basis even though it was	10	Q. Why did you transition from coal teen,
11	through. Temporary was really contractors. So	11	Inc., to your own law practice at that time?
12	there was several of those. You mean for a	12	A. Well, it worked out pretty good. That
13	company to actually employee me as an employee.	13	business sold in a way. Actually it was the
14	Q. Correct.	14	reverse way around. Coal teen purchased whale
15	A. I think that would probably be coal teen.	15	dental and whale dental sells through dealers and
16	Q. Can you spell that?	16	they eliminated the company that was essentially
17	A. C-o-l-t-e-n-e, coal teen, Inc.	17	selling direct, and it was a chance to start
18	Q. And what's the business of coal teen,	18	something new during the depression.
19	Inc.?	19	Q. How long were you working as your own law
20	A. They were in the business of	20	practice (*** GET SPELLING ***)?
21	manufacturing dental materials primarily	21	A. Until 1996.
22	impression material at the time I started there is	22	Q. And that whole time you were practicing
	Page 14		Page 16
1	what they were Irnews for They're a Cyvice		
1	what they were known for. They're a Swiss	1	condominium law?
2	company, and they were selling direct in the	1 2	condominium law? A. Well, it's one of my specialties, but
	•		
2	company, and they were selling direct in the	2	A. Well, it's one of my specialties, but
2	company, and they were selling direct in the United States; so it was something new for them.	2	A. Well, it's one of my specialties, but there was also property law. I handled a divorce,
2 3 4	company, and they were selling direct in the United States; so it was something new for them. Q. What was your position at coal teen,	2 3 4	A. Well, it's one of my specialties, but there was also property law. I handled a divorce, brought a lawsuit, in and that, quite a few
2 3 4 5	company, and they were selling direct in the United States; so it was something new for them. Q. What was your position at coal teen, Inc.?	2 3 4 5	A. Well, it's one of my specialties, but there was also property law. I handled a divorce, brought a lawsuit, in and that, quite a few different things.
2 3 4 5 6	company, and they were selling direct in the United States; so it was something new for them. Q. What was your position at coal teen, Inc.? A. I was the controller.	2 3 4 5 6	A. Well, it's one of my specialties, but there was also property law. I handled a divorce, brought a lawsuit, in and that, quite a few different things. Q. I asked you earlier if you've ever been
2 3 4 5 6 7	company, and they were selling direct in the United States; so it was something new for them. Q. What was your position at coal teen, Inc.? A. I was the controller. Q. And what year did you begin working at	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Well, it's one of my specialties, but there was also property law. I handled a divorce, brought a lawsuit, in and that, quite a few different things. Q. I asked you earlier if you've ever been deposed. I guess I should ask you have you taken
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	company, and they were selling direct in the United States; so it was something new for them. Q. What was your position at coal teen, Inc.? A. I was the controller. Q. And what year did you begin working at coal teen?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Well, it's one of my specialties, but there was also property law. I handled a divorce, brought a lawsuit, in and that, quite a few different things. Q. I asked you earlier if you've ever been deposed. I guess I should ask you have you taken depositions of witnesses?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	company, and they were selling direct in the United States; so it was something new for them. Q. What was your position at coal teen, Inc.? A. I was the controller. Q. And what year did you begin working at coal teen? A. 1985.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Well, it's one of my specialties, but there was also property law. I handled a divorce, brought a lawsuit, in and that, quite a few different things. Q. I asked you earlier if you've ever been deposed. I guess I should ask you have you taken depositions of witnesses? A. Yeah. Q. How many depositions have you taken? A. I would say I've only taken one. I've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	company, and they were selling direct in the United States; so it was something new for them. Q. What was your position at coal teen, Inc.? A. I was the controller. Q. And what year did you begin working at coal teen? A. 1985. Q. And how long did you work at coal teen,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Well, it's one of my specialties, but there was also property law. I handled a divorce, brought a lawsuit, in and that, quite a few different things. Q. I asked you earlier if you've ever been deposed. I guess I should ask you have you taken depositions of witnesses? A. Yeah. Q. How many depositions have you taken?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	company, and they were selling direct in the United States; so it was something new for them. Q. What was your position at coal teen, Inc.? A. I was the controller. Q. And what year did you begin working at coal teen? A. 1985. Q. And how long did you work at coal teen, Inc.?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Well, it's one of my specialties, but there was also property law. I handled a divorce, brought a lawsuit, in and that, quite a few different things. Q. I asked you earlier if you've ever been deposed. I guess I should ask you have you taken depositions of witnesses? A. Yeah. Q. How many depositions have you taken? A. I would say I've only taken one. I've participated in more than one, but I remember asking questions in one.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	company, and they were selling direct in the United States; so it was something new for them. Q. What was your position at coal teen, Inc.? A. I was the controller. Q. And what year did you begin working at coal teen? A. 1985. Q. And how long did you work at coal teen, Inc.? A. Till 1990.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Well, it's one of my specialties, but there was also property law. I handled a divorce, brought a lawsuit, in and that, quite a few different things. Q. I asked you earlier if you've ever been deposed. I guess I should ask you have you taken depositions of witnesses? A. Yeah. Q. How many depositions have you taken? A. I would say I've only taken one. I've participated in more than one, but I remember asking questions in one. Q. And the other ones you were defending
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	company, and they were selling direct in the United States; so it was something new for them. Q. What was your position at coal teen, Inc.? A. I was the controller. Q. And what year did you begin working at coal teen? A. 1985. Q. And how long did you work at coal teen, Inc.? A. Till 1990. Q. And you were the controller that whole	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Well, it's one of my specialties, but there was also property law. I handled a divorce, brought a lawsuit, in and that, quite a few different things. Q. I asked you earlier if you've ever been deposed. I guess I should ask you have you taken depositions of witnesses? A. Yeah. Q. How many depositions have you taken? A. I would say I've only taken one. I've participated in more than one, but I remember asking questions in one.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	company, and they were selling direct in the United States; so it was something new for them. Q. What was your position at coal teen, Inc.? A. I was the controller. Q. And what year did you begin working at coal teen? A. 1985. Q. And how long did you work at coal teen, Inc.? A. Till 1990. Q. And you were the controller that whole time? A. No, at the end I was the president of that company.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Well, it's one of my specialties, but there was also property law. I handled a divorce, brought a lawsuit, in and that, quite a few different things. Q. I asked you earlier if you've ever been deposed. I guess I should ask you have you taken depositions of witnesses? A. Yeah. Q. How many depositions have you taken? A. I would say I've only taken one. I've participated in more than one, but I remember asking questions in one. Q. And the other ones you were defending witnesses? A. I was there with representing a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	company, and they were selling direct in the United States; so it was something new for them. Q. What was your position at coal teen, Inc.? A. I was the controller. Q. And what year did you begin working at coal teen? A. 1985. Q. And how long did you work at coal teen, Inc.? A. Till 1990. Q. And you were the controller that whole time? A. No, at the end I was the president of that company. Q. And when did your title change to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Well, it's one of my specialties, but there was also property law. I handled a divorce, brought a lawsuit, in and that, quite a few different things. Q. I asked you earlier if you've ever been deposed. I guess I should ask you have you taken depositions of witnesses? A. Yeah. Q. How many depositions have you taken? A. I would say I've only taken one. I've participated in more than one, but I remember asking questions in one. Q. And the other ones you were defending witnesses? A. I was there with representing a company as the company's attorney that had hired
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	company, and they were selling direct in the United States; so it was something new for them. Q. What was your position at coal teen, Inc.? A. I was the controller. Q. And what year did you begin working at coal teen? A. 1985. Q. And how long did you work at coal teen, Inc.? A. Till 1990. Q. And you were the controller that whole time? A. No, at the end I was the president of that company. Q. And when did your title change to president?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Well, it's one of my specialties, but there was also property law. I handled a divorce, brought a lawsuit, in and that, quite a few different things. Q. I asked you earlier if you've ever been deposed. I guess I should ask you have you taken depositions of witnesses? A. Yeah. Q. How many depositions have you taken? A. I would say I've only taken one. I've participated in more than one, but I remember asking questions in one. Q. And the other ones you were defending witnesses? A. I was there with representing a company as the company's attorney that had hired within attorney to do something or another. I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	company, and they were selling direct in the United States; so it was something new for them. Q. What was your position at coal teen, Inc.? A. I was the controller. Q. And what year did you begin working at coal teen? A. 1985. Q. And how long did you work at coal teen, Inc.? A. Till 1990. Q. And you were the controller that whole time? A. No, at the end I was the president of that company. Q. And when did your title change to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Well, it's one of my specialties, but there was also property law. I handled a divorce, brought a lawsuit, in and that, quite a few different things. Q. I asked you earlier if you've ever been deposed. I guess I should ask you have you taken depositions of witnesses? A. Yeah. Q. How many depositions have you taken? A. I would say I've only taken one. I've participated in more than one, but I remember asking questions in one. Q. And the other ones you were defending witnesses? A. I was there with representing a company as the company's attorney that had hired within attorney to do something or another. I don't know that we were defendant or plaintiff.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	company, and they were selling direct in the United States; so it was something new for them. Q. What was your position at coal teen, Inc.? A. I was the controller. Q. And what year did you begin working at coal teen? A. 1985. Q. And how long did you work at coal teen, Inc.? A. Till 1990. Q. And you were the controller that whole time? A. No, at the end I was the president of that company. Q. And when did your title change to president? A. I guess about 1989 or maybe '88. I'm not quite sure.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Well, it's one of my specialties, but there was also property law. I handled a divorce, brought a lawsuit, in and that, quite a few different things. Q. I asked you earlier if you've ever been deposed. I guess I should ask you have you taken depositions of witnesses? A. Yeah. Q. How many depositions have you taken? A. I would say I've only taken one. I've participated in more than one, but I remember asking questions in one. Q. And the other ones you were defending witnesses? A. I was there with representing a company as the company's attorney that had hired within attorney to do something or another. I don't know that we were defendant or plaintiff. I'd have to think about that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	company, and they were selling direct in the United States; so it was something new for them. Q. What was your position at coal teen, Inc.? A. I was the controller. Q. And what year did you begin working at coal teen? A. 1985. Q. And how long did you work at coal teen, Inc.? A. Till 1990. Q. And you were the controller that whole time? A. No, at the end I was the president of that company. Q. And when did your title change to president? A. I guess about 1989 or maybe '88. I'm not quite sure. Q. And when your employment at coal teen,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Well, it's one of my specialties, but there was also property law. I handled a divorce, brought a lawsuit, in and that, quite a few different things. Q. I asked you earlier if you've ever been deposed. I guess I should ask you have you taken depositions of witnesses? A. Yeah. Q. How many depositions have you taken? A. I would say I've only taken one. I've participated in more than one, but I remember asking questions in one. Q. And the other ones you were defending witnesses? A. I was there with representing a company as the company's attorney that had hired within attorney to do something or another. I don't know that we were defendant or plaintiff. I'd have to think about that. Q. But you were participating in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	company, and they were selling direct in the United States; so it was something new for them. Q. What was your position at coal teen, Inc.? A. I was the controller. Q. And what year did you begin working at coal teen? A. 1985. Q. And how long did you work at coal teen, Inc.? A. Till 1990. Q. And you were the controller that whole time? A. No, at the end I was the president of that company. Q. And when did your title change to president? A. I guess about 1989 or maybe '88. I'm not quite sure.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Well, it's one of my specialties, but there was also property law. I handled a divorce, brought a lawsuit, in and that, quite a few different things. Q. I asked you earlier if you've ever been deposed. I guess I should ask you have you taken depositions of witnesses? A. Yeah. Q. How many depositions have you taken? A. I would say I've only taken one. I've participated in more than one, but I remember asking questions in one. Q. And the other ones you were defending witnesses? A. I was there with representing a company as the company's attorney that had hired within attorney to do something or another. I don't know that we were defendant or plaintiff. I'd have to think about that.

	Page 17		Page 19
1	A. Yes.	1	A. Yeah, definitely at some point.
2	Q. Okay. How many depositions have you	2	Q. How about secretary? When did you take
3	participated in?	3	on that title?
4	A. Oh, probably more than five.	4	A. I think that was probably about six years
5	Q. Okay. Was that back in this time frame	5	ago.
6	in the 1990s?	6	Q. So roughly 2006?
7	A. No, I was say since '96. I was never	7	A. Uh-huh.
8	part of any depositions prior to working for the	8	MR. TACHNER: Yes? You have to mouth the
9	company I work for now.	9	word.
10	Q. Okay. Is part of your law practice	10	THE WITNESS: Yes.
11	between 1990 and '96 you weren't involved in	11	MR. JANKOWSKI: Excuse me. How is it
12	depositions then?	12	that you first developed a working relationship
13	A. No.	13	with Glidewell Laboratories.
14	Q. So you mentioned condominium law,	14	THE WITNESS: I think the first thing I
15	property law, family law. Any other areas of law	15	ever did professionally for Glidewell Laboratories
16	that you practiced?	16	was filing a trademark.
17	A. Well, I guess I can list them all as part	17	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
18	of that. Condominium law, for instance, is	18	Q. And when was that?
19	handling liens. I've actually filed foreclose	19	A. Well, it would have been before '96.
20	you'res on properties, contract matters. That was	20	Q. You don't recall the year, though?
21	also a realtor. I had a broker's license.	21	A. I don't recall it, but it would be easy
22	Q. And what did you do in 1996 when you	22	to see because I could look up the trademark.
	Page 18		Page 20
1	well, let me ask you in 1996 did you stop that law	1	Q. What was the trademark in?
2	practice?	2	A. Play safe was the name.
3	A. Yes.	3	Q. P-l-a-y-s-a-f-e?
4	Q. And what happened at that point?	4	A. Uh-huh.
5	A. Well, I was hired full-time basis as	5	Q. Is that all as one word?
6	director of professional services.	6	A. Yeah.
7	Q. By Glidewell?	7	Q. Okay. Now, you hadn't been practicing
8	A. Yes.	8	trademark law prior to that; is that correct?
9	Q. Okay. And so you've been working	9	A. That's true.
10	consistently from 1996 until today at Glidewell as	10	Q. So how is it you came to be asked by
11	the director of professional services?	11	Glidewell to file a strayed mark application?
12	A. Yes.	12	A. Just a well-rounded individual.
13	Q. Okay.	13	Q. But how did they find you to do this
14	A. And before that I did a few things for	14	particular task?
15	them too. Filed a trademark.	15	A. Well, I know the person that works there
16	Q. Okay. Has your title been general	16	in the marketing department.
17	counsel the whole time as well?	17	Q. Is that Mr. Shuck?
18	A. I don't know that it's really been called	18	A. Yes.
19	that from the very beginning though I've been an	19	Q. So you had a preexisting relationship
20	attorney there from the very beginning.	20	with Mr. Shuck that predated the filing of this
21	Q. Okay. So at least at some point you took	21	trademark application?
22	on the title general counsel?	22	A. Yes. We worked at coal teen together.

1 Q. So when you were working at coal teen 2 between 1985 and 1990, ing whether was one of the 3 people you were working with? 4 A. Yeah, for. He was the president of the 5 company then. 6 Q. So you became president of coal teen in 7 or around 1988 or '89? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Did you replace Mr. Shuck as president? 1 Q. Right. Okay. 2 Were there any other projects that Glidewell gave you to work on prior to beginning employment there in 1996? 5 A. I think there might have been and trademark. 7 Q. Do you recall what the trademar A. If it was before that I was actual employed there, it would be Silent Nig 10 A. Yes, he left. 11 Q. Where did he go from there? 12 A. PTC, I think. 13 Q. Is that an acronym or what was PTC? 14 A. It stands for something. 15 O. That's the name of the company? 16 Vere there any other projects that Glidewell gave you to work on prior to beginning employment there in 1996? 4 Do you recall what the trademar trademark. 7 Q. Do you recall what the trademar employed there, it would be Silent Nig 10 N-i-t-e. Silent Nite. 11 Q. What goods or services was the silent Nite being used by Glidewell for A. It's a mandibular device and it's treatment of snoring and mild to moder appear.	you other k was? ly ht. That's mark ?
between 1985 and 1990, ing whether was one of the people you were working with? A. Yeah, for. He was the president of the company then. Q. So you became president of coal teen in or around 1988 or '89? A. Yes. Q. Did you replace Mr. Shuck as president? A. Yes, he left. Q. Where did he go from there? A. It stands for something. Were there any other projects that Glidewell gave you to work on prior to beginning employment there in 1996? A. It think there might have been and trademark. Q. Do you recall what the trademark and the intervention of the beginning employment there in 1996? A. It think there might have been and trademark. Q. Do you recall what the trademark are might have been and trademark. Q. Do you recall what the trademark are might have been and trademark. Q. Do you recall what the trademark are might have been and trademark. Q. Do you recall what the trademark are might have been and trademark. Q. Do you recall what the trademark are might have been and trademark. Q. Do you recall what the trademark are might have been and trademark. Q. Do you recall what the trademark are might have been and trademark. Q. Do you recall what the trademark are might have been and trademark. Q. What goods or services was the silent Nite being used by Glidewell for A. It's a mandibular device and it's treatment of snoring and mild to moder.	you other k was? ly ht. That's mark ?
3 people you were working with? 4 A. Yeah, for. He was the president of the 5 company then. 6 Q. So you became president of coal teen in 7 or around 1988 or '89? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Did you replace Mr. Shuck as president? 10 A. Yes, he left. 11 Q. Where did he go from there? 12 A. PTC, I think. 13 Glidewell gave you to work on prior to beginning employment there in 1996? 4 beginning employment there in 1996? 5 A. I think there might have been and trademark. 7 Q. Do you recall what the trademar A. If it was before that I was actual 9 employed there, it would be Silent Nig Noi-t-e. Silent Nite. 10 Noi-t-e. Silent Nite. 11 Q. What goods or services was the 12 silent Nite being used by Glidewell for 13 A. It's a mandibular device and it's 14 treatment of snoring and mild to moder.	you other k was? ly ht. That's mark ?
4 A. Yeah, for. He was the president of the 5 company then. 6 Q. So you became president of coal teen in 7 or around 1988 or '89? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Did you replace Mr. Shuck as president? 10 A. Yes, he left. 11 Q. Where did he go from there? 12 A. PTC, I think. 13 Q. Is that an acronym or what was PTC? 14 A. It stands for something. 4 beginning employment there in 1996? 5 A. I think there might have been and trademark. 7 Q. Do you recall what the trademar and the substitution of trademark. 7 Q. Do you recall what the trademar and the substitution of trademark. 9 employed there, it would be Silent Nig N-i-t-e. Silent Nite. 11 Q. What goods or services was the silent Nite being used by Glidewell for an A. It's a mandibular device and it's treatment of snoring and mild to moder.	other k was? ly ht. That's mark ?
5 company then. 6 Q. So you became president of coal teen in 7 or around 1988 or '89? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Did you replace Mr. Shuck as president? 10 A. Yes, he left. 11 Q. Where did he go from there? 12 A. PTC, I think. 13 Q. Is that an acronym or what was PTC? 14 A. It stands for something. 5 A. I think there might have been and trademark. 7 Q. Do you recall what the trademark. 7 Q. Do you recall what the trademark and the substitution of trademark. 9 employed there, it would be Silent Nig 10 N-i-t-e. Silent Nite. 11 Q. What goods or services was the silent Nite being used by Glidewell for 13 A. It's a mandibular device and it's 14 treatment of snoring and mild to moder	k was? ly ht. That's mark ?
6 Q. So you became president of coal teen in 7 or around 1988 or '89? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Did you replace Mr. Shuck as president? 10 A. Yes, he left. 11 Q. Where did he go from there? 12 A. PTC, I think. 13 Q. Is that an acronym or what was PTC? 14 A. It stands for something. 16 trademark. 7 Q. Do you recall what the trademark and it strademark. 7 Q. Do you recall what the trademark and it strademark. 7 Q. Do you recall what the trademark and it semployed there, it would be Silent Nige around the silent Nite. 10 N-i-t-e. Silent Nite. 11 Q. What goods or services was the silent Nite being used by Glidewell for and it's an andibular device and it's treatment of snoring and mild to moder.	k was? ly ht. That's mark ?
7 Q. Do you recall what the trademar A. Yes. 8 A. If it was before that I was actual 9 employed there, it would be Silent Nig 10 A. Yes, he left. 10 N-i-t-e. Silent Nite. 11 Q. Where did he go from there? 11 Q. What goods or services was the 12 A. PTC, I think. 12 silent Nite being used by Glidewell for 13 Q. Is that an acronym or what was PTC? 14 A. It stands for something. 14 treatment of snoring and mild to moder	ly ht. That's mark ?
8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Did you replace Mr. Shuck as president? 10 A. Yes, he left. 11 Q. Where did he go from there? 12 A. PTC, I think. 13 Q. Is that an acronym or what was PTC? 14 A. It stands for something. 18 A. If it was before that I was actual employed there, it would be Silent Nig 10 N-i-t-e. Silent Nite. 10 N-i-t-e. Silent Nite. 11 Q. What goods or services was the 12 silent Nite being used by Glidewell for 13 A. It's a mandibular device and it's 14 treatment of snoring and mild to moder	ly ht. That's mark ?
9 Q. Did you replace Mr. Shuck as president? 10 A. Yes, he left. 11 Q. Where did he go from there? 12 A. PTC, I think. 13 Q. Is that an acronym or what was PTC? 14 A. It stands for something. 19 employed there, it would be Silent Nig 10 N-i-t-e. Silent Nite. 11 Q. What goods or services was the 12 silent Nite being used by Glidewell for 13 A. It's a mandibular device and it's 14 treatment of snoring and mild to moder	ht. That's mark ?
10 A. Yes, he left. 11 Q. Where did he go from there? 12 A. PTC, I think. 13 Q. Is that an acronym or what was PTC? 14 A. It stands for something. 10 N-i-t-e. Silent Nite. 11 Q. What goods or services was the silent Nite being used by Glidewell for A. It's a mandibular device and it's treatment of snoring and mild to moder.	mark ?
12 A. PTC, I think. 13 Q. Is that an acronym or what was PTC? 14 A. It stands for something. 15 silent Nite being used by Glidewell for 16 A. It's a mandibular device and it's 17 treatment of snoring and mild to modern	?
12 A. PTC, I think. 13 Q. Is that an acronym or what was PTC? 14 A. It stands for something. 15 silent Nite being used by Glidewell for A. It's a mandibular device and it's treatment of snoring and mild to modern	?
14 A. It stands for something. 14 treatment of snoring and mild to moder	
14 A. It stands for something. 14 treatment of snoring and mild to moder	for the
	ate sleep
Q. That's the name of the company? 15 apnea.	1
16 A. Yes. 16 Q. I think I understand the name.	
Q. And that's a dental company of some time? 17 How about play safe? What kind	of goods
18 A. Yeah, it is. 18 or services is that mark associated with	?
19 Q. What do they make or sell? 19 A. That is a custom fabricated mou	th guard.
20 A. They were in the business of selling 20 Q. Would that be a mouth guard for	r use by
21 training, and I think they also had a line of 21 athletes?	
22 artificial teeth from a manufacturer in Europe. 22 A. Yes.	
Page 22	Page 24
1 Q. Okay. So basically what happened at some 1 Q. I think I understand that name as	well.
2 point prior to 1996 was you received a phone call 2 Are there any other trademarks that	t you
3 or some kind of communication from Mr. Shuck 3 filed for Glidewell before beginning em	oloyment
4 asking you to file a trademark on behalf of 4 there in 1996?	
5 Glidewell; is that right? 5 A. I'm not even sure the silent Nite v	/as
6 A. That's correct. 6 before. I think it was No. 2.	
7 Q. Okay. Had you been working with 7 Q. Okay.	
8 Mr. Shuck in a professional capacity, a business 8 A. If one comes to me, I'll let you kn	ow,
9 capacity, prior to joining Glidewell after he left 9 but I can't recall right now.	
10 coal teen? 10 Q. Okay.	
11 A. No. 11 A. There may have been one before	-
Q. Do you know when Mr. Shuck joined possibly. I'm not sure where they fall in	the
13 Glidewell? 13 timeline.	
A. I don't. 24 Q. How many trademarks have you in	iled for
Q. Okay. But it was before you? 15 Glidewell?	
A. Long time before. I think he's worked 16 A. Maybe more than 10.	
there more than 20 years. 17 Q. Okay. Can you name for me the	ones you
Q. And Mr. Shuck is the vice president of 18 recall?	
19 advertising and marketing; is that right? 19 A. Oh, sure. Well, the three I've	
20 A. Sales and marketing. 20 mentioned.	
Q. Sales and marketing. 21 Q. What was the last one you said?	
22 A. Uh-huh. 22 A. Capture.	

Page 25		Page 27
Q. Capture. Okay. What kind of product or	1	applications that have been filed?
services is capture?	2	A. Well, there's one in Class 10, and
A. That is polyvinyl impression material.	3	there's one in Class 5. Is that what you mean?
Dental impression material.	4	Q. That's right.
Q. Okay. What's another one.	5	A. That's in the United States.
A. I'll give you a tongue twister. Occlusal	6	Q. Right, right. I'm just asking about the
glass. I don't know that it was fourth in line,	7	United States.
but it's always been easy to remember for me.	8	When you say Class 10, what's Class 10?
Q. Occlusal glass?	9	A. That would cover, for instance, a
A. Occlusal glass	10	custom-made crown or bridge or inlay or on lay.
Q. It sounds carry to have glass in your	11	Q. How about Class 5?
mouth. Can you think of the others? What are the	12	A. That would be a material like. In our
others?	13	situation BruxZir block.
A. Oh, sure. Center press. Simply natural	14	Q. I think just yesterday I was questioning
dentures. Inclusive. That's more recent. Chair	15	Mr. Bartolo, and I've also questioned Mr. Carden.
side. I think there's about three more I can't	16	It seems like the material that's sold by
think of.	17	Glidewell is referred to as blanks. Have you
Q. Okay. We're up to eight. That's a	18	heard it referred to that way?
pretty good number.	19	A. Yes.
Does Glidewell also write on attorneys	20	Q. So that's what Class 5 is referring to,
other than you to file trademarks?	21	the blanks material; correct?
A. No.	22	A. Yes.
Page 26		Page 28
Q. One trademark I guess at issue is going	1	Q. Okay?
to be BruxZir, correct? That's the reason we're	2	A. And color ants too.
sitting here today.	3	Q. So Class 5 would include the color ants?
A. Yes.	4	A. Yes.
Q. So we can add that to the list as well?	5	Q. Now, there's also, at least the mark
A. Definitely.	6	BruxZir has been used by Glidewell for a number of
Q. The way I've been referring to	7	other offerings for sale as well; correct? Like
Glidewell's mark just as a shorthand just so I can	8	milling machines, for example?
say it in a way that I think everybody can	9	A. Yes.
understand it and without having me to spell it	10	Q. That won't fall under a Class 10 or
out each time is I call it BruxZir with a Z. When	11	Class 5; correct?
I say BruxZir with a Z, I mean Glidewell's mark	12	A. That's correct.
specifically I mean B-r-u-x-z-i-r?	13	Q. Is there a filing for BruxZir for
A. Okay.	14	anything other than Class 10 and Class 5?
Q. When I say that that's what I'll be	15	A. Not yet.
	16	Q. Okay. Chair side by the way I think is
A. Okay.	17	the name of an internal publication of Glidewell;
Q. So BruxZir is one of the marks you filed	18	right?
for them?	19	A. That's true.
A. Yes.	20	Q. Do you recall what class the mark simply
	21	natural dentures is associated with?
Q. And, in fact, there's at least two	4 1	natural dentures is associated with?
	Q. Capture. Okay. What kind of product or services is capture? A. That is polyvinyl impression material. Dental impression material. Q. Okay. What's another one. A. I'll give you a tongue twister. Occlusal glass. I don't know that it was fourth in line, but it's always been easy to remember for me. Q. Occlusal glass? A. Occlusal glass Q. It sounds carry to have glass in your mouth. Can you think of the others? What are the others? A. Oh, sure. Center press. Simply natural dentures. Inclusive. That's more recent. Chair side. I think there's about three more I can't think of. Q. Okay. We're up to eight. That's a pretty good number. Does Glidewell also write on attorneys other than you to file trademarks? A. No. Page 26 Q. One trademark I guess at issue is going to be BruxZir, correct? That's the reason we're sitting here today. A. Yes. Q. So we can add that to the list as well? A. Definitely. Q. The way I've been referring to Glidewell's mark just as a shorthand just so I can say it in a way that I think everybody can understand it and without having me to spell it out each time is I call it BruxZir with a Z. When I say BruxZir with a Z, I mean Glidewell's mark specifically I mean B-r-u-x-z-i-r? A. Okay. Q. When I say that that's what I'll be referring to? A. Okay. Q. So BruxZir is one of the marks you filed for them?	Q. Capture. Okay. What kind of product or services is capture? A. That is polyvinyl impression material. Q. Okay. What's another one. A. I'll give you a tongue twister. Occlusal glass. I don't know that it was fourth in line, but it's always been easy to remember for me. Q. Occlusal glass? A. Occlusal glass? A. Occlusal glass operation of the others? What are the others? A. Oh, sure. Center press. Simply natural dentures. Inclusive. That's more recent. Chair side. I think there's about three more I can't think of. Q. Okay. We're up to eight. That's a pretty good number. Does Glidewell also write on attorneys other than you to file trademarks? A. No. Page 26 Q. One trademark I guess at issue is going to be BruxZir, correct? That's the reason we're sitting here today. A. Yes. Q. So we can add that to the list as well? A. Definitely. Q. The way I've been referring to Glidewell's mark just as a shorthand just so I can say it in a way that I think everybody can understand it and without having me to spell it out each time is I call it BruxZir with a Z. When I say BruxZir with a Z, I mean Glidewell's mark specifically I mean B-r-u-x-z-i-r? A. Okay. Q. When I say that that's what I'll be referring to? A. Okay. Q. So BruxZir is one of the marks you filed for them?

	Page 29		Page 31
1	Q. Right.	1	make either all ceramic or pressed to metal
2	A. That was for a denture. They were	2	ceramic crowns and bridges.
3	partial. It would be simply natural dentures.	3	Q. That's zirconia, in fact; correct?
4	Q. Does it have like I said, Class 5 and	4	A. No, it's ceramic. It's glass.
5	Class 10 for BruxZir	5	Q. This particular one is not zirconia?
6	A. That would be Class 10.	6	A. No, it's not.
7	Q. That's Class 10.	7	Q. There is a Prismatik zirconia, I think,
8	A. Another mark would be BioTemps.	8	associated with Glidewell's products as well;
9	Q. And what's BioTemps?	9	correct?
10	A. That is a custom-made provisional	10	A. Well, the company is Prismatik dental
11	restoration.	11	craft, Inc., and it makes zirconia blocks. So it
12	Q. Does that mean a restoration that's	12	does have the Prismatik well, clinical
13	designed to not be permanent?	13	zirconia. I believe we have a trademark on that.
14	A. Correct.	14	But that was a product we had, Prismatik clinical
15	Q. Is that also in Class 10?	15	zirconia.
16	A. Yes.	16	Q. Right. Sometimes called Prismatik CZ?
17	Q. How about occlusal glass? What class	17	A. And sometimes called Prismatik CZ,
18	would that be associated with?	18	correct.
19	A. That would be Class 10.	19	Q. So Glidewell does have a trademark this
20	Q. What product was that?	20	that?
21	A. That was a crown. It was made by fusing	21	A. I don't think we have a trademark in
22	glass over a metal coping, and it was a particular	22	that.
	Page 30		Page 32
1	type of metal coping, and it was a particular type	1	Q. It's just something that's used as a
2	of glass.	2	name?
3	Q. How about center press? What kind of	3	A. That's just a TM. And also has a 510 K.
4	product is that?	4	Q. So Prismatik net press and Prismatik thin
5	A. It was going to be. It's nothing we ever		Q. 20 I Homen not pross uno I Homen
		5	press, these are going to be Class 5 filings; is
6	actually marketed. It was going to be a	5	press, these are going to be Class 5 filings; is that correct?
6 7	actually marketed. It was going to be a nonprecious metal coping system made with powdered	6	that correct?
6 7 8	nonprecious metal coping system made with powdered	6 7	that correct? A. For trademark, yes.
8	nonprecious metal coping system made with powdered metal.	6 7 8	that correct? A. For trademark, yes. Q. Yes. In other words, it's materials?
8 9	nonprecious metal coping system made with powdered metal. Q. I take it that would be in Class 5?	6 7 8 9	that correct? A. For trademark, yes. Q. Yes. In other words, it's materials? A. It is.
8	nonprecious metal coping system made with powdered metal. Q. I take it that would be in Class 5? A. That would be in Class 5. We also have	6 7 8	that correct? A. For trademark, yes. Q. Yes. In other words, it's materials? A. It is. Q. Okay. And you just mentioned the use of
8 9 10	nonprecious metal coping system made with powdered metal. Q. I take it that would be in Class 5?	6 7 8 9	that correct? A. For trademark, yes. Q. Yes. In other words, it's materials? A. It is. Q. Okay. And you just mentioned the use of TM. You understand how in trademark law there's
8 9 10 11	nonprecious metal coping system made with powdered metal. Q. I take it that would be in Class 5? A. That would be in Class 5. We also have the mark Prismatik net press, and that's Prismatik with a K.	6 7 8 9 10	that correct? A. For trademark, yes. Q. Yes. In other words, it's materials? A. It is. Q. Okay. And you just mentioned the use of
8 9 10 11 12	nonprecious metal coping system made with powdered metal. Q. I take it that would be in Class 5? A. That would be in Class 5. We also have the mark Prismatik net press, and that's Prismatik	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that correct? A. For trademark, yes. Q. Yes. In other words, it's materials? A. It is. Q. Okay. And you just mentioned the use of TM. You understand how in trademark law there's the circle R concept and the TM concept; correct? A. Yes.
8 9 10 11 12 13	nonprecious metal coping system made with powdered metal. Q. I take it that would be in Class 5? A. That would be in Class 5. We also have the mark Prismatik net press, and that's Prismatik with a K. Q. So it's P-r-i-s-m-a-t-i-k?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that correct? A. For trademark, yes. Q. Yes. In other words, it's materials? A. It is. Q. Okay. And you just mentioned the use of TM. You understand how in trademark law there's the circle R concept and the TM concept; correct?
8 9 10 11 12 13	nonprecious metal coping system made with powdered metal. Q. I take it that would be in Class 5? A. That would be in Class 5. We also have the mark Prismatik net press, and that's Prismatik with a K. Q. So it's P-r-i-s-m-a-t-i-k? A. Yes. And we also have Prismatik	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that correct? A. For trademark, yes. Q. Yes. In other words, it's materials? A. It is. Q. Okay. And you just mentioned the use of TM. You understand how in trademark law there's the circle R concept and the TM concept; correct? A. Yes. Q. Can you tell me your understanding of what those designate?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	nonprecious metal coping system made with powdered metal. Q. I take it that would be in Class 5? A. That would be in Class 5. We also have the mark Prismatik net press, and that's Prismatik with a K. Q. So it's P-r-i-s-m-a-t-i-k? A. Yes. And we also have Prismatik something press. Thin press.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that correct? A. For trademark, yes. Q. Yes. In other words, it's materials? A. It is. Q. Okay. And you just mentioned the use of TM. You understand how in trademark law there's the circle R concept and the TM concept; correct? A. Yes. Q. Can you tell me your understanding of what those designate? A. I know our circle R register are patent
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	nonprecious metal coping system made with powdered metal. Q. I take it that would be in Class 5? A. That would be in Class 5. We also have the mark Prismatik net press, and that's Prismatik with a K. Q. So it's P-r-i-s-m-a-t-i-k? A. Yes. And we also have Prismatik something press. Thin press. Q. I'm sorry. The first Prismatik press was can you repeat the name of that?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that correct? A. For trademark, yes. Q. Yes. In other words, it's materials? A. It is. Q. Okay. And you just mentioned the use of TM. You understand how in trademark law there's the circle R concept and the TM concept; correct? A. Yes. Q. Can you tell me your understanding of what those designate? A. I know our circle R register are patent and register office. (*** CHECK ***).
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	nonprecious metal coping system made with powdered metal. Q. I take it that would be in Class 5? A. That would be in Class 5. We also have the mark Prismatik net press, and that's Prismatik with a K. Q. So it's P-r-i-s-m-a-t-i-k? A. Yes. And we also have Prismatik something press. Thin press. Q. I'm sorry. The first Prismatik press was can you repeat the name of that? A. Well, it's Prismatik thin press, and it's	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that correct? A. For trademark, yes. Q. Yes. In other words, it's materials? A. It is. Q. Okay. And you just mentioned the use of TM. You understand how in trademark law there's the circle R concept and the TM concept; correct? A. Yes. Q. Can you tell me your understanding of what those designate? A. I know our circle R register are patent and register office. (*** CHECK ***). Q. What does TM mean?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	nonprecious metal coping system made with powdered metal. Q. I take it that would be in Class 5? A. That would be in Class 5. We also have the mark Prismatik net press, and that's Prismatik with a K. Q. So it's P-r-i-s-m-a-t-i-k? A. Yes. And we also have Prismatik something press. Thin press. Q. I'm sorry. The first Prismatik press was can you repeat the name of that? A. Well, it's Prismatik thin press, and it's Prismatik net press.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that correct? A. For trademark, yes. Q. Yes. In other words, it's materials? A. It is. Q. Okay. And you just mentioned the use of TM. You understand how in trademark law there's the circle R concept and the TM concept; correct? A. Yes. Q. Can you tell me your understanding of what those designate? A. I know our circle R register are patent and register office. (*** CHECK ***). Q. What does TM mean? A. Wouldn't have to use it, I suppose but
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	nonprecious metal coping system made with powdered metal. Q. I take it that would be in Class 5? A. That would be in Class 5. We also have the mark Prismatik net press, and that's Prismatik with a K. Q. So it's P-r-i-s-m-a-t-i-k? A. Yes. And we also have Prismatik something press. Thin press. Q. I'm sorry. The first Prismatik press was can you repeat the name of that? A. Well, it's Prismatik thin press, and it's Prismatik net press. Q. Right. Net press. Okay.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that correct? A. For trademark, yes. Q. Yes. In other words, it's materials? A. It is. Q. Okay. And you just mentioned the use of TM. You understand how in trademark law there's the circle R concept and the TM concept; correct? A. Yes. Q. Can you tell me your understanding of what those designate? A. I know our circle R register are patent and register office. (*** CHECK ***). Q. What does TM mean? A. Wouldn't have to use it, I suppose but that's just put out there for the the world the
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	nonprecious metal coping system made with powdered metal. Q. I take it that would be in Class 5? A. That would be in Class 5. We also have the mark Prismatik net press, and that's Prismatik with a K. Q. So it's P-r-i-s-m-a-t-i-k? A. Yes. And we also have Prismatik something press. Thin press. Q. I'm sorry. The first Prismatik press was can you repeat the name of that? A. Well, it's Prismatik thin press, and it's Prismatik net press.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that correct? A. For trademark, yes. Q. Yes. In other words, it's materials? A. It is. Q. Okay. And you just mentioned the use of TM. You understand how in trademark law there's the circle R concept and the TM concept; correct? A. Yes. Q. Can you tell me your understanding of what those designate? A. I know our circle R register are patent and register office. (*** CHECK ***). Q. What does TM mean? A. Wouldn't have to use it, I suppose but

Page 33 Page 35 1 know who the source of the product is. 1 knowledgeable on it. So I just want to point 2 2 those out to you and see what you do know about Q. They know the word the word TM is 3 3 associated with is being associated with the them. company as a trade name of some kind? 4 4 A. Okay. 5 5 A. Correct. Q. So if you turn actually to topic 8, for 6 Q. What if there's no circle R or no TM? 6 example, this is one of the topics that Mr. Shuck 7 Does that designate anything? 7 basically directed us to talk to you about. If A. It would to me if I saw that and I was 8 8 you could just read topic 8 for me. 9 looking at examples of trademarks to see if other 9 A. Okay. I've read that. 10 10 people were using it. Q. I'm going to be asking you questions to 11 11 get your understanding or knowledge associated Q. In other words, if there's no circle R or 12 no TM, the reader may not interpret that as a 12 with topic 8. 13 trade maim at all. Is that fair? 13 A. Okay. 14 A. I think I would not necessarily jump to 14 Q. Likewise is a similar topic. If you look 15 that conclusion. 15 down at No. 10, all communications between 16 Q. But they're at least -- if they don't see 16 Glidewell and it lists various other parties, 17 a T -- the point of the TM and circle R is to 17 certainly at least some of which kind of fall in 18 provide notice to the reader; correct? 18 the category of parties that are using brux in 19 19 their names, things like that. I'll be asking A. Correct. 20 Q. If it's not there, you're at least not 20 questions in connection with topic 10? 21 getting that notice to the reader? 21 A. No. 10, okay. 22 A. That's correct. 22 Q. And then topic 11 which is Page 34 Page 36 1 Q. So let's go back to Exhibit 2 you've got 1 representations made to the U.S. Patent and in front of you there. If you turn to the fourth 2 Trademark Office regarding basically the trademark 2 3 page of the document, you'll see there's a 3 application BruxZir. 4 numbered list under topics for examination. Do 4 A. Okay. 5 Q. And topic 12 any and all instances of 5 you see that? 6 6 actual or parent confusion association between the A. Well, these pages aren't numbered but --Q. They're not numbered. I apologize. 7 BruxZir mark and the KDZ BRUXER mark. So I'll ask 7 8 8 A. What number are we starting at, the you questions about that. Topic 13 also gets back 9 9 number 1 topics for examination. to the trademark issue of BruxZir, any searches or 10 Q. You see the page that says topics for 10 studies that Glidewell's done in connection with 11 11 that. Finally if you turn the page, you'll see examination? 12 12 topic 20, which is Glidewell's enforcement of the A. I do. 13 13 BruxZir mark which I believe Mr. Shuck said you'd Q. You see there's a series of numbered 14 topics and it actually goes all the way down to 14 have knowledge on that as well. *** check dock *** 15 No. 21. It spans three pages. Do you see that? 15 16 A. That's what mine has. 16 A. No. 20. 17 Q. The good news for you is that Mr. Shuck 17 Q. Right. A. Which sounds a lot like --18 provided testimony on most of these topics, and so 18 19 19 we certainly don't need to go through entire list Q. Yeah, there's overlap. 20 with you. But there were certain topics where 20 A. -- No. 10, I guess. 21 21 Q. Exactly. Mr. Shuck didn't have knowledge and topics where 22 he said you were the person who's most 22 A. Okay.

	Page 37		Page 39
1	Q. The other area that Mr. Shuck was	1	document that's the later year, and for the second
2	questioned about where he had trouble answering	2	document that's the earlier year?
3	questions was in connection with financial	3	A. Correct.
4	documents that Glidewell had produced in the case,	4	Q. Okay. And is this a document that you
5	and I believe you've been designated to provide	5	participate in the creation of within Glidewell?
6	testimony on the financial documents as well.	6	A. It is not.
7	A. Yes.	7	Q. But can you confirm for me that this is a
8	Q. In that regard we have a deposition of	8	business record of Glidewell Laboratories that it
9	Mr. Sasaki noticed for tomorrow, and your counsel	9	creates in the ordinary course of business?
10	and I have spoken about assuming that you have	10	A. Yes, and it is audited by a certified
11	sufficient knowledge of the documents to testify	11	public accountant.
12	it knowledgeably about them, we may not need the	12	Q. And, in fact, this is something that is
13	deposition tomorrow.	13	prepared every year by Glidewell, a document like
14	A. Okay.	14	this is prepared every year?
15	Q. So we'll see how it goes today. In that	15	A. That is correct.
16	regard, why don't we get to those documents	16	Q. And that's been true ever since you've
17	because I think I'll credit the court reporter	17	been at Glidewell?
18	mark as Exhibit 118 what's entitled consolidated	18	A. That has been true. Not this firm
19	financial statements years ended December 31,	19	necessarily.
20	2010, and 2009 for James R. Glidewell, dental	20	Q. When you say this firm, it's
21	ceramics, Inc.	21	A. I see it's KSJG.
22	///	22	Q. Right. Which is a CPA firm; correct?
	_ 20		
	Page 38		Page 40
1	(Exhibit No. 118 was marked for	1	Page 40 A. Correct.
1 2		1 2	A. Correct. Q. And what's your understanding of the
	(Exhibit No. 118 was marked for identification.) MR. JANKOWSKI: And then I'll have the		A. Correct. Q. And what's your understanding of the reason why Glidewell creates these documents?
2 3 4	(Exhibit No. 118 was marked for identification.) MR. JANKOWSKI: And then I'll have the court reporter also mark as Exhibit 119 the same	2 3 4	A. Correct.Q. And what's your understanding of the reason why Glidewell creates these documents?A. Well, I think it probably would be
2 3	(Exhibit No. 118 was marked for identification.) MR. JANKOWSKI: And then I'll have the court reporter also mark as Exhibit 119 the same document except it's for the years ended	2	A. Correct. Q. And what's your understanding of the reason why Glidewell creates these documents? A. Well, I think it probably would be required to because it does have loans with banks,
2 3 4 5 6	(Exhibit No. 118 was marked for identification.) MR. JANKOWSKI: And then I'll have the court reporter also mark as Exhibit 119 the same document except it's for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010.	2 3 4 5 6	A. Correct. Q. And what's your understanding of the reason why Glidewell creates these documents? A. Well, I think it probably would be required to because it does have loans with banks, but then you'd have to have some kind of document
2 3 4 5	(Exhibit No. 118 was marked for identification.) MR. JANKOWSKI: And then I'll have the court reporter also mark as Exhibit 119 the same document except it's for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010. (Exhibit No. 119 was marked for	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Correct. Q. And what's your understanding of the reason why Glidewell creates these documents? A. Well, I think it probably would be required to because it does have loans with banks, but then you'd have to have some kind of document to pay your taxes, of course.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	(Exhibit No. 118 was marked for identification.) MR. JANKOWSKI: And then I'll have the court reporter also mark as Exhibit 119 the same document except it's for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010. (Exhibit No. 119 was marked for identification.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Correct. Q. And what's your understanding of the reason why Glidewell creates these documents? A. Well, I think it probably would be required to because it does have loans with banks, but then you'd have to have some kind of document to pay your taxes, of course. Q. So these kind of documents to be used
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	(Exhibit No. 118 was marked for identification.) MR. JANKOWSKI: And then I'll have the court reporter also mark as Exhibit 119 the same document except it's for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010. (Exhibit No. 119 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Correct. Q. And what's your understanding of the reason why Glidewell creates these documents? A. Well, I think it probably would be required to because it does have loans with banks, but then you'd have to have some kind of document to pay your taxes, of course. Q. So these kind of documents to be used among other things associated with the tax filings
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	(Exhibit No. 118 was marked for identification.) MR. JANKOWSKI: And then I'll have the court reporter also mark as Exhibit 119 the same document except it's for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010. (Exhibit No. 119 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Mr. Allred, if you could briefly look at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Correct. Q. And what's your understanding of the reason why Glidewell creates these documents? A. Well, I think it probably would be required to because it does have loans with banks, but then you'd have to have some kind of document to pay your taxes, of course. Q. So these kind of documents to be used among other things associated with the tax filings of Glidewell; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	(Exhibit No. 118 was marked for identification.) MR. JANKOWSKI: And then I'll have the court reporter also mark as Exhibit 119 the same document except it's for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010. (Exhibit No. 119 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Mr. Allred, if you could briefly look at these exhibits and have you seen Exhibits 118 and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Correct. Q. And what's your understanding of the reason why Glidewell creates these documents? A. Well, I think it probably would be required to because it does have loans with banks, but then you'd have to have some kind of document to pay your taxes, of course. Q. So these kind of documents to be used among other things associated with the tax filings of Glidewell; correct? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	(Exhibit No. 118 was marked for identification.) MR. JANKOWSKI: And then I'll have the court reporter also mark as Exhibit 119 the same document except it's for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010. (Exhibit No. 119 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Mr. Allred, if you could briefly look at these exhibits and have you seen Exhibits 118 and 119 before?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Correct. Q. And what's your understanding of the reason why Glidewell creates these documents? A. Well, I think it probably would be required to because it does have loans with banks, but then you'd have to have some kind of document to pay your taxes, of course. Q. So these kind of documents to be used among other things associated with the tax filings of Glidewell; correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay and if turn to the page 2 of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	(Exhibit No. 118 was marked for identification.) MR. JANKOWSKI: And then I'll have the court reporter also mark as Exhibit 119 the same document except it's for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010. (Exhibit No. 119 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Mr. Allred, if you could briefly look at these exhibits and have you seen Exhibits 118 and 119 before? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Correct. Q. And what's your understanding of the reason why Glidewell creates these documents? A. Well, I think it probably would be required to because it does have loans with banks, but then you'd have to have some kind of document to pay your taxes, of course. Q. So these kind of documents to be used among other things associated with the tax filings of Glidewell; correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay and if turn to the page 2 of the document, I think they're if you turn to page 2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	(Exhibit No. 118 was marked for identification.) MR. JANKOWSKI: And then I'll have the court reporter also mark as Exhibit 119 the same document except it's for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010. (Exhibit No. 119 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Mr. Allred, if you could briefly look at these exhibits and have you seen Exhibits 118 and 119 before? A. Yes. Q. And what are Exhibits 118 and 119?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Correct. Q. And what's your understanding of the reason why Glidewell creates these documents? A. Well, I think it probably would be required to because it does have loans with banks, but then you'd have to have some kind of document to pay your taxes, of course. Q. So these kind of documents to be used among other things associated with the tax filings of Glidewell; correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay and if turn to the page 2 of the document, I think they're if you turn to page 2 of both documents?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	(Exhibit No. 118 was marked for identification.) MR. JANKOWSKI: And then I'll have the court reporter also mark as Exhibit 119 the same document except it's for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010. (Exhibit No. 119 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Mr. Allred, if you could briefly look at these exhibits and have you seen Exhibits 118 and 119 before? A. Yes. Q. And what are Exhibits 118 and 119? A. They both have the year 2010, and it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Correct. Q. And what's your understanding of the reason why Glidewell creates these documents? A. Well, I think it probably would be required to because it does have loans with banks, but then you'd have to have some kind of document to pay your taxes, of course. Q. So these kind of documents to be used among other things associated with the tax filings of Glidewell; correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay and if turn to the page 2 of the document, I think they're if you turn to page 2 of both documents? A. Oh, both?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	(Exhibit No. 118 was marked for identification.) MR. JANKOWSKI: And then I'll have the court reporter also mark as Exhibit 119 the same document except it's for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010. (Exhibit No. 119 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Mr. Allred, if you could briefly look at these exhibits and have you seen Exhibits 118 and 119 before? A. Yes. Q. And what are Exhibits 118 and 119? A. They both have the year 2010, and it starts at 2009 and ends in 2011. They are balance	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Correct. Q. And what's your understanding of the reason why Glidewell creates these documents? A. Well, I think it probably would be required to because it does have loans with banks, but then you'd have to have some kind of document to pay your taxes, of course. Q. So these kind of documents to be used among other things associated with the tax filings of Glidewell; correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay and if turn to the page 2 of the document, I think they're if you turn to page 2 of both documents? A. Oh, both? Q. You can turn to both because I think they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	(Exhibit No. 118 was marked for identification.) MR. JANKOWSKI: And then I'll have the court reporter also mark as Exhibit 119 the same document except it's for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010. (Exhibit No. 119 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Mr. Allred, if you could briefly look at these exhibits and have you seen Exhibits 118 and 119 before? A. Yes. Q. And what are Exhibits 118 and 119? A. They both have the year 2010, and it starts at 2009 and ends in 2011. They are balance sheet and income statements.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Correct. Q. And what's your understanding of the reason why Glidewell creates these documents? A. Well, I think it probably would be required to because it does have loans with banks, but then you'd have to have some kind of document to pay your taxes, of course. Q. So these kind of documents to be used among other things associated with the tax filings of Glidewell; correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay and if turn to the page 2 of the document, I think they're if you turn to page 2 of both documents? A. Oh, both? Q. You can turn to both because I think they really follow the same structure. And it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	(Exhibit No. 118 was marked for identification.) MR. JANKOWSKI: And then I'll have the court reporter also mark as Exhibit 119 the same document except it's for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010. (Exhibit No. 119 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Mr. Allred, if you could briefly look at these exhibits and have you seen Exhibits 118 and 119 before? A. Yes. Q. And what are Exhibits 118 and 119? A. They both have the year 2010, and it starts at 2009 and ends in 2011. They are balance sheet and income statements. Q. In fact, each one presents information	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Correct. Q. And what's your understanding of the reason why Glidewell creates these documents? A. Well, I think it probably would be required to because it does have loans with banks, but then you'd have to have some kind of document to pay your taxes, of course. Q. So these kind of documents to be used among other things associated with the tax filings of Glidewell; correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay and if turn to the page 2 of the document, I think they're if you turn to page 2 of both documents? A. Oh, both? Q. You can turn to both because I think they really follow the same structure. And it's actually numbered page 2. It's in a little
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	(Exhibit No. 118 was marked for identification.) MR. JANKOWSKI: And then I'll have the court reporter also mark as Exhibit 119 the same document except it's for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010. (Exhibit No. 119 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Mr. Allred, if you could briefly look at these exhibits and have you seen Exhibits 118 and 119 before? A. Yes. Q. And what are Exhibits 118 and 119? A. They both have the year 2010, and it starts at 2009 and ends in 2011. They are balance sheet and income statements. Q. In fact, each one presents information for two consecutive years; correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Correct. Q. And what's your understanding of the reason why Glidewell creates these documents? A. Well, I think it probably would be required to because it does have loans with banks, but then you'd have to have some kind of document to pay your taxes, of course. Q. So these kind of documents to be used among other things associated with the tax filings of Glidewell; correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay and if turn to the page 2 of the document, I think they're if you turn to page 2 of both documents? A. Oh, both? Q. You can turn to both because I think they really follow the same structure. And it's actually numbered page 2. It's in a little deeper. You'll see there's a list of?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	(Exhibit No. 118 was marked for identification.) MR. JANKOWSKI: And then I'll have the court reporter also mark as Exhibit 119 the same document except it's for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010. (Exhibit No. 119 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Mr. Allred, if you could briefly look at these exhibits and have you seen Exhibits 118 and 119 before? A. Yes. Q. And what are Exhibits 118 and 119? A. They both have the year 2010, and it starts at 2009 and ends in 2011. They are balance sheet and income statements. Q. In fact, each one presents information for two consecutive years; correct? A. Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Correct. Q. And what's your understanding of the reason why Glidewell creates these documents? A. Well, I think it probably would be required to because it does have loans with banks, but then you'd have to have some kind of document to pay your taxes, of course. Q. So these kind of documents to be used among other things associated with the tax filings of Glidewell; correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay and if turn to the page 2 of the document, I think they're if you turn to page 2 of both documents? A. Oh, both? Q. You can turn to both because I think they really follow the same structure. And it's actually numbered page 2. It's in a little deeper. You'll see there's a list of? A. Oh, I see that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	(Exhibit No. 118 was marked for identification.) MR. JANKOWSKI: And then I'll have the court reporter also mark as Exhibit 119 the same document except it's for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010. (Exhibit No. 119 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Mr. Allred, if you could briefly look at these exhibits and have you seen Exhibits 118 and 119 before? A. Yes. Q. And what are Exhibits 118 and 119? A. They both have the year 2010, and it starts at 2009 and ends in 2011. They are balance sheet and income statements. Q. In fact, each one presents information for two consecutive years; correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Correct. Q. And what's your understanding of the reason why Glidewell creates these documents? A. Well, I think it probably would be required to because it does have loans with banks, but then you'd have to have some kind of document to pay your taxes, of course. Q. So these kind of documents to be used among other things associated with the tax filings of Glidewell; correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay and if turn to the page 2 of the document, I think they're if you turn to page 2 of both documents? A. Oh, both? Q. You can turn to both because I think they really follow the same structure. And it's actually numbered page 2. It's in a little deeper. You'll see there's a list of?

1	Page 41		Page 43
	A. I do.	1	company and Smith sterling is the fictitious name
2	Q. Okay. And so this is just a page where	2	for that operation. But that actual company is
3	Glidewell is setting forth assets of the entity;	3	Dentalium dental centimeter, Inc. So there is
4	correct?	4	(*** GET SPELLING ***) also a JRG Dentalium, Inc.,
5	A. Correct. This is a balance sheet.	5	and that owns pacific edge dental laboratories
6	Q. Right. And as we've been discussing it's	6	which is also a fictitious name, but it stands for
7	a consolidated balance sheet meaning it's showing	7	actually a company of that name in Mexico.
8	two consecutive years?	8	Q. And all of these companies are
9	A. Meaning it's actually comprised of	9	encapsulated in the consolidated balance sheets
10	several different companies.	10	here?
11	Q. Oh, so consolidated in this context means	11	A. And there's more than that even. Those
12	multiple companies are being considered?	12	are the ones I mainly remember because they
13	A. Correct.	13	indirectly related to dental products.
14	Q. What companies are being considered in	14	Q. I see on the page it's not numbered
15	this?	15	but page 1, I guess, which has the independent
16	A. Would you like a list of companies?	16	auditors report it's signed by the CPA firm, I
17	Q. Sure.	17	guess, it mentions James R. Glidewell dental
18	A. Okay. Well, the major player in that	18	centimeter, Inc. and subsidiaries. The and
19	whole thing is James R. Glidewell dental ceramics,	19	subsidiaries is basically the laundry list you're
20	Inc.	20	going through?
21	Q. Okay.	21	A. Correct. I'm not remembering the name
22	A. There also would be Prismatik dental	22	right off but there's a company, and I think it's
	Page 42		Page 44
1	craft, Inc.	1	an LLC and its asset is a corporate jet, for
2	Q. Is that with a K?	2	instance.
3	A. Yes. And dental craft is one word.	3	Q. So that would be included in here as
4	Q. What other companies?	4	well?
5	A. Riverside dental ceramics, Inc new	5	A. All the companies would be.
6	west dental laboratories, Inc. Smith sterling	6	Q. Now, on the
7	dental laboratories. That's an Inc. That's a	7	A. There's also a company called IOS that
8	Florida company, and new west is an Arizona	8	would be part of this.
	company. The first two or California companies.	9	Q. Okay. And then on that independent
9			•
9 10	And another California company did I say	10	auditor's report I see there is a board of
9 10 11	Riverside dental ceramics?	11	auditor's report I see there is a board of directors that it references of James R. Glidewell
9 10 11 12	Riverside dental ceramics? Q. You did.	11 12	auditor's report I see there is a board of directors that it references of James R. Glidewell dental centimeter. Do you see that?
9 10 11 12 13	Riverside dental ceramics? Q. You did. A. So that would be three. The first three	11 12 13	auditor's report I see there is a board of directors that it references of James R. Glidewell dental centimeter. Do you see that? A. We're still on this page here, the
9 10 11 12 13 14	Riverside dental ceramics? Q. You did. A. So that would be three. The first three or California companies. A Nevada company is Las	11 12 13 14	auditor's report I see there is a board of directors that it references of James R. Glidewell dental centimeter. Do you see that? A. We're still on this page here, the independent auditor's report?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Riverside dental ceramics? Q. You did. A. So that would be three. The first three or California companies. A Nevada company is Las Vegas digital dental, and that's an LLC. I think	11 12 13 14 15	auditor's report I see there is a board of directors that it references of James R. Glidewell dental centimeter. Do you see that? A. We're still on this page here, the independent auditor's report? Q. Correct, at the very top. How many
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Riverside dental ceramics? Q. You did. A. So that would be three. The first three or California companies. A Nevada company is Las Vegas digital dental, and that's an LLC. I think I'm kind of messing that up a little bit. Smith	11 12 13 14 15 16	auditor's report I see there is a board of directors that it references of James R. Glidewell dental centimeter. Do you see that? A. We're still on this page here, the independent auditor's report? Q. Correct, at the very top. How many directors are there on the board of directors? Do
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Riverside dental ceramics? Q. You did. A. So that would be three. The first three or California companies. A Nevada company is Las Vegas digital dental, and that's an LLC. I think I'm kind of messing that up a little bit. Smith sterling is actually a fictitious name. It's a	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	auditor's report I see there is a board of directors that it references of James R. Glidewell dental centimeter. Do you see that? A. We're still on this page here, the independent auditor's report? Q. Correct, at the very top. How many directors are there on the board of directors? Do you know?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Riverside dental ceramics? Q. You did. A. So that would be three. The first three or California companies. A Nevada company is Las Vegas digital dental, and that's an LLC. I think I'm kind of messing that up a little bit. Smith sterling is actually a fictitious name. It's a trademark also. But it's a fictitious name for	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	auditor's report I see there is a board of directors that it references of James R. Glidewell dental centimeter. Do you see that? A. We're still on this page here, the independent auditor's report? Q. Correct, at the very top. How many directors are there on the board of directors? Do you know? A. There's one.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Riverside dental ceramics? Q. You did. A. So that would be three. The first three or California companies. A Nevada company is Las Vegas digital dental, and that's an LLC. I think I'm kind of messing that up a little bit. Smith sterling is actually a fictitious name. It's a trademark also. But it's a fictitious name for Dentalium dental ceramics, Inc., which is the	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	auditor's report I see there is a board of directors that it references of James R. Glidewell dental centimeter. Do you see that? A. We're still on this page here, the independent auditor's report? Q. Correct, at the very top. How many directors are there on the board of directors? Do you know? A. There's one. Q. The board is just one director?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Riverside dental ceramics? Q. You did. A. So that would be three. The first three or California companies. A Nevada company is Las Vegas digital dental, and that's an LLC. I think I'm kind of messing that up a little bit. Smith sterling is actually a fictitious name. It's a trademark also. But it's a fictitious name for Dentalium dental ceramics, Inc., which is the Florida company. And that owns LVDDS no. Not	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	auditor's report I see there is a board of directors that it references of James R. Glidewell dental centimeter. Do you see that? A. We're still on this page here, the independent auditor's report? Q. Correct, at the very top. How many directors are there on the board of directors? Do you know? A. There's one. Q. The board is just one director? A. Yes.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Riverside dental ceramics? Q. You did. A. So that would be three. The first three or California companies. A Nevada company is Las Vegas digital dental, and that's an LLC. I think I'm kind of messing that up a little bit. Smith sterling is actually a fictitious name. It's a trademark also. But it's a fictitious name for Dentalium dental ceramics, Inc., which is the	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	auditor's report I see there is a board of directors that it references of James R. Glidewell dental centimeter. Do you see that? A. We're still on this page here, the independent auditor's report? Q. Correct, at the very top. How many directors are there on the board of directors? Do you know? A. There's one. Q. The board is just one director?

	Page 45		Page 47
1	Q. I bet he's the chair too?	1	A. They're both note 8.
2	A. Chairman of the board and the president	2	Q. Right. Note 8. Is it fair to say that
3	of the company and the CEO.	3	Glidewell is involved in litigation pretty much
4	Q. Okay. And you obviously work very	4	every year of its existence?
5	closely with Mr. Glidewell; correct?	5	A. No, that wouldn't be correct.
6	A. I do as much as all his managers do.	6	Q. That would not be correct? But it was
7	Q. I wasn't going to put the org chart in	7	true since 2009?
8	front of you. I've put it in front of so many	8	A. Definitely true since 2009.
9	witnesses I'm tired of seeing it. Mr. Glidewell	9	Q. Do you recall what litigation would be
10	is on the top and there's a number of people	10	associated with note 8 in Exhibit 118?
11	underneath him like Mr. Shuck and yourself;	11	A. I do. It's the only thing that it could
12	correct?	12	have been, and that would have been a lawsuit
13	A. Correct. 3300 employees the last number	13	brought against Glidewell Laboratories by a
14	I remember.	14	Pennsylvania doctor named Dr. Deep.
15	Q. How many employees were there when you	15	Q. How is his name spelled?
16	started in '96? Do you recall?	16	A. Deep. It's her. D-i-p-i-e-t-r-o.
17	A. I don't recall how many, but I think I	17	Q. That was the only lawsuit you recall?
18	was like the 700th person hired I don't know how	18	A. No. There would be another one. I'm not
19	many left before that.	19	exactly sure of the timing, but I'm sure it would
20	Q. So it's grown pretty significantly since	20	have to be somewhere around that period, and it
21	1996 and 2012?	21	was a lawsuit brought on behalf of a plaintiff tan
22	A. It has.	22	Nguyen. It was a labor action.
	Page 46		Page 48
1	Q. And it's still growing today?	1	Q. So tan Nguyen was an employee?
2	A. It is.	2	A. Yes. It's Nguyen. I think it starts
3	Q. In fact, even looking at the numbers and	3	with an H, not the N.
4	the, you know, in the documents Exhibits 118 and	4	Q. Oh, how is that name spelled?
5	119, they show growth from 2009 to 2010 to 2011 of	5	A. It's not easy to remember. I I had it's
6	the company as a whole. Is that accurate?	6	H-u-y-e-n.
7	A. That's correct.	7	Q. Do you recall what the resolution of the
8	Q. And if you turn to the last page of	8	lawsuit was with employee Huyen?
9	Exhibit 118 actually go one more page back.	9	A. I pretty much me to everything that's
10	A. You mean the very last page?	10	happened, and I wouldn't call it a resolution.
11	Q. Yeah, there you go. I see there's a	11	I'd say it was an ongoing thing.
12	note 8 associated with this statement, and it	12	Q. Is it still ongoing today?
13	1	13	A. It is.
	makes a referencing to certain litigation arising	12	A. It is.
14	in the normal course of its business. Do you see	14	Q. Oh, it is.
15	in the normal course of its business. Do you see that?	14 15	Q. Oh, it is. A. Yes.
15 16	in the normal course of its business. Do you see that? A. I do.	14 15 16	Q. Oh, it is.A. Yes.Q. Okay. How about the lawsuit with I
15 16 17	in the normal course of its business. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. And if you look in the last page of	14 15 16 17	Q. Oh, it is.A. Yes.Q. Okay. How about the lawsuit with I can't pronounce the name but the Pennsylvania
15 16 17 18	in the normal course of its business. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. And if you look in the last page of Exhibit 119, you'll see a similar statement is in	14 15 16 17 18	Q. Oh, it is.A. Yes.Q. Okay. How about the lawsuit with I can't pronounce the name but the Pennsylvania A. Deep?
15 16 17 18 19	in the normal course of its business. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. And if you look in the last page of Exhibit 119, you'll see a similar statement is in there as well. It doesn't identify what the	14 15 16 17	 Q. Oh, it is. A. Yes. Q. Okay. How about the lawsuit with I can't pronounce the name but the Pennsylvania A. Deep? Q. Yeah, the Pennsylvania doctor.
15 16 17 18 19 20	in the normal course of its business. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. And if you look in the last page of Exhibit 119, you'll see a similar statement is in there as well. It doesn't identify what the litigation is.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Oh, it is. A. Yes. Q. Okay. How about the lawsuit with I can't pronounce the name but the Pennsylvania A. Deep? Q. Yeah, the Pennsylvania doctor. A. That's an odd one. That was the longest
15 16 17 18 19	in the normal course of its business. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. And if you look in the last page of Exhibit 119, you'll see a similar statement is in there as well. It doesn't identify what the	14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Oh, it is. A. Yes. Q. Okay. How about the lawsuit with I can't pronounce the name but the Pennsylvania A. Deep? Q. Yeah, the Pennsylvania doctor.

1 look back a couple years from now. It's just gone 2 dead. 3 Q. So the lawsuit is still in existence? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. What's the nature of that lawsuit? 6 A. She had some failed crowns, and she 7 decided that the laboratory somehow had given her 8 some crowns that were going to fail. 9 Q. So some kind of claim of defective 10 product? 11 A. Exactly. 12 Q. Okay. Now, Glidewell sells a lot of 13 crowns? 14 A. True. 15 Q. Do you have a sense of how many crowns a year Glidewell sells? 16 A. Yesh. Well, I should back up. I don't 17 A. Yeah. Well, I should be a unit. So you're looking at 18 A. And that could be more than crowns. Even 29 a about 50,000 a month. 20 Q. So more than half a million units a year; 3 correct? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. So the lawsuit is still in existence? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. What's the nature of that lawsuit; 6 A. Correct. 9 Q. What's the material at issue, if you 6 k. Correct. 9 Q. What's the material at issue, if you 6 k. Correct. 9 Q. What's the material at issue, if you 6 k. Correct. 9 Q. What's the material at issue, if you 8 kolotor? 8 A. I do know. It was a material from 1 voclar, and it was called design which is spelled 9 odd. It's a small D and a dash and a capital 1 S-i-g-n. IPS design. It's a glass. 1 Q. So it would be capital I, capital P, 1 capital S and space lower case D, hyphen capital 1 S-i-g-n? 1 A. Correct. 9 Q. So it would be capital I, capital P, 1 capital S and space lower case D, hyphen capital 1 S-i-g-n? 1 A. Correct. 9 Q. That's from Ivoclar? 1 A. Yesh. Well, I should back up. I don't 1 A. Yesh. It's a powdered centimeter that's 1 used to overlay a metal coping to make a PFM. 1 Q. As I said, Exhibit 119 has that same 1 note 8 about litigation and it sounds like the 1 same litigation was still going on. So guess the 1 notes here in note 8 in the two exhibits here in 1 front of you Exhibit 118 and 119 are referring to 1 the same litigation. Is that fair? 2 A. Yesh. 4 Q. And 119 can include the present
2 dead. 3 Q. So the lawsuit is still in existence? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. What's the nature of that lawsuit? 6 A. She had some failed crowns, and she 7 decided that the laboratory somehow had given her 8 some crowns that were going to fail. 9 Q. So some kind of claim of defective 10 product? 11 A. Exactly. 12 Q. Okay. Now, Glidewell sells a lot of 13 crowns? 14 A. True. 15 Q. Do you have a sense of how many crowns a year Glidewell sells? 16 year Glidewell sells? 17 A. Yeah. Well, I should back up. I don't terms of units. 19 Q. Right. 20 Q. Right. 21 A. And that could be more than crowns. Even a denture could be a unit. So you're looking at Page 50 2 A. Yes. 3 correct? 4 A. Yes. 4 A. Correct. 5 Q. What's the material at issue, if you know, in this lawsuit with this Pennsylvania doctor? 6 A. I do know. It was a material from lvoclar? 7 A. I do know. It was a material from lvoclar? 8 A. I do know. It was a material from lvoclar? 9 Ivoclar, and it was called design which is spelled odd. It's a small D and a dash and a capital S-i-g-n. IPS design. It's a glass. 10 Q. So it would be capital I, capital P, capital S and space lower case D, hyphen capital S-i-g-n? 14 A. Correct. 15 Q. What's the material at issue, if you know, in this lawsuit with this Pennsylvania doctor? 16 A. I do know. It was a material from lvoclar? 17 A. Exactly. 18 A. I do know. It was a material from lvoclar? 19 Ivoclar, and it was called design which is spelled odd. It's a small D and a dash and a capital S-i-g-n. IPS design. It's a glass. 19 Q. So it would be capital I, capital P, capital S and space lower case D, hyphen capital S-i-g-n? 10 A. Correct. 11 A. Crorrect. 12 Q. So it would be capital I, capital P, and space lower case D, hyphen capital S-i-g-n? 16 Q. That's from Ivoclar? 17 A. Yes. It's a powdered centimeter that's used to overlay a metal coping to make a PFM. 19 Q. As I said, Exhibit 119 has that same notes 8 about litigation and it sounds like the same litigation was still going on. So guess the notes here in note 8 in the two exhibits
4 A. Yes. 5 Q. What's the nature of that lawsuit? 6 A. She had some failed crowns, and she 7 decided that the laboratory somehow had given her 8 some crowns that were going to fail. 9 Q. So some kind of claim of defective 10 product? 11 A. Exactly. 12 Q. Okay. Now, Glidewell sells a lot of 13 crowns? 14 A. True. 15 Q. Do you have a sense of how many crowns a 16 year Glidewell sells? 17 A. Yeah. Well, I should back up. I don't 18 know exactly how many crowns, but we think in 19 terms of units. 20 Q. Right. 21 A. And that could be more than crowns. Even 22 a denture could be a unit. So you're looking at 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. What's the material at issue, if you 26 know, in this lawsuit with this Pennsylvania doctor? 27 A. I do know. It was a material from 28 A. I do know. It was a material from 29 Ivoclar, and it was called design which is spelled odd. It's a small D and a dash and a capital S-i-g-n. IPS design. It's a glass. 4 Q. So it would be capital I, capital P, 4 S-i-g-n? 4 A. Correct. 4 Q. To know a capital S and space lower case D, hyphen capita
5 Q. What's the nature of that lawsuit? 6 A. She had some failed crowns, and she 7 decided that the laboratory somehow had given her 8 some crowns that were going to fail. 9 Q. So some kind of claim of defective 10 product? 11 A. Exactly. 12 Q. Okay. Now, Glidewell sells a lot of 13 crowns? 14 A. True. 15 Q. Do you have a sense of how many crowns a 16 year Glidewell sells? 17 A. Yeah. Well, I should back up. I don't 18 know exactly how many crowns, but we think in 19 terms of units. 20 Q. Right. 21 A. And that could be more than crowns. Even 22 a denture could be a unit. So you're looking at 25 Q. What's the material at issue, if you 26 know, in this lawsuit with this Pennsylvania 37 doctor? 38 A. I do know. It was a material from 39 Ivoclar, and it was called design which is spelled odd. It's a small D and a dash and a capital 39 S-i-g-n. IPS design. It's a glass. 40 Q. So it would be capital I, capital P, 41 Capital S and space lower case D, hyphen capital 41 S-i-g-n? 42 A. Correct. 43 A. Correct. 44 Q. That's from Ivoclar? 45 A. Correct. 46 Q. That's from Ivoclar? 46 A. Yes. It's a powdered centimeter that's used to overlay a metal coping to make a PFM. 47 Page 50 48 D. I do know. It was a material from 49 Ivoclar, and it was called design which is spelled odd. It's a small D and a dash and a capital 48 S-i-g-n. IPS design. It's a glass. 49 Q. So it would be capital I, capital P, 40 Correct. 40 Q. That's from Ivoclar? 40 A. Correct. 40 Q. That's from Ivoclar? 41 A. Yes. It's a powdered centimeter that's used to overlay a metal coping to make a PFM. 40 Q. As I said, Exhibit 119 has that same note 8 about litigation and it sounds like the same litigation was still going on. So guess the notes here in note 8 in the two exhibits here in Page 50 41 A. Yes. 42 Page 50 43 A. Yeah. 44 Q. And 119 can include the present
6 A. She had some failed crowns, and she 7 decided that the laboratory somehow had given her 8 some crowns that were going to fail. 9 Q. So some kind of claim of defective 10 product? 11 A. Exactly. 12 Q. Okay. Now, Glidewell sells a lot of 13 crowns? 14 A. True. 15 Q. Do you have a sense of how many crowns a 16 year Glidewell sells? 17 A. Yeah. Well, I should back up. I don't 18 know exactly how many crowns, but we think in 19 terms of units. 20 Q. Right. 21 A. And that could be more than crowns. Even 22 a denture could be a unit. So you're looking at Page 50 1 about 50,000 a month. 2 Q. So some kind of claim of defective 8 A. I do know. It was a material from 1 voclar, and it was called design which is spelled odd. It's a small D and a dash and a capital 2 S-i-g-n. IPS design. It's a glass. 2 Q. So it would be capital I, capital P, 2 capital S and space lower case D, hyphen capital 3 S-i-g-n? 4 A. Correct. 4 Q. That's from Ivoclar? 4 A. Yes. 4 A. Yes. 6 know, in this lawsuit with this Pennsylvania doctor? 8 A. I do know. It was a material from 1 voclar, and it was called design which is spelled odd. It's a small D and a dash and a capital 2 S-i-g-n. IPS design. It's a glass. 9 Q. So it would be capital I, capital P, 2 apital S and space lower case D, hyphen capital 3 S-i-g-n. IPS design. It's a plass. 4 Correct. 4 Q. And II y and a dash and a capital 5 A. I do know. It was a material from 10 dodd. It's a small D and a dash and a capital 5 A. Correct. 4 A. True. 5 Q. So it would be capital I, capital P, 2 Q. So it would be capital I, and a substance of plass o
6 A. She had some failed crowns, and she 7 decided that the laboratory somehow had given her 8 some crowns that were going to fail. 9 Q. So some kind of claim of defective 10 product? 11 A. Exactly. 12 Q. Okay. Now, Glidewell sells a lot of 13 crowns? 14 A. True. 15 Q. Do you have a sense of how many crowns a 16 year Glidewell sells? 17 A. Yeah. Well, I should back up. I don't 18 know exactly how many crowns, but we think in 19 terms of units. 20 Q. Right. 21 A. And that could be more than crowns. Even 22 a denture could be a unit. So you're looking at Page 50 1 about 50,000 a month. 2 Q. So some kind of claim of defective 8 A. I do know. It was a material from 1 voclar, and it was called design which is spelled odd. It's a small D and a dash and a capital 2 S-i-g-n. IPS design. It's a glass. 2 Q. So it would be capital I, capital P, 2 capital S and space lower case D, hyphen capital 3 S-i-g-n? 4 A. Correct. 4 Q. That's from Ivoclar? 4 A. Yes. 4 A. Yes. 6 know, in this lawsuit with this Pennsylvania doctor? 8 A. I do know. It was a material from 1 voclar, and it was called design which is spelled odd. It's a small D and a dash and a capital 2 S-i-g-n. IPS design. It's a glass. 9 Q. So it would be capital I, capital P, 2 apital S and space lower case D, hyphen capital 3 S-i-g-n. IPS design. It's a plass. 4 Correct. 4 Q. And II y and a dash and a capital 5 A. I do know. It was a material from 10 dodd. It's a small D and a dash and a capital 5 A. Correct. 4 A. True. 5 Q. So it would be capital I, capital P, 2 Q. So it would be capital I, and a substance of plass o
8 some crowns that were going to fail. 9 Q. So some kind of claim of defective 10 product? 11 A. Exactly. 12 Q. Okay. Now, Glidewell sells a lot of 13 crowns? 14 A. True. 15 Q. Do you have a sense of how many crowns a 16 year Glidewell sells? 17 A. Yeah. Well, I should back up. I don't 18 know exactly how many crowns, but we think in 19 terms of units. 20 Q. Right. 21 A. And that could be more than crowns. Even 22 a denture could be a unit. So you're looking at 2 Q. So more than half a million units a year; 3 correct? 4 A. Yea. 8 A. I do know. It was a material from 9 Ivoclar, and it was called design which is spelled 10 odd. It's a small D and a dash and a capital 12 S-i-g-n. IPS design. It's a glass. 12 Q. So it would be capital I, capital P, 13 capital S and space lower case D, hyphen capital 14 S-i-g-n? 15 A. Correct. 16 Q. That's from Ivoclar? 17 A. Yes. It's a powdered centimeter that's used to overlay a metal coping to make a PFM. 19 Q. As I said, Exhibit 119 has that same note 8 about litigation and it sounds like the same litigation was still going on. So guess the notes here in note 8 in the two exhibits here in 1 front of you Exhibit 118 and 119 are referring to the same litigation. Is that fair? 2 A. Yeah. 4 A. Yes. 4 Q. And 119 can include the present
9 Q. So some kind of claim of defective 10 product? 11 A. Exactly. 12 Q. Okay. Now, Glidewell sells a lot of 13 crowns? 14 A. True. 15 Q. Do you have a sense of how many crowns a 16 year Glidewell sells? 17 A. Yeah. Well, I should back up. I don't 18 know exactly how many crowns, but we think in 19 terms of units. 20 Q. Right. 21 A. And that could be more than crowns. Even 22 a denture could be a unit. So you're looking at 2 Ivoclar, and it was called design which is spelled odd. It's a small D and a dash and a capital S-i-g-n. IPS design. It's a glass. 12 Q. So it would be capital I, capital P, 13 capital S and space lower case D, hyphen capital S-i-g-n? 14 S-i-g-n? 15 A. Correct. 16 Q. That's from Ivoclar? 17 A. Yes. It's a powdered centimeter that's used to overlay a metal coping to make a PFM. 19 Q. As I said, Exhibit 119 has that same note 8 about litigation and it sounds like the same litigation was still going on. So guess the notes here in note 8 in the two exhibits here in Page 50 1 about 50,000 a month. 2 Q. So more than half a million units a year; 3 correct? 4 A. Yes. 4 Q. And 119 can include the present
10 product? 11 A. Exactly. 12 Q. Okay. Now, Glidewell sells a lot of 13 crowns? 14 A. True. 15 Q. Do you have a sense of how many crowns a 16 year Glidewell sells? 17 A. Yeah. Well, I should back up. I don't 18 know exactly how many crowns, but we think in 19 terms of units. 20 Q. Right. 21 A. And that could be more than crowns. Even 22 a denture could be a unit. So you're looking at Page 50 1 about 50,000 a month. 2 Q. So more than half a million units a year; 3 correct? 4 A. Exactly. 11 S-i-g-n. IPS design. It's a glass. 20 Q. So it would be capital I, capital P, 21 Capital S and space lower case D, hyphen capital 24 S-i-g-n? 25 A. Correct. 26 Q. That's from Ivoclar? 27 A. Yes. It's a powdered centimeter that's 28 used to overlay a metal coping to make a PFM. 29 Page 50 10 about 50,000 a month. 20 Q. So more than half a million units a year; 31 correct? 42 A. Yes. 43 A. Yes. 44 A. Yes. 44 Q. And 119 can include the present
A. Exactly. Q. Okay. Now, Glidewell sells a lot of crowns? A. True. Q. Do you have a sense of how many crowns a lot of year Glidewell sells? A. Yeah. Well, I should back up. I don't lerms of units. Q. Right. A. And that could be more than crowns. Even a denture could be a unit. So you're looking at Page 50 A. Yes. S-i-g-n. IPS design. It's a glass. Q. So it would be capital I, capital P, capital S and space lower case D, hyphen capital S-i-g-n? A. Correct. Q. That's from Ivoclar? A. Yes. It's a powdered centimeter that's used to overlay a metal coping to make a PFM. Q. As I said, Exhibit 119 has that same note 8 about litigation and it sounds like the same litigation was still going on. So guess the notes here in note 8 in the two exhibits here in Page 50 Page 50 Page 50 Page 50 Page 50 A. Yes. Q. And 119 can include the present
12 Q. Okay. Now, Glidewell sells a lot of 13 crowns? 14 A. True. 15 Q. Do you have a sense of how many crowns a 16 year Glidewell sells? 17 A. Yeah. Well, I should back up. I don't 18 know exactly how many crowns, but we think in 19 terms of units. 20 Q. Right. 21 A. And that could be more than crowns. Even 22 a denture could be a unit. So you're looking at 22 Q. So it would be capital I, capital P, 23 capital S and space lower case D, hyphen capital 24 S-i-g-n? 25 A. Correct. 26 Q. That's from Ivoclar? 27 A. Yes. It's a powdered centimeter that's 28 used to overlay a metal coping to make a PFM. 29 Q. As I said, Exhibit 119 has that same 20 note 8 about litigation and it sounds like the 21 same litigation was still going on. So guess the 22 notes here in note 8 in the two exhibits here in 28 page 50 29 Page 50 20 Page 5 21 about 50,000 a month. 21 front of you Exhibit 118 and 119 are referring to the same litigation. Is that fair? 22 the same litigation. Is that fair? 23 correct? 3 A. Yeah. 4 A. Yes.
13 crowns? 14 A. True. 15 Q. Do you have a sense of how many crowns a 16 year Glidewell sells? 17 A. Yeah. Well, I should back up. I don't 18 know exactly how many crowns, but we think in 19 terms of units. 20 Q. Right. 21 A. And that could be more than crowns. Even 22 a denture could be a unit. So you're looking at Page 50 1 about 50,000 a month. Q. So more than half a million units a year; 3 correct? 4 A. Yes. 13 capital S and space lower case D, hyphen capital 14 S-i-g-n? 15 A. Correct. Q. That's from Ivoclar? A. Yes. It's a powdered centimeter that's 18 used to overlay a metal coping to make a PFM. 19 Q. As I said, Exhibit 119 has that same 19 note 8 about litigation and it sounds like the 20 same litigation was still going on. So guess the 21 notes here in note 8 in the two exhibits here in 22 the same litigation. Is that fair? 23 A. Yeah. 4 A. Yes. 4 Q. And 119 can include the present
14 A. True. 15 Q. Do you have a sense of how many crowns a 16 year Glidewell sells? 17 A. Yeah. Well, I should back up. I don't 18 know exactly how many crowns, but we think in 19 terms of units. 20 Q. Right. 21 A. And that could be more than crowns. Even 22 a denture could be a unit. So you're looking at 22 a denture could be a unit. So you're looking at 23 correct? 3 correct? 4 A. Yes. 14 S-i-g-n? 15 A. Correct. 16 Q. That's from Ivoclar? A. Yes. It's a powdered centimeter that's 18 used to overlay a metal coping to make a PFM. 19 Q. As I said, Exhibit 119 has that same 19 note 8 about litigation and it sounds like the 21 same litigation was still going on. So guess the 22 notes here in note 8 in the two exhibits here in 23 correct? 3 A. Yeah. 4 A. Yes. 4 Q. And 119 can include the present
Q. Do you have a sense of how many crowns a year Glidewell sells? A. Yeah. Well, I should back up. I don't 17 A. Yes. It's a powdered centimeter that's 18 know exactly how many crowns, but we think in 18 used to overlay a metal coping to make a PFM. 19 terms of units. 19 Q. As I said, Exhibit 119 has that same 20 Q. Right. 20 note 8 about litigation and it sounds like the 21 A. And that could be more than crowns. Even 22 a denture could be a unit. So you're looking at 22 notes here in note 8 in the two exhibits here in 18 page 50 Page 50 Page 50 Page 5 1 about 50,000 a month. 1 front of you Exhibit 118 and 119 are referring to 2 the same litigation. Is that fair? 3 A. Yeah. 4 A. Yes. 4 Q. And 119 can include the present
16 year Glidewell sells? 17 A. Yeah. Well, I should back up. I don't 18 know exactly how many crowns, but we think in 19 terms of units. 10 Q. That's from Ivoclar? 11 A. Yes. It's a powdered centimeter that's 12 used to overlay a metal coping to make a PFM. 13 Used to overlay a metal coping to make a PFM. 14 Q. As I said, Exhibit 119 has that same 15 note 8 about litigation and it sounds like the 16 about 119 has that same 17 about 119 has that same 18 note 8 about litigation and it sounds like the 19 same litigation was still going on. So guess the 20 notes here in note 8 in the two exhibits here in 21 about 50,000 a month. 22 Page 50 23 front of you Exhibit 118 and 119 are referring to the same litigation. Is that fair? 24 A. Yes. 25 d. Yeah. 26 Q. And 119 can include the present
A. Yeah. Well, I should back up. I don't know exactly how many crowns, but we think in terms of units. Q. Right. A. Yes. It's a powdered centimeter that's used to overlay a metal coping to make a PFM. Q. As I said, Exhibit 119 has that same note 8 about litigation and it sounds like the same litigation was still going on. So guess the notes here in note 8 in the two exhibits here in Page 50 about 50,000 a month. Q. So more than half a million units a year; correct? A. Yes. It's a powdered centimeter that's used to overlay a metal coping to make a PFM. Q. As I said, Exhibit 119 has that same note 8 about litigation and it sounds like the same litigation was still going on. So guess the notes here in note 8 in the two exhibits here in Page 50 I about 50,000 a month. A. Yes. Page 50 A. Yeah. A. Yeah. A. Yeah. A. Yes.
know exactly how many crowns, but we think in terms of units. Q. Right. A. And that could be more than crowns. Even a denture could be a unit. So you're looking at Page 50 about 50,000 a month. Q. So more than half a million units a year; correct? A. Yes. Yes. Legal to overlay a metal coping to make a PFM. Q. As I said, Exhibit 119 has that same note 8 about litigation and it sounds like the same litigation was still going on. So guess the notes here in note 8 in the two exhibits here in notes here in note 8 in the two exhibits here in notes here in note 9 in the two exhibits here in notes here in note 9 in the two exhibits here in notes here in note 9 in the two exhibits here in notes here in note 9 in the two exhibits here in notes here in note 9 in the two exhibits here in notes here in note 9 in the two exhibits here in notes here in note 9 in the two exhibits here in notes here in note 9 in the two exhibits here in 10 in the same litigation. Is that fair? A. Yeah. A. Yeah. Q. And 119 can include the present
terms of units. Q. Right. A. And that could be more than crowns. Even a denture could be a unit. So you're looking at Page 50 1 about 50,000 a month. Q. As I said, Exhibit 119 has that same note 8 about litigation and it sounds like the same litigation was still going on. So guess the notes here in note 8 in the two exhibits here in Page 50 Page 50 A. Yesh. A. Yesh. Q. As I said, Exhibit 119 has that same note 8 about litigation and it sounds like the same litigation was still going on. So guess the notes here in note 8 in the two exhibits here in Page 50 A. Yeah. Q. As I said, Exhibit 119 has that same 20 note 8 about litigation and it sounds like the same litigation was still going on. So guess the notes here in note 8 in the two exhibits here in Page 50 A. Yeah. Q. As I said, Exhibit 119 has that same 21 same litigation was still going on. So guess the notes here in note 8 in the two exhibits here in Page 50 A. Yeah. Q. As I said, Exhibit 119 has that same 21 same litigation and it sounds like the same litigation was still going on. So guess the notes here in note 8 in the two exhibits here in Page 50 Q. As I said, Exhibit 119 has that same
Q. Right. A. And that could be more than crowns. Even a denture could be a unit. So you're looking at Page 50 about 50,000 a month. Q. So more than half a million units a year; correct? A. And that could be more than crowns. Even a denture could be a unit. So you're looking at 20 note 8 about litigation and it sounds like the same litigation was still going on. So guess the notes here in note 8 in the two exhibits here in page 5 the same litigation. Is that fair? A. Yeah. A. Yes. Q. And 119 can include the present
A. And that could be more than crowns. Even a denture could be a unit. So you're looking at Page 50 about 50,000 a month. Q. So more than half a million units a year; correct? A. And that could be more than crowns. Even a denture could be a unit. So you're looking at 21 same litigation was still going on. So guess the notes here in note 8 in the two exhibits here in page 5 1 front of you Exhibit 118 and 119 are referring to 2 the same litigation. Is that fair? A. Yeah. A. Yeah. Q. And 119 can include the present
22 a denture could be a unit. So you're looking at Page 50 1 about 50,000 a month. Q. So more than half a million units a year; 3 correct? A. Yes. 22 notes here in note 8 in the two exhibits here in Page 5 1 front of you Exhibit 118 and 119 are referring to 2 the same litigation. Is that fair? 3 A. Yeah. 4 Q. And 119 can include the present
Page 50 1 about 50,000 a month. 2 Q. So more than half a million units a year; 3 correct? 4 A. Yes. Page 50 1 front of you Exhibit 118 and 119 are referring to 2 the same litigation. Is that fair? 3 A. Yeah. 4 Q. And 119 can include the present
1 about 50,000 a month. 2 Q. So more than half a million units a year; 3 correct? 4 A. Yes. 1 front of you Exhibit 118 and 119 are referring to 2 the same litigation. Is that fair? 3 A. Yeah. 4 Q. And 119 can include the present
2 Q. So more than half a million units a year; 3 correct? 4 A. Yes. 2 the same litigation. Is that fair? 3 A. Yeah. 4 Q. And 119 can include the present
3 correct? 3 A. Yeah. 4 A. Yes. 4 Q. And 119 can include the present
4 A. Yes. 4 Q. And 119 can include the present
F 122 2 0
5 Q. And Glidewell puts a lot of effort into 5 litigation?
6 quality control to make sure they're not getting 6 A. I'm trying to think of the dates on that.
7 lawsuits like this one from the Pennsylvania 7 Q. This lawsuit was filed, I believe, in
8 doctor? 8 2011.
9 A. Yes. And, in fact, it started as a gripe 9 A. Okay. I guess it would include this one
about the specific material that we had used and 10 too, then.
morphed into a lawsuit against the lab for having 11 Q. When the they're preparing a document
made an inferior crown. 12 like this, would your office be consulted to
Q. Are there any other lawsuits you can 23 contribute to review language, things this
think of since 2009? 14 refers to litigation. I assume you're office
A. I don't think there are any others. 15 handles manages internally litigation?
Q. And Glidewell does not get sued for A. I have done that before, and I think I do
defective crowns very often. Is that fair? 17 remember our attorney in Pennsylvania having
A. Not very often. I would know of every 18 written something about that. I don't remember in
instance, and it's not very often, but there were Leonard had been asked to write anything about
some when I first started working there. Didn't 20 that. I know that they do get opinions of
really have to do with the laboratory. It had to 21 attorneys when they do this.
do with the material, manufactured material. 22 Q. Now, who works underneath you, if any,

	Page 53		Page 55
1	within Glidewell	1	sent to labs and things being sent to doctors. Do
2	A. No one.	2	you see that?
3	Q. In terms of the office of the general	3	A. I do.
4	counsel, it's basically you. Is that fair?	4	Q. What's your understanding of what's being
5	A. That's correct.	5	shown here? Can you tell?
6	Q. Okay. Let me put in front of you you	6	A. Based on what I think I'm looking at, I
7	can put these documents aside.	7	would think I know what it's talking about. And
8	MR. TACHNER: By the way David, as soon	8	it's talking about Prismatik zirconia blanks.
9	as you decide one way or the other with respect to	9	Well, it says blocks.
10	Sasaki, would you let us know so we could tell him	10	Q. Why do you say Prismatik? I would think
11	whether he's free tomorrow or has to be here?	11	it's BruxZir blanks.
12	MR. JANKOWSKI: Right. And that's why	12	A. That's correct. Prismatik BruxZir
13	I'm going through these now so we'll know earlier	13	blanks.
14	rather than the end of the day.	14	Q. Oh, sewer using so you're using the
15	MR. TACHNER: Thank you.	15	word Prismatik with the BruxZir product as well?
16	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	16	A. (No verbal response.)
17	Q. I'm going to hand you what has previously	17	Q. Okay. So or I guess another way we
18	been marked as Exhibit 37. This is from the Shuck	18	can say it is BruxZir zirconia blanks?
19	deposition. Mr. Allred, what this appears to be	19	A. Correct.
20	me anyway is an assemblage of documents produced	20	Q. And, in fact, is the BZ that's referenced
21	by Glidewell in this case. You'll see how it's	21	there a shorthand reference to BruxZir?
22	got the little numbers at the bottom. The first	22	A. It's got to be.
	Page 54		Page 56
1	page as GL 227?	1	Q. I've seen that in a lot of these
			-
2	A. Right. I see that.	2	documents. And I see a reference to blocks and
3	Q. So that's a production number that	3	documents. And I see a reference to blocks and solution which I would interpret as being the
3 4	Q. So that's a production number that Glidewell or Glidewell's attorney affixed to the	3 4	documents. And I see a reference to blocks and solution which I would interpret as being the blanks plus some of thenceary product that goes
3 4 5	Q. So that's a production number that Glidewell or Glidewell's attorney affixed to the document just to indicate this is a document of	3 4 5	documents. And I see a reference to blocks and solution which I would interpret as being the blanks plus some of thenceary product that goes with the blanks suches the coloring and liquid and
3 4 5 6	Q. So that's a production number that Glidewell or Glidewell's attorney affixed to the document just to indicate this is a document of Glidewell that's being produced in the case, and	3 4 5 6	documents. And I see a reference to blocks and solution which I would interpret as being the blanks plus some of thenceary product that goes with the blanks suches the coloring and liquid and the like?
3 4 5 6 7	Q. So that's a production number that Glidewell or Glidewell's attorney affixed to the document just to indicate this is a document of Glidewell that's being produced in the case, and you see it's page 1 of 1. If you turn to the	3 4 5 6 7	documents. And I see a reference to blocks and solution which I would interpret as being the blanks plus some of thenceary product that goes with the blanks suches the coloring and liquid and the like? A. That must be color ants.
3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. So that's a production number that Glidewell or Glidewell's attorney affixed to the document just to indicate this is a document of Glidewell that's being produced in the case, and you see it's page 1 of 1. If you turn to the second page you see it's Glidewell 228. I don't	3 4 5 6 7 8	documents. And I see a reference to blocks and solution which I would interpret as being the blanks plus some of thenceary product that goes with the blanks suches the coloring and liquid and the like? A. That must be color ants. Q. Equipment associated with BruxZir such
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. So that's a production number that Glidewell or Glidewell's attorney affixed to the document just to indicate this is a document of Glidewell that's being produced in the case, and you see it's page 1 of 1. If you turn to the second page you see it's Glidewell 228. I don't think it's one document. I think it was an	3 4 5 6 7 8	documents. And I see a reference to blocks and solution which I would interpret as being the blanks plus some of thenceary product that goes with the blanks suches the coloring and liquid and the like? A. That must be color ants. Q. Equipment associated with BruxZir such as
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. So that's a production number that Glidewell or Glidewell's attorney affixed to the document just to indicate this is a document of Glidewell that's being produced in the case, and you see it's page 1 of 1. If you turn to the second page you see it's Glidewell 228. I don't think it's one document. I think it was an assemblage that was presented to Mr. Shuck in this	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	documents. And I see a reference to blocks and solution which I would interpret as being the blanks plus some of thenceary product that goes with the blanks suches the coloring and liquid and the like? A. That must be color ants. Q. Equipment associated with BruxZir such as A. Okay.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. So that's a production number that Glidewell or Glidewell's attorney affixed to the document just to indicate this is a document of Glidewell that's being produced in the case, and you see it's page 1 of 1. If you turn to the second page you see it's Glidewell 228. I don't think it's one document. I think it was an assemblage that was presented to Mr. Shuck in this form and I'm present it to you in this form	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	documents. And I see a reference to blocks and solution which I would interpret as being the blanks plus some of thenceary product that goes with the blanks suches the coloring and liquid and the like? A. That must be color ants. Q. Equipment associated with BruxZir such as A. Okay. Q milling machines and sintering ovens?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. So that's a production number that Glidewell or Glidewell's attorney affixed to the document just to indicate this is a document of Glidewell that's being produced in the case, and you see it's page 1 of 1. If you turn to the second page you see it's Glidewell 228. I don't think it's one document. I think it was an assemblage that was presented to Mr. Shuck in this form and I'm present it to you in this form because it was produced to him. Not that I think	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	documents. And I see a reference to blocks and solution which I would interpret as being the blanks plus some of thenceary product that goes with the blanks suches the coloring and liquid and the like? A. That must be color ants. Q. Equipment associated with BruxZir such as A. Okay. Q milling machines and sintering ovens? A. Correct.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. So that's a production number that Glidewell or Glidewell's attorney affixed to the document just to indicate this is a document of Glidewell that's being produced in the case, and you see it's page 1 of 1. If you turn to the second page you see it's Glidewell 228. I don't think it's one document. I think it was an assemblage that was presented to Mr. Shuck in this form and I'm present it to you in this form because it was produced to him. Not that I think they actually go together.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	documents. And I see a reference to blocks and solution which I would interpret as being the blanks plus some of thenceary product that goes with the blanks suches the coloring and liquid and the like? A. That must be color ants. Q. Equipment associated with BruxZir such as A. Okay. Q milling machines and sintering ovens? A. Correct. Q. And that's what the equipment is referred
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. So that's a production number that Glidewell or Glidewell's attorney affixed to the document just to indicate this is a document of Glidewell that's being produced in the case, and you see it's page 1 of 1. If you turn to the second page you see it's Glidewell 228. I don't think it's one document. I think it was an assemblage that was presented to Mr. Shuck in this form and I'm present it to you in this form because it was produced to him. Not that I think they actually go together. A. Okay.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	documents. And I see a reference to blocks and solution which I would interpret as being the blanks plus some of thenceary product that goes with the blanks suches the coloring and liquid and the like? A. That must be color ants. Q. Equipment associated with BruxZir such as A. Okay. Q milling machines and sintering ovens? A. Correct. Q. And that's what the equipment is referred to?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. So that's a production number that Glidewell or Glidewell's attorney affixed to the document just to indicate this is a document of Glidewell that's being produced in the case, and you see it's page 1 of 1. If you turn to the second page you see it's Glidewell 228. I don't think it's one document. I think it was an assemblage that was presented to Mr. Shuck in this form and I'm present it to you in this form because it was produced to him. Not that I think they actually go together. A. Okay. Q. Let me see if we can learn a little bit	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	documents. And I see a reference to blocks and solution which I would interpret as being the blanks plus some of thenceary product that goes with the blanks suches the coloring and liquid and the like? A. That must be color ants. Q. Equipment associated with BruxZir such as A. Okay. Q milling machines and sintering ovens? A. Correct. Q. And that's what the equipment is referred to? A. That and even includes tools.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. So that's a production number that Glidewell or Glidewell's attorney affixed to the document just to indicate this is a document of Glidewell that's being produced in the case, and you see it's page 1 of 1. If you turn to the second page you see it's Glidewell 228. I don't think it's one document. I think it was an assemblage that was presented to Mr. Shuck in this form and I'm present it to you in this form because it was produced to him. Not that I think they actually go together. A. Okay. Q. Let me see if we can learn a little bit about what appears to have been produced here.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	documents. And I see a reference to blocks and solution which I would interpret as being the blanks plus some of thenceary product that goes with the blanks suches the coloring and liquid and the like? A. That must be color ants. Q. Equipment associated with BruxZir such as A. Okay. Q milling machines and sintering ovens? A. Correct. Q. And that's what the equipment is referred to? A. That and even includes tools. Q. Okay. And the first half of GL 227 says
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. So that's a production number that Glidewell or Glidewell's attorney affixed to the document just to indicate this is a document of Glidewell that's being produced in the case, and you see it's page 1 of 1. If you turn to the second page you see it's Glidewell 228. I don't think it's one document. I think it was an assemblage that was presented to Mr. Shuck in this form and I'm present it to you in this form because it was produced to him. Not that I think they actually go together. A. Okay. Q. Let me see if we can learn a little bit about what appears to have been produced here. The first page labeled GL 227 appears to have	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	documents. And I see a reference to blocks and solution which I would interpret as being the blanks plus some of thenceary product that goes with the blanks suches the coloring and liquid and the like? A. That must be color ants. Q. Equipment associated with BruxZir such as A. Okay. Q milling machines and sintering ovens? A. Correct. Q. And that's what the equipment is referred to? A. That and even includes tools. Q. Okay. And the first half of GL 227 says two labs which I would interpret as this is a
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. So that's a production number that Glidewell or Glidewell's attorney affixed to the document just to indicate this is a document of Glidewell that's being produced in the case, and you see it's page 1 of 1. If you turn to the second page you see it's Glidewell 228. I don't think it's one document. I think it was an assemblage that was presented to Mr. Shuck in this form and I'm present it to you in this form because it was produced to him. Not that I think they actually go together. A. Okay. Q. Let me see if we can learn a little bit about what appears to have been produced here. The first page labeled GL 227 appears to have numbers on it for well, columns for four years,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	documents. And I see a reference to blocks and solution which I would interpret as being the blanks plus some of thenceary product that goes with the blanks suches the coloring and liquid and the like? A. That must be color ants. Q. Equipment associated with BruxZir such as A. Okay. Q milling machines and sintering ovens? A. Correct. Q. And that's what the equipment is referred to? A. That and even includes tools. Q. Okay. And the first half of GL 227 says
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. So that's a production number that Glidewell or Glidewell's attorney affixed to the document just to indicate this is a document of Glidewell that's being produced in the case, and you see it's page 1 of 1. If you turn to the second page you see it's Glidewell 228. I don't think it's one document. I think it was an assemblage that was presented to Mr. Shuck in this form and I'm present it to you in this form because it was produced to him. Not that I think they actually go together. A. Okay. Q. Let me see if we can learn a little bit about what appears to have been produced here. The first page labeled GL 227 appears to have	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	documents. And I see a reference to blocks and solution which I would interpret as being the blanks plus some of thenceary product that goes with the blanks suches the coloring and liquid and the like? A. That must be color ants. Q. Equipment associated with BruxZir such as A. Okay. Q milling machines and sintering ovens? A. Correct. Q. And that's what the equipment is referred to? A. That and even includes tools. Q. Okay. And the first half of GL 227 says two labs which I would interpret as this is a reference to sales to dental laboratories. Is
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. So that's a production number that Glidewell or Glidewell's attorney affixed to the document just to indicate this is a document of Glidewell that's being produced in the case, and you see it's page 1 of 1. If you turn to the second page you see it's Glidewell 228. I don't think it's one document. I think it was an assemblage that was presented to Mr. Shuck in this form and I'm present it to you in this form because it was produced to him. Not that I think they actually go together. A. Okay. Q. Let me see if we can learn a little bit about what appears to have been produced here. The first page labeled GL 227 appears to have numbers on it for well, columns for four years, basically 2012 back to 2009. Do you see that?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	documents. And I see a reference to blocks and solution which I would interpret as being the blanks plus some of thenceary product that goes with the blanks suches the coloring and liquid and the like? A. That must be color ants. Q. Equipment associated with BruxZir such as A. Okay. Q milling machines and sintering ovens? A. Correct. Q. And that's what the equipment is referred to? A. That and even includes tools. Q. Okay. And the first half of GL 227 says two labs which I would interpret as this is a reference to sales to dental laboratories. Is that accurate?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. So that's a production number that Glidewell or Glidewell's attorney affixed to the document just to indicate this is a document of Glidewell that's being produced in the case, and you see it's page 1 of 1. If you turn to the second page you see it's Glidewell 228. I don't think it's one document. I think it was an assemblage that was presented to Mr. Shuck in this form and I'm present it to you in this form because it was produced to him. Not that I think they actually go together. A. Okay. Q. Let me see if we can learn a little bit about what appears to have been produced here. The first page labeled GL 227 appears to have numbers on it for well, columns for four years, basically 2012 back to 2009. Do you see that? A. I do.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	documents. And I see a reference to blocks and solution which I would interpret as being the blanks plus some of thenceary product that goes with the blanks suches the coloring and liquid and the like? A. That must be color ants. Q. Equipment associated with BruxZir such as A. Okay. Q milling machines and sintering ovens? A. Correct. Q. And that's what the equipment is referred to? A. That and even includes tools. Q. Okay. And the first half of GL 227 says two labs which I would interpret as this is a reference to sales to dental laboratories. Is that accurate? A. Correct.

that Glidewell sells blanks and also equipment to dental laboratories, the authorized Glidewell Laboratories. And you're familiar with that; Correct? A. The blanks makes them an authorized dental laboratory if they purchase blanks and make rowns out of it. Q. Right. And the bottom half of GL 227 says to doctors. So those, I take it, referenceses to sales of blocks and solution or equipment to dentists as opposed to dental labs. List that accurate? A. That's correct, but it could be a doctor that owns a lab. Q. Yah, in fact, that's probably what this is because it does look like they're delegate them blanks. You're not normally going to sell a dentist a blank unless they have their own ability to fabricate; correct? A. True that would have to have a mill. Q. That would explain why the numbers in the top half of the document are a lot bigger than the Page 58 numbers in the bottom because there aren't a lot of dentists buying blanks from Glidewell; correct? A. It do. Q. This is associated with the BruxZir brand, and you see it's referenced there on page. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. This is an area where Mr. Shuck act has a little more knowledge in this area. T one I don't think is I don't think this in information was produced again later co if I'm wrong but I think this is probably only presentation of marketing expense the have in this form. Are you familiar with the data? A. I know what it's talking about. Q. What is being shown on GL 228? A. This looks to me like the money that been spent on these various activities that it the left-hand column. Q. This is cumulative from 2009 to 20 A. Correct. Q. And who is it within Glidewell who be, you know, managing the expenses? W	ually his rrect me the at we
Laboratories. And you're familiar with that; Correct? A. The blanks makes them an authorized dental laboratory if they purchase blanks and make crowns out of it. Q. Right. And the bottom half of GL 227 says to doctors. So those, I take it, equipment to dentists as opposed to dental labs. Is that accurate? A. That's correct, but it could be a doctor that owns a lab. Q. Yeah, in fact, that's probably what this is because it does look like they're delegate them blanks. You're not normally going to sell a dentist a blank unless they have their own ability on the fabricate; correct? A. True that would have to have a mill. Q. That would explain why the numbers in the bottom because there aren't a lot Branch, and you see it's referenced there on page. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. This is an area where Mr. Shuck act one I don't think is area. To one I don't think is I don't think this is one I don't think is I don't think this is probably only presentation of marketing expense the have in this form. Are you familiar with the data? A. I know what it's talking about. A. I know what it's talking about. Q. What is being shown on GL 228? A. This looks to me like the money that been spent on these various activities that is the left-hand column. Q. This is cumulative from 2009 to 20 A. Correct. Q. And who is it within Glidewell who be, you know, managing the expenses? We page 58 1 numbers in the bottom because there aren't a lot Demandation. Branch and you see it's referenced there. A. I do. Q. This is an area where Mr. Shuck and has a little more knowledge in this area. To one I don't think is: I don't think this is one I don't think this is one I don't think this is probably only presentation of marketing expenses the have in this form. Are you familiar with the data? A. I know what it's talking about. A. I know what it's talking about. Q. What is being shown on GL 228? A. This looks to me like the money that the left-hand column. Q. This is an area where Mr. Shuck and in the page. The page.	ually his rrect me the at we
4 correct? 5 A. The blanks makes them an authorized 6 dental laboratory if they purchase blanks and make 7 crowns out of it. 8 Q. Right. And the bottom half of GL 227 8 one I don't think is I don't think this 9 says to doctors. So those, I take it, 10 areferenceses to sales of blocks and solution or 11 equipment to dentists as opposed to dental labs. 12 Is that accurate? 13 A. That's correct, but it could be a doctor 14 that owns a lab. 15 Q. Yeah, in fact, that's probably what this 16 is because it does look like they're delegate them 17 blanks. You're not normally going to sell a 18 dentist a blank unless they have their own ability 19 to fabricate; correct? 20 A. True that would have to have a mill. 21 Q. That would explain why the numbers in the 22 top half of the document are a lot bigger than the Page 58 1 numbers in the bottom because there aren't a lot 1 do. Q. This is an area where Mr. Shuck act A. I do. Q. This is an area where Mr. Shuck act and an exposure Mr. Shuck act A. I do. Q. This is an area where Mr. Shuck act an exposure Mr. Shuck act and an exposure Mr. Shuck act and an exposure Mr. Shuck?	ually his rrect me the at we
A. The blanks makes them an authorized 6 dental laboratory if they purchase blanks and make 7 crowns out of it. 8 Q. Right. And the bottom half of GL 227 8 one I don't think is I don't think this 9 says to doctors. So those, I take it, 10 areferenceses to sales of blocks and solution or 11 equipment to dentists as opposed to dental labs. 12 Is that accurate? 13 A. That's correct, but it could be a doctor 14 that owns a lab. 15 Q. Yeah, in fact, that's probably what this 16 is because it does look like they're delegate them 17 blanks. You're not normally going to sell a 18 dentist a blank unless they have their own ability 19 to fabricate; correct? 10 A. True that would have to have a mill. 20 A. True that would explain why the numbers in the 21 top half of the document are a lot bigger than the Page 58 1 numbers in the bottom because there aren't a lot 1 d. I do. Q. This is an area where Mr. Shuck act has a little more knowledge in this area. To has a little more knowledge in this area. To one I don't think is: I don't think this is probably only presentation ow marketing expense that have in this form. Are you familiar with the later co if I'm wrong but I think this is probably only presentation of marketing expense that have in this form. Are you familiar with the later in this form. Are you familiar with the later in this form. Are you familiar with the data? A. That's correct, but it could be a doctor 13 data? A. I know what it's talking about. Q. What is being shown on GL 228? A. This looks to me like the money that been spent on these various activities that it the left-hand column. Q. This is cumulative from 2009 to 20 A. Correct. Q. And who is it within Glidewell who be, you know, managing the expenses? We page 58	his rrect me the at we
dental laboratory if they purchase blanks and make rowns out of it. Q. Right. And the bottom half of GL 227 says to doctors. So those, I take it, equipment to dentists as opposed to dental labs. Is that accurate? A. That's correct, but it could be a doctor that owns a lab. Q. Yeah, in fact, that's probably what this lis because it does look like they're delegate them laboratory it fabricate; correct? A. True that would have to have a mill. Q. This is an area where Mr. Shuck act has a little more knowledge in this area. To one I don't think is I don't think this information was produced again later con if I'm wrong but I think this is probably only presentation of marketing expense the have in this form. Are you familiar with the data? A. I know what it's talking about. Q. What is being shown on GL 228? A. This looks to me like the money that been spent on these various activities that a the left-hand column. Page 58 numbers in the bottom because there aren't a lot Definition was produced again later con information was produced again later c	his rrect me the at we
7 crowns out of it. 8 Q. Right. And the bottom half of GL 227 9 says to doctors. So those, I take it, 9 says to doctors. So those, I take it, 10 areferenceses to sales of blocks and solution or 11 equipment to dentists as opposed to dental labs. 12 Is that accurate? 13 A. That's correct, but it could be a doctor 14 that owns a lab. 15 Q. Yeah, in fact, that's probably what this 16 is because it does look like they're delegate them 17 blanks. You're not normally going to sell a 18 dentist a blank unless they have their own ability 19 to fabricate; correct? 20 A. True that would have to have a mill. 21 Q. That would explain why the numbers in the 22 top half of the document are a lot bigger than the Page 58 1 numbers in the bottom because there aren't a lot 10 if I'm wrong but I think this 10 if I'm wrong but I think this is probably 11 only presentation of marketing expense that a late only in think this 12 in formation was produced again later completed again later c	his rrect me the at we
8 Q. Right. And the bottom half of GL 227 9 says to doctors. So those, I take it, 10 areferenceses to sales of blocks and solution or 11 equipment to dentists as opposed to dental labs. 12 Is that accurate? 13 A. That's correct, but it could be a doctor 14 that owns a lab. 15 Q. Yeah, in fact, that's probably what this 16 is because it does look like they're delegate them 17 blanks. You're not normally going to sell a 18 dentist a blank unless they have their own ability 19 to fabricate; correct? 20 A. True that would have to have a mill. 21 Q. That would explain why the numbers in the 22 top half of the document are a lot bigger than the Page 58 1 numbers in the bottom because there aren't a lot 10 if I'm wrong but I think this in produced again later completed information was produced again later completed information wa	rrect me the nt we
9 says to doctors. So those, I take it, 10 areferenceses to sales of blocks and solution or 11 equipment to dentists as opposed to dental labs. 12 Is that accurate? 13 A. That's correct, but it could be a doctor 14 that owns a lab. 15 Q. Yeah, in fact, that's probably what this 16 is because it does look like they're delegate them 17 blanks. You're not normally going to sell a 18 dentist a blank unless they have their own ability 19 to fabricate; correct? 20 A. True that would have to have a mill. 21 Q. That would explain why the numbers in the 22 top half of the document are a lot bigger than the Page 58 1 numbers in the bottom because there aren't a lot 10 if I'm wrong but I think this is probably 10 if I'm wrong but I think this is probably 11 only presentation of marketing expense the 12 have in this form. Are you familiar with the data? 12 have in this form. Are you familiar with the state of the labe. 13 data? 14 A. I know what it's talking about. 15 Q. What is being shown on GL 228? 16 A. This looks to me like the money that been spent on these various activities that a state of the label. 18 the left-hand column. 19 Q. This is cumulative from 2009 to 20 20 A. Correct. 21 Q. And who is it within Glidewell who be, you know, managing the expenses? We have their own about the page 58 1 numbers in the bottom because there aren't a lot 1 be Mr. Shuck?	the it we
areferenceses to sales of blocks and solution or equipment to dentists as opposed to dental labs. Is that accurate? A. That's correct, but it could be a doctor that owns a lab. Q. Yeah, in fact, that's probably what this is because it does look like they're delegate them blanks. You're not normally going to sell a dentist a blank unless they have their own ability to fabricate; correct? A. True that would have to have a mill. Q. That would explain why the numbers in the top half of the document are a lot bigger than the 10 if I'm wrong but I think this is probably only I think this is probably only I film wrong but I think this is probably only I film wrong but I think this is probably only I film wrong but I think this is probably only I film wrong but I think this is probably only I film wrong but I think this is probably only I film wrong but I think this is probably only I film wrong but I think this is probably only presentation of marketing expense that a data? A. I know what it's talking about. Q. What is being shown on GL 228? A. This looks to me like the money that been spent on these various activities that a be	the it we
equipment to dentists as opposed to dental labs. Is that accurate? A. That's correct, but it could be a doctor that owns a lab. Q. Yeah, in fact, that's probably what this is because it does look like they're delegate them blanks. You're not normally going to sell a dentist a blank unless they have their own ability to fabricate; correct? A. True that would have to have a mill. Q. That would explain why the numbers in the top half of the document are a lot bigger than the Page 58 numbers in the bottom because there aren't a lot 12 have in this form. Are you familiar with the have in this form. Are you familiar with the have in this form. Are you familiar with the have in this form. Are you familiar with the state of the have in this form. Are you familiar with the have in this form. Are you familiar with the state? A. I know what it's talking about. Q. What is being shown on GL 228? A. This looks to me like the money that the left-hand column. Page 58 1 been spent on these various activities that the left-hand column. Q. This is cumulative from 2009 to 20 A. Correct. Q. And who is it within Glidewell who be, you know, managing the expenses? We page 58	nt we
12 Is that accurate? 13 A. That's correct, but it could be a doctor 14 that owns a lab. 15 Q. Yeah, in fact, that's probably what this 16 is because it does look like they're delegate them 17 blanks. You're not normally going to sell a 18 dentist a blank unless they have their own ability 19 to fabricate; correct? 20 A. True that would have to have a mill. 21 Q. That would explain why the numbers in the 22 top half of the document are a lot bigger than the Page 58 1 numbers in the bottom because there aren't a lot 12 have in this form. Are you familiar with the data? 13 data? A. I know what it's talking about. Q. What is being shown on GL 228? A. This looks to me like the money that been spent on these various activities that the left-hand column. 19 Q. This is cumulative from 2009 to 20 A. Correct. Q. And who is it within Glidewell who be, you know, managing the expenses? We page 58	
13 A. That's correct, but it could be a doctor 14 that owns a lab. 15 Q. Yeah, in fact, that's probably what this 16 is because it does look like they're delegate them 17 blanks. You're not normally going to sell a 18 dentist a blank unless they have their own ability 19 to fabricate; correct? 20 A. True that would have to have a mill. 21 Q. That would explain why the numbers in the 22 top half of the document are a lot bigger than the Page 58 1 numbers in the bottom because there aren't a lot 1 A. I know what it's talking about. 16 A. This looks to me like the money that the left-hand column. 19 C. This is cumulative from 2009 to 20 A. Correct. 20 A. Correct. 21 Q. And who is it within Glidewell who be, you know, managing the expenses? We have a mill be Mr. Shuck?	nis
that owns a lab. Q. Yeah, in fact, that's probably what this is because it does look like they're delegate them blanks. You're not normally going to sell a dentist a blank unless they have their own ability to fabricate; correct? A. True that would have to have a mill. Q. That would explain why the numbers in the top half of the document are a lot bigger than the Page 58 1 numbers in the bottom because there aren't a lot 14 A. I know what it's talking about. Q. What is being shown on GL 228? A. This looks to me like the money that been spent on these various activities that the left-hand column. Page 58 1 be Mr. Shuck?	115
Q. Yeah, in fact, that's probably what this is because it does look like they're delegate them blanks. You're not normally going to sell a dentist a blank unless they have their own ability to fabricate; correct? A. This looks to me like the money that the left-hand column. Reference to the sevarious activities that a serious dentist a blank unless they have their own ability to fabricate; correct? A. True that would have to have a mill. Q. This is cumulative from 2009 to 20 A. Correct. Q. And who is it within Glidewell who be, you know, managing the expenses? We have a mill be Mr. Shuck?	
is because it does look like they're delegate them blanks. You're not normally going to sell a dentist a blank unless they have their own ability to fabricate; correct? A. This looks to me like the money that been spent on these various activities that a the left-hand column. Page 58 A. This looks to me like the money that been spent on these various activities that a the left-hand column. A. This looks to me like the money that been spent on these various activities that a the left-hand column. A. Correct. A. Correct. A. Correct. Q. And who is it within Glidewell who be, you know, managing the expenses? We have a mill. Description of the document are a lot bigger than the page 58 1 numbers in the bottom because there aren't a lot plant a lot be Mr. Shuck?	
blanks. You're not normally going to sell a dentist a blank unless they have their own ability to fabricate; correct? A. True that would have to have a mill. Q. This is cumulative from 2009 to 20 A. Correct. Q. That would explain why the numbers in the top half of the document are a lot bigger than the Page 58 numbers in the bottom because there aren't a lot been spent on these various activities that a the left-hand column. A. Correct. Q. And who is it within Glidewell who be, you know, managing the expenses? We have a mill. Deage 58	
dentist a blank unless they have their own ability to fabricate; correct? A. True that would have to have a mill. Q. This is cumulative from 2009 to 20 A. Correct. Q. That would explain why the numbers in the top half of the document are a lot bigger than the Page 58 1 numbers in the bottom because there aren't a lot 1 the left-hand column. Q. This is cumulative from 2009 to 20 A. Correct. Q. And who is it within Glidewell who be, you know, managing the expenses? We have a mill. Description of the left-hand column. 1 be Mr. Shuck?	t's
to fabricate; correct? A. True that would have to have a mill. Q. This is cumulative from 2009 to 20 A. Correct. Q. That would explain why the numbers in the top half of the document are a lot bigger than the Page 58 1 numbers in the bottom because there aren't a lot 1 Q. This is cumulative from 2009 to 20 A. Correct. Q. And who is it within Glidewell who be, you know, managing the expenses? We have a mill. Description of the document are a lot bigger than the sequences are not a lot be managing the expenses.	are in
A. True that would have to have a mill. Q. That would explain why the numbers in the top half of the document are a lot bigger than the Page 58 1 numbers in the bottom because there aren't a lot A. Correct. Q. And who is it within Glidewell who be, you know, managing the expenses? When the lot of the document are a lot bigger than the lot of t	
Q. That would explain why the numbers in the top half of the document are a lot bigger than the page 58 numbers in the bottom because there aren't a lot be. You know, managing the expenses? We have top half of the document are a lot bigger than the be. You know, managing the expenses? We have top half of the document are a lot bigger than the be. You know, managing the expenses? We have top half of the document are a lot bigger than the be. You know, managing the expenses? We have top half of the document are a lot bigger than the be. You know, managing the expenses? We have top half of the document are a lot bigger than the be. You know, managing the expenses? We have top half of the document are a lot bigger than the be. You know, managing the expenses? We have to be. You know, managing the expenses? We have to be half of the document are a lot bigger than the be. You know, managing the expenses? We have the below the below to be half of the document are a lot bigger than the below the below the below the below to be half of the document are a lot bigger than the below the belo	12?
top half of the document are a lot bigger than the 22 be, you know, managing the expenses? W Page 58 1 numbers in the bottom because there aren't a lot 1 be Mr. Shuck?	
Page 58 1 numbers in the bottom because there aren't a lot 1 be Mr. Shuck?	
1 numbers in the bottom because there aren't a lot 1 be Mr. Shuck?	ould that
	Page 60
2 of dentists buying blanks from Glidewell; correct? 2 A. It would be.	
3 A. That's correct. 3 Q. Okay. If we turn to the next page	
4 Q. There's a lot buying crowns but not the 4 there's a plot of BruxZir sales. Do you s	see that?
5 blanks? 5 A. I do.	
6 A. That's correct. 6 Q. And this document looks like it's	
7 Q. All right. And do you have an 7 associated with a Darryl Withrow at the	
8 understanding of what the numbers are that are in 8 vice president operations. Do you see the	ıat?
9 this page? Is it just revenue? 9 A. Correct.	
10 A. I am less familiar with this than the 10 Q. And you know Mr. Withrow?	
11 later document we provided. The later document, 11 A. I do.	
12 if they're the same, it would be net sales. It Q. Okay. Do you have an understan	ding of
would be less discounts. 13 what's shown on this page?	
Q. That was actually going to be my next A. This is sales by month. I don't see	
question is I know we have had another document 15 years. They're probably there if I look a	
production with more information, and maybe 16 closer. It looks like several years, and the	little
that maybe this falls within that in any event. 17 dot dot dots I suppose make it clearer.	little
But we'll get to the later document, and that Q. The product started being sold in	little nese
probably answers that question. Okay. If we turn 19 correct, the BruxZir?	little nese
20 to the next page, this would be GL 228, this one 20 A. Correct.	little nese
21 appears to be a reference to marketing expenses. 21 Q. That probably tells us the first me	little nese 2009,
Do you see that? 22 would be June, 2009?	little nese 2009,

	Page 61		Page 63
1	A. Correct. That's probably June, 2009, and	1	that that's the other companies. It's called
2	then you could just count the years down there.	2	subsidiaries.
3	Q. Right. And if that were the case, then	3	Q. Oh, okay. I'm confused then. So you're
4	this would be showing sales through about June,	4	saying the lower line the satellite labs,
5	2012?	5	first of all, that's a reference to Glidewell's
6	A. Can you write on this? Not really?	6	authorized labs?
7	Q. You can but I don't think you need to.	7	A. No, that's Glidewell's subsidiaries.
8	A. Well, I guess you just count up those	8	Q. Oh, okay. Oh. Oh. So these are sales of
9	Decembers there. That would be one year.	9	crowns by Glidewell's subsidiaries?
10	Q. Right, right. I see if you want to	10	A. Correct.
11	write and add do you just want to write and add	11	Q. I see. And these subsidiaries are
12	years to the document?	12	selling crowns is this limited to the U.S.?
13	A. I was just going to draw a line there to	13	A. Definitely.
14	December.	14	Q. And these subsidiaries would be some of
15	Q. Go ahead. That's not a bad idea since it	15	the same ones you were referring to earlier
16	didn't do that.	16	associated with the financial statements?
17	A. This one only goes to June, 2012.	17	A. They are the same ones.
18	Q. Okay. And this document looks like just	18	Q. Okay. If we turn to the next document
19	based on the document itself it was produced back	19	the next document is a little hard to read and, in
20	in early August.	20	fact, the next two document are a little hard to
21	A. That's why it only goes to June.	21	read. One appears to be a two-page document and a
22	Q. Right.	22	12-page document which is kind of in a spreadsheet
	Page 62		Page 64
1	A. The later one we provided you, I think,	1	form.
2	goes to September.	2	A. This might look a little better on a
3	Q. And this is sales by month. This is just	3	spreadsheet.
4	revenue; is that right?	4	Q. That's what I was going to say was we are
5	A. Correct.	5	going to look at the spreadsheets that were
6	Q. And the top line the copy we are	6	produced later. Is it fair to say that the
7	looking at in this deposition are in black and	7	spreadsheets that were produced to us later
8	white; so I don't know if the original would have	8	include the same information?
9	been in color or otherwise to distinguish the	9	A. Yes.
10	lines better. The top line is the one associated	10	Q. And that's probably easier to look at
11	with the label Glidewell BruxZir; correct?	11	those? I have nice printouts of those that I
12	A. Correct.	12	think we can understand a little easier than
13	Q. And the all satellite labs BruxZir is the	13	these. We probably don't need to go through the
14	lower line; correct?	14	harder form of presentation. Does that sound fair
15	A. True.	15	to you?
16	Q. And when it says Glidewell BruxZir,	16	A. It does.
17	that's referencing dental restorations made out	17	Q. Okay. Good. I like that idea. How you
18	the of the BruxZir material; correct?	18	doing? You want to take a little break?
19	A. That's correct.	19	MR. TACHNER: Sure.
20	Q. Okay. And for all satellite labs	20	THE WITNESS: I'm doing good.
21	BruxZir, that's referring to the blanks	21	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
22	A. No, that's the same thing. It's just	22	Q. You want to keep going or take take a
			- 100

	Page 65		Page 67
1	break?	1	A. I do.
2	A. It's up to you guys.	2	Q. And do you know whether Glidewell has a
3	MR. JANKOWSKI: Why don't we take a	3	way of identifying well, the doctor ID column,
4	five-minute break.	4	is doctor ID something that Glidewell. Does
5	MR. TACHNER: Okay.	5	Glidewell use the term doctor ID? Does it have a
6	(Recess taken from 10:58 a.m. to	6	particular meaning that you're aware of?
7	11:11 a.m.)	7	A. It does.
8	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	8	Q. What does doctor ID mean?
9	Q. Mr. Allred, I'm going to hand you what	9	A. Every client of the company has a unique
10	has been previously marked as Exhibit 40. This is	10	ID number, and the first two digits, I believe,
11	a document that was provided to Mr. Shuck when he	11	has to do with the company that that doctor is
12	was being questioned as Glidewell's designee. If	12	dealing with. So a 10 I believe is Glidewell
13	you could just briefly look at Exhibit 40 for me.	13	Laboratories.
14	A. Okay.	14	Q. Okay. Some of the subsidiaries would
15	Q. I'll say this appears to be another	15	have different two digit beginnings?
16	example of an assemblage of documents. I don't	16	A. That is what I believe is correct.
17	think it's one document. I think it's a	17	Q. What about the six digit number that
18	collection of Glidewell documents each of which	18	follows the two digit number?
19	was produced by Glidewell in the case but they	19	A. That's all part of the unique number
20	were all kind of combined together and submitted	20	assigned to a particular individual.
21	to Mr. Shuck this way. : Does it go on like this?	21	Q. So that would be a particular
22	Is it more than one document?	22	A. Account I guess you'd say because an
	Page 66		Page 68
1	Q. Exactly. It is. The first one appears	1	account could be more than one doctor.
2	to be a three-page document with Glidewell's	2	Q. Sure. And the account in this context is
3	designation for purposes of producing it, GL 229.	3	referring to a dentist office typically?
4	Then there's a one-page document, GL 230. Another	4	A. Correct.
5	one-page document, GL 231. Another one-page	5	Q. Okay. The date column is probably
6	document, GL 232. Then a two-page document GL	6	self-explanatory. It's the date something is
7	233. Two-page document, GL 234.	7	happening. In fact, it's got a time as well;
8	A. There's a 234 on here? Oh, okay. There	8	correct?
9	it is. They don't have any headings on them at	9	A. That's correct.
10	all, do they.	10	Q. And the middle column has a description
11	Q. They don't appear to.	11	in it. Can you tell by looking at this what is
12	A. Are these in response to particular	12	being referenced in the description column?
13	questions?	13	A. I don't know what that is short for. I
14	Q. They were produced in the case, and in	14	would look at that and see that as part of
15	the case Glidewell was asked to produce documents	15	something bigger. Doctors requesting something.
16	associated with certain areas. The short answer	16	I have no idea what it is because it doesn't have
17	is question.	17	any more information than that. It looks like the
18	A. Okay. It might help.	18	same account. All the way down this first row
19	Q. Let's just go through the first one, the	19	here is this same account. It just looks like a
20	first single page document identifies a doctor ID	20	doctor requesting something day after day. I
21	column, a description column, and a date column.	21	don't know what that means.
22	Do you see that?	22	Q. If you go down to the second page of the

	Page 69		Page 71
1	document still on GL 229, I see a prefix 30	1	probably customer service separate from Glidewell
2	instead of 10 at the beginning?	2	direct as well; correct?
3	A. Correct.	3	A. That's true.
4	Q. So that's going to be one of the	4	Q. Okay. If we turn to the next page which
5	subsidiaries?	5	is designated GL 230?
6	A. That's true.	6	A. Okay.
7	Q. Do you know which subsidiary 30 is?	7	Q. This is a three-column table with the
8	A. I don't.	8	headings product, product ID, and product for sale
9	Q. But it's one of them?	9	date. Do you see that?
10	A. It would be one of them.	10	A. That helps, yes.
11	Q. And I see some of the descriptions a	11	Q. This one I think is a little easier to
12	things like confirm ship date information. Do you	12	understand, and we also see the if you look
13	see that?	13	under product ID I see BZCLA 1 in the first one.
14	A. I do see that.	14	And to the left I see BruxZir color liquid shade
15	Q. So this appears like maybe what it is is	15	A1. This is further confirmation that the BZ
16	some sort of log of people within Glidewell who	16	seems to be Glidewell's internal designation for
17	are handling communications with the accounts?	17	BruxZir. Is that fair?
18	A. I'm pretty sure I know where this	18	A. Yes.
19	information comes from.	19	Q. Here when it says CL, it looks like it's
20	Q. Where does it come from?	20	a shorthand for color liquid. Would you agree?
21	A. This would be a we call it GCM. It's	21	A. That's a logical deduction. It could be
22	what you might think of as an information storage	22	anything. Definitely the products are uniquely
	Page 70		Page 72
1	retrieval account management system. Maybe you're	1	identified by codes. That's how they price them
2	familiar with the old telemagic. That's a way	2	in the accounting system. It's all part of the
3	that you record some transaction with an account,	3	same system.
4	a client, and it does record that kind of	4	Q. Right. So that first entry there you can
5	information, what it was that was discussed, it	5	see BZCLA1 corresponds nicely with BruxZir color
6	was, and the date it was done on.	6	liquid shade A 1?
7	Q. So, for example, a Glidewell employee is	7	A. That works out good.
8	talking on the phone with a dentist and they'll	8	Q. The last column appears to be providing
9	enter something into the computer that	9	information on when that particular product was
10	memorializes the phone call?	10	first sold by Glidewell; is that right?
11	A. Pretty much can count on that with any	11	A. I see that, yes.
12	customer service person.	12	Q. If we go down towards the bottom of the
13	Q. So these entries are probably by the	13	column, I see reference to BruxZir milling blanks,
14	customer service people?	14	12 millimeter, 15 millimeter, 20 millimeter, and
1 - 1	customer service people:		
15	A. That would be almost every case.	15	25 millimeter. Do you see that?
	1 1	15 16	25 millimeter. Do you see that? A. I do.
15	A. That would be almost every case.		
15 16	A. That would be almost every case.Q. When I was questioning Mr. Bartolo	16	A. I do.
15 16 17	A. That would be almost every case. Q. When I was questioning Mr. Bartolo yesterday, he talked about having customer service	16 17	A. I do.Q. You're aware that BruxZir sells milling
15 16 17 18	A. That would be almost every case. Q. When I was questioning Mr. Bartolo yesterday, he talked about having customer service people working underneath him at Glidewell direct.	16 17 18	A. I do.Q. You're aware that BruxZir sells milling blanks with different sizes; correct?
15 16 17 18 19	A. That would be almost every case. Q. When I was questioning Mr. Bartolo yesterday, he talked about having customer service people working underneath him at Glidewell direct. Is that probably that this is associated with?	16 17 18 19	A. I do.Q. You're aware that BruxZir sells milling blanks with different sizes; correct?A. Yes.

1	Page 73		Page 75
1	A. Definitely the first date that this code	1	be a dental lab; correct?
2	was ever used.	2	A. I would say this one they are dental
3	Q. Okay. And to answer your earlier	3	labs.
4	question, this is an example where Glidewell was	4	Q. Do you have an understanding for why
5	asked to provide information on the first date of	5	these particular labs have been identified in this
6	sale, and so this is a document that was produced	6	document?
7	in response to the sets of requests that included	7	A. It looks to me like they are purchasers
8	that request.	8	given the rest of this stuff here of the zirconia
9	A. Okay.	9	blanks.
10	Q. To understand why that would be	10	Q. But certainly this is not a comprehensive
11	presented?	11	list of all the dental labs that buy the blanks
12	A. Relating to this first page?	12	because there's a lot more than this; correct?
13	Q. Or even this first page. In other words,	13	A. There's a lot more than that.
14	each of these documents was produced by Glidewell	14	Q. And do you have a sense for why this
15	because in the lawsuit they were asked to provide	15	subset was called on on this particular page?
16	certain types of information. One of the types of	16	A. I don't because I don't see a date which
17	information that was asked was what was your first	17	you were saying before maybe corresponded to the
18	day selling these various products, for example?	18	first purchasers of blanks. So I don't know why
19	A. And what was this in response to, the	19	just those few.
20	first?	20	Q. All right. Let's turn to the next
21	Q. I don't know. I'm speaking generally	21	document, GL 232. This is another four-column
22	about why the documents are being produced?	22	table that shows model, number serial number, lot
	Page 74		Page 76
1	A. Okay.	1	number, and product category. Do you see that?
2	Q. If you turn to the next document, GL 231?	2	A. I do.
3	A. I guess I'm there.	2	A. I do.Q. Do you have an understanding for what
3 4	A. I guess I'm there.Q. On this one I see a four-column table,		A. I do. Q. Do you have an understanding for what those headings mean within Glidewell?
3	A. I guess I'm there.	3	A. I do.Q. Do you have an understanding for what
3 4	A. I guess I'm there.Q. On this one I see a four-column table,and I see on the left a company. Do you see that?A. I do.	3 4	A. I do. Q. Do you have an understanding for what those headings mean within Glidewell?
3 4 5	A. I guess I'm there.Q. On this one I see a four-column table,and I see on the left a company. Do you see that?A. I do.Q. A customer first name do you see that?	3 4 5 6 7	A. I do. Q. Do you have an understanding for what those headings mean within Glidewell? A. I would just have to guess. It doesn't apply to anything on this page. Nothing having to do with this page.
3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. I guess I'm there. Q. On this one I see a four-column table, and I see on the left a company. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. A customer first name do you see that? A. Uh-huh. 	3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I do. Q. Do you have an understanding for what those headings mean within Glidewell? A. I would just have to guess. It doesn't apply to anything on this page. Nothing having to do with this page. Q. But what about model just the phrase
3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. I guess I'm there. Q. On this one I see a four-column table, and I see on the left a company. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. A customer first name do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. A customer last name, and a customer ID. 	3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I do. Q. Do you have an understanding for what those headings mean within Glidewell? A. I would just have to guess. It doesn't apply to anything on this page. Nothing having to do with this page. Q. But what about model just the phrase model number, does that have a meaning within
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. I guess I'm there. Q. On this one I see a four-column table, and I see on the left a company. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. A customer first name do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. A customer last name, and a customer ID. Do you see that? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I do. Q. Do you have an understanding for what those headings mean within Glidewell? A. I would just have to guess. It doesn't apply to anything on this page. Nothing having to do with this page. Q. But what about model just the phrase model number, does that have a meaning within Glidewell, a particular meaning?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. I guess I'm there. Q. On this one I see a four-column table, and I see on the left a company. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. A customer first name do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. A customer last name, and a customer ID. Do you see that? A. I do. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I do. Q. Do you have an understanding for what those headings mean within Glidewell? A. I would just have to guess. It doesn't apply to anything on this page. Nothing having to do with this page. Q. But what about model just the phrase model number, does that have a meaning within Glidewell, a particular meaning? A. Not that I am familiar with.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I guess I'm there. Q. On this one I see a four-column table, and I see on the left a company. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. A customer first name do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. A customer last name, and a customer ID. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. I think you already testified about this	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I do. Q. Do you have an understanding for what those headings mean within Glidewell? A. I would just have to guess. It doesn't apply to anything on this page. Nothing having to do with this page. Q. But what about model just the phrase model number, does that have a meaning within Glidewell, a particular meaning? A. Not that I am familiar with. Q. Okay. How about serial number?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. I guess I'm there. Q. On this one I see a four-column table, and I see on the left a company. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. A customer first name do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. A customer last name, and a customer ID. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. I think you already testified about this about how the customer ID is referring to a 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. I do. Q. Do you have an understanding for what those headings mean within Glidewell? A. I would just have to guess. It doesn't apply to anything on this page. Nothing having to do with this page. Q. But what about model just the phrase model number, does that have a meaning within Glidewell, a particular meaning? A. Not that I am familiar with. Q. Okay. How about serial number? A. I only see that it's used here.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I guess I'm there. Q. On this one I see a four-column table, and I see on the left a company. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. A customer first name do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. A customer last name, and a customer ID. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. I think you already testified about this about how the customer ID is referring to a particular account?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I do. Q. Do you have an understanding for what those headings mean within Glidewell? A. I would just have to guess. It doesn't apply to anything on this page. Nothing having to do with this page. Q. But what about model just the phrase model number, does that have a meaning within Glidewell, a particular meaning? A. Not that I am familiar with. Q. Okay. How about serial number? A. I only see that it's used here. Q. How about lot number?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I guess I'm there. Q. On this one I see a four-column table, and I see on the left a company. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. A customer first name do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. A customer last name, and a customer ID. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. I think you already testified about this about how the customer ID is referring to a particular account? A. Correct.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I do. Q. Do you have an understanding for what those headings mean within Glidewell? A. I would just have to guess. It doesn't apply to anything on this page. Nothing having to do with this page. Q. But what about model just the phrase model number, does that have a meaning within Glidewell, a particular meaning? A. Not that I am familiar with. Q. Okay. How about serial number? A. I only see that it's used here. Q. How about lot number? A. I see that's used here too.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I guess I'm there. Q. On this one I see a four-column table, and I see on the left a company. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. A customer first name do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. A customer last name, and a customer ID. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. I think you already testified about this about how the customer ID is referring to a particular account? A. Correct. Q. Is it fair to say this table is just	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I do. Q. Do you have an understanding for what those headings mean within Glidewell? A. I would just have to guess. It doesn't apply to anything on this page. Nothing having to do with this page. Q. But what about model just the phrase model number, does that have a meaning within Glidewell, a particular meaning? A. Not that I am familiar with. Q. Okay. How about serial number? A. I only see that it's used here. Q. How about lot number? A. I see that's used here too. Q. Product category I think is
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I guess I'm there. Q. On this one I see a four-column table, and I see on the left a company. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. A customer first name do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. A customer last name, and a customer ID. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. I think you already testified about this about how the customer ID is referring to a particular account? A. Correct. Q. Is it fair to say this table is just providing more information on these accounts,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I do. Q. Do you have an understanding for what those headings mean within Glidewell? A. I would just have to guess. It doesn't apply to anything on this page. Nothing having to do with this page. Q. But what about model just the phrase model number, does that have a meaning within Glidewell, a particular meaning? A. Not that I am familiar with. Q. Okay. How about serial number? A. I only see that it's used here. Q. How about lot number? A. I see that's used here too. Q. Product category I think is understandable; right?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I guess I'm there. Q. On this one I see a four-column table, and I see on the left a company. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. A customer first name do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. A customer last name, and a customer ID. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. I think you already testified about this about how the customer ID is referring to a particular account? A. Correct. Q. Is it fair to say this table is just providing more information on these accounts, namely a company name and then an individual name?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I do. Q. Do you have an understanding for what those headings mean within Glidewell? A. I would just have to guess. It doesn't apply to anything on this page. Nothing having to do with this page. Q. But what about model just the phrase model number, does that have a meaning within Glidewell, a particular meaning? A. Not that I am familiar with. Q. Okay. How about serial number? A. I only see that it's used here. Q. How about lot number? A. I see that's used here too. Q. Product category I think is understandable; right? A. Yeah, that's pretty straightforward.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I guess I'm there. Q. On this one I see a four-column table, and I see on the left a company. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. A customer first name do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. A customer last name, and a customer ID. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. I think you already testified about this about how the customer ID is referring to a particular account? A. Correct. Q. Is it fair to say this table is just providing more information on these accounts, namely a company name and then an individual name? A. It does look to be laboratories in	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I do. Q. Do you have an understanding for what those headings mean within Glidewell? A. I would just have to guess. It doesn't apply to anything on this page. Nothing having to do with this page. Q. But what about model just the phrase model number, does that have a meaning within Glidewell, a particular meaning? A. Not that I am familiar with. Q. Okay. How about serial number? A. I only see that it's used here. Q. How about lot number? A. I see that's used here too. Q. Product category I think is understandable; right? A. Yeah, that's pretty straightforward. Q. Okay. Let's turn to the next document,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I guess I'm there. Q. On this one I see a four-column table, and I see on the left a company. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. A customer first name do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. A customer last name, and a customer ID. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. I think you already testified about this about how the customer ID is referring to a particular account? A. Correct. Q. Is it fair to say this table is just providing more information on these accounts, namely a company name and then an individual name? A. It does look to be laboratories in particular.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I do. Q. Do you have an understanding for what those headings mean within Glidewell? A. I would just have to guess. It doesn't apply to anything on this page. Nothing having to do with this page. Q. But what about model just the phrase model number, does that have a meaning within Glidewell, a particular meaning? A. Not that I am familiar with. Q. Okay. How about serial number? A. I only see that it's used here. Q. How about lot number? A. I see that's used here too. Q. Product category I think is understandable; right? A. Yeah, that's pretty straightforward. Q. Okay. Let's turn to the next document, GL 233. This is a two-page document. You know, I
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I guess I'm there. Q. On this one I see a four-column table, and I see on the left a company. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. A customer first name do you see that? A. Uh-huh. Q. A customer last name, and a customer ID. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. I think you already testified about this about how the customer ID is referring to a particular account? A. Correct. Q. Is it fair to say this table is just providing more information on these accounts, namely a company name and then an individual name? A. It does look to be laboratories in	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I do. Q. Do you have an understanding for what those headings mean within Glidewell? A. I would just have to guess. It doesn't apply to anything on this page. Nothing having to do with this page. Q. But what about model just the phrase model number, does that have a meaning within Glidewell, a particular meaning? A. Not that I am familiar with. Q. Okay. How about serial number? A. I only see that it's used here. Q. How about lot number? A. I see that's used here too. Q. Product category I think is understandable; right? A. Yeah, that's pretty straightforward. Q. Okay. Let's turn to the next document,

	Page 77		Page 79
1	of these companies and we saw first sale	1	Q. And again, you don't have an
2	information, and you were saying they might be	2	understanding of what the lot number is that's
3	connected, the names and sales, and it looks like	3	referenced in the third column over?
4	GL 233 might do just that; right? In other words,	4	A. Well, I understand why they use lot
5	I see a column, the second column over says	5	numbers. I don't know exactly when they cut over
6	product first sale date. Do you see that?	6	and maybe put it on this sheet or when they
7	A. I do.	7	stopped using them on this sheet because they were
8	Q. And you've got the product ID on the left	8	keeping track of it in some other way.
9	which we've already discussed what that is;	9	Q. What does lot number mean to you?
10	correct?	10	A. That would be something that's kept track
11	A. Correct.	11	of for purposes of quality control and the
12	Q. And now we've got the information we saw	12	regulatory affairs, some kind of quality
13	before namely a company, a customer first name and	13	assessment program having to do with ISO
14	a customer last name. Now those are correlated.	14	certification that Prismatik is ISO certified. So
15	So is it fair to say that this is providing	15	they would have to keep track of that information.
16	information on not just the for sale date but who	16	Q. When you say Prismatik, this is the
17	the customer was who purchased the product on that	17	Prismatik BruxZir
18	sale date? Does that look accurate?	18	A. Prismatik dental craft, Inc.
19	A. Definitely looks like it's showing	19	Q. Prismatik dental craft, Inc. Okay.
20	exactly what a laboratory bought on a particular	20	Actually the lot numbers are only shown for some
21	date.	21	of these for some reason. Do you have an
22	Q. Right. For the various product IDs;	22	understanding for why some of these don't have lot
	Page 78		Page 80
1	correct?	1	numbers associated with them?
2	A. Correct.	2	A. What I was just ruminating on, I don't
3	Q. Okay. And the customer ID at the far	3	know if they began to be used on this particular
4	light is going to be the same customer ID	4	program that's printing this and they were kept
5	information we discussed earlier; correct?	5	track of in some other way before or if now
6	A. That will be a unique number for each	6	they're kept in some other way and they're not
7	account, correct.	7	longer kept on this program. I just know they are
8	Q. If we turn to the next page or next	8	kept and they are done and every single thing
9	document I should say, GL 234, this is similar to	9	that's made and has to be kept track would have a
10	one of the earlier ones that appears to have that	10	lot number.
11	model number, the serial number, lot number,	11	Q. So for example the BruxZir milling blanks
12	product category and the product. So, again, this	12	that are listed towards the bottom of this page,
13	doesn't really have much helpful information on it	13	GL 234, page 1 of 2, those are going to lot
14	that I can tell. Can you make heads or tails of	14	numbers even though they're not shown on this
15	GL 234?	15	exhibit?
16	A. It just looks like the type of product	16	A. Yes.
17	that we sell and all of the different ways that it	17	Q. Okay. Let's move on to a lot exhibit and
18	can be purchased, and primarily in this page here	18	set that one aside. In fact, let's get to the
19	seems to be the different shades of coloring	19	newer documents. I think are we up to
20	liquid. I see some milling blanks at the bottom	20	Exhibit 120?
	-		
21 22	and the different sizes. It looks like there's different sizes of sintering boats.	21 22	THE REPORTER: Correct. MR. JANKOWSKI: I'll have the court

reporter mark as the next Exhibit 120 a nine-page document which is a printout from an ex-he will spreadsheet that was produced in native format by Glidewell. (Exhibit No. 120 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Mr. Allred, if you just briefly look at Exhibit 120, do you recognize this exhibit? A. I recognize what's on the document. Or recognize the words, what they're talking about. Q. Okay. And what is being shown in Exhibit 120? A. I tooks like blocks in various sizes made to fit various mills, each of them being identified by a unique ID. Q. As you go down the document, it's not just the milling blocks. It goes into other Page Q. And I see references to a fixed department and a BioTemps department and a Bio	t? in
document which is a printout from an ex-he will spreadsheet that was produced in native format by Glidewell. (Exhibit No. 120 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Mr. Allred, if you just briefly look at Exhibit 120, do you recognize this exhibit? A. I recognize the words, what they're talking about. Q. Okay. And what is being shown in Exhibit 120? A. It looks like blocks in various sizes made to fit various mills, each of them being identified by a unique ID. A. Correct. Q. As you go down the document, it's not department and a BioTemps department and a zirconia and comp department. Do you see the A. I do. department and a BioTemps department and a zirconia and comp department. Do you see the A. I do. department and a BioTemps department and a zirconia and comp department. Do you see the A. I do. Q. And so they're various departments with the departments with a Lipon. Glidewell that are responsible for fabricating these dental restorations and selling them to dentists around the country. Is that accurate? A. That's true. Q. And that's what's being shown here is which dental is responsible for these various products; correct? A. That is the code that is used for each of these departments when they fabricate that product. So that's how you would keep track of your sales if you were in the high tech department, all ceramics and you were make a BruxZir bridge unfinished, for instance. Q. Every crown or dental restoration that's sold by Glidewell is going to have a particular	t? in
3 spreadsheet that was produced in native format by 4 Glidewell. 5 (Exhibit No. 120 was marked for 6 identification.) 6 Glidewell that are responsible for fabricating 7 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 8 Q. Mr. Allred, if you just briefly look at 9 Exhibit 120, do you recognize this exhibit? 10 A. I recognize what's on the document. Or 11 recognize the words, what they're talking about. 12 Q. Okay. And what is being shown in 13 Exhibit 120? 14 A. It looks like blocks in various sizes 15 made to fit various mills, each of them being 16 identified by a unique ID. 17 Q. So this correlates the product ID with a 18 description of what the product is? 19 A. Correct. 20 Q. As you go down the document, it's not 2 zirconia and comp department. Do you see th A. I do. Q. And so they're various departments with Glidewell that are responsible for fabricating these dental restorations and selling them to dentists around the country. Is that accurate? A. That's true. Q. And that's what's being shown here is which dental is responsible for these various products; correct? A. That is the code that is used for each of these departments when they fabricate that product. So that's how you would keep track of your sales if you were in the high tech department, all ceramics and you were make a BruxZir bridge unfinished, for instance. Q. Every crown or dental restoration that's sold by Glidewell is going to have a particular	t? in
4 Glidewell. 5 (Exhibit No. 120 was marked for identification.) 6 Glidewell that are responsible for fabricating these dental restorations and selling them to dentists around the country. Is that accurate? 9 Exhibit 120, do you recognize this exhibit? 10 A. I recognize what's on the document. Or 11 recognize the words, what they're talking about. 12 Q. Okay. And what is being shown in 12 products; correct? 13 Exhibit 120? 14 A. It looks like blocks in various sizes 14 these departments when they fabricate that 15 made to fit various mills, each of them being 16 identified by a unique ID. 17 Q. So this correlates the product ID with a 18 description of what the product is? 19 A. Correct. 20 Q. As you go down the document, it's not 20 sold by Glidewell is going to have a particular	in f
5 (Exhibit No. 120 was marked for 6 identification.) 6 Glidewell that are responsible for fabricating 7 these dental restorations and selling them to 8 dentists around the country. Is that accurate? 9 Exhibit 120, do you recognize this exhibit? 9 A. Trecognize what's on the document. Or 10 Q. And that's what's being shown here is 11 recognize the words, what they're talking about. 12 Q. Okay. And what is being shown in 12 Exhibit 120? 13 A. That is the code that is used for each of 14 A. It looks like blocks in various sizes 15 made to fit various mills, each of them being 16 identified by a unique ID. 17 Q. So this correlates the product ID with a 18 description of what the product is? 19 A. Correct. 19 Q. Every crown or dental restoration that's 20 sold by Glidewell is going to have a particular	f
6 identification.) 7 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 8 Q. Mr. Allred, if you just briefly look at 9 Exhibit 120, do you recognize this exhibit? 10 A. I recognize what's on the document. Or 11 recognize the words, what they're talking about. 12 Q. Okay. And what is being shown in 13 Exhibit 120? 14 A. It looks like blocks in various sizes 15 made to fit various mills, each of them being 16 identified by a unique ID. 17 Q. So this correlates the product ID with a 18 description of what the product is? 19 A. Correct. 20 Q. As you go down the document, it's not 6 Glidewell that are responsible for fabricating these dental restorations and selling them to dentists around the country. Is that accurate? 9 A. That's true. 10 Q. And that's what's being shown here is which dental is responsible for these various products; correct? 11 which dental is responsible for fabricating these dental restorations and selling them to dentists around the country. Is that accurate? 9 A. That's true. 10 Q. And that's what's being shown here is which dental is responsible for these various products; correct? 11 which dental is responsible for fabricating them to dentists around the country. Is that accurate? 9 A. That's true. 11 Which dental is responsible for these various products; correct? 12 products; correct? 13 A. That is the code that is used for each of these departments when they fabricate that product. So that's how you would keep track of department, all ceramics and you were make at the product is? 12 product. So that's how you would keep track of department, all ceramics and you were make at the product is? 13 PruxZir bridge unfinished, for instance. 14 Q. Every crown or dental restoration that's sold by Glidewell is going to have a particular	f
7 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 8 Q. Mr. Allred, if you just briefly look at 9 Exhibit 120, do you recognize this exhibit? 10 A. I recognize what's on the document. Or 11 recognize the words, what they're talking about. 12 Q. Okay. And what is being shown in 13 Exhibit 120? 14 A. It looks like blocks in various sizes 15 made to fit various mills, each of them being 16 identified by a unique ID. 17 Q. So this correlates the product ID with a 18 description of what the product is? 19 A. Correct. 10 Q. And that's what's being shown here is 11 which dental is responsible for these various products; correct? 13 A. That is the code that is used for each of these departments when they fabricate that product. So that's how you would keep track of department, all ceramics and you were make a BruxZir bridge unfinished, for instance. 18 BruxZir bridge unfinished, for instance. 19 Q. Every crown or dental restoration that's sold by Glidewell is going to have a particular	
8 Q. Mr. Allred, if you just briefly look at 9 Exhibit 120, do you recognize this exhibit? 10 A. I recognize what's on the document. Or 11 recognize the words, what they're talking about. 12 Q. Okay. And what is being shown in 13 Exhibit 120? 14 A. It looks like blocks in various sizes 15 made to fit various mills, each of them being 16 identified by a unique ID. 17 Q. So this correlates the product ID with a 18 description of what the product is? 19 A. Correct. 20 Q. Mr. Allred, if you just briefly look at 8 dentists around the country. Is that accurate? 9 A. That's true. 10 Q. And that's what's being shown here is 11 which dental is responsible for these various 12 products; correct? 13 A. That is the code that is used for each of these departments when they fabricate that 15 product. So that's how you would keep track of the department, all ceramics and you were make at the product is? 18 BruxZir bridge unfinished, for instance. 19 Q. Every crown or dental restoration that's sold by Glidewell is going to have a particular	
9 Exhibit 120, do you recognize this exhibit? 10 A. I recognize what's on the document. Or 11 recognize the words, what they're talking about. 12 Q. Okay. And what is being shown in 13 Exhibit 120? 14 A. It looks like blocks in various sizes 15 made to fit various mills, each of them being 16 identified by a unique ID. 17 Q. So this correlates the product ID with a 18 description of what the product is? 19 A. That's true. 10 Q. And that's what's being shown here is 11 which dental is responsible for these various 12 products; correct? 13 A. That is the code that is used for each of these departments when they fabricate that 15 product. So that's how you would keep track of the product in the high tech 16 department, all ceramics and you were make at the product is? 18 BruxZir bridge unfinished, for instance. 19 Q. Every crown or dental restoration that's sold by Glidewell is going to have a particular	
A. I recognize what's on the document. Or recognize the words, what they're talking about. Q. Okay. And what is being shown in Exhibit 120? A. It looks like blocks in various sizes made to fit various mills, each of them being identified by a unique ID. Q. So this correlates the product ID with a description of what the product is? A. Correct. Q. And that's what's being shown here is which dental is responsible for these various products; correct? A. That is the code that is used for each of these departments when they fabricate that product. So that's how you would keep track of your sales if you were in the high tech department, all ceramics and you were make a BruxZir bridge unfinished, for instance. Q. Every crown or dental restoration that's sold by Glidewell is going to have a particular	
recognize the words, what they're talking about. Q. Okay. And what is being shown in Exhibit 120? A. It looks like blocks in various sizes made to fit various mills, each of them being identified by a unique ID. Q. So this correlates the product ID with a description of what the product is? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And what is being shown in 12 products; correct? A. That is the code that is used for each of these departments when they fabricate that product. So that's how you would keep track of your sales if you were in the high tech department, all ceramics and you were make a BruxZir bridge unfinished, for instance. Q. Every crown or dental restoration that's sold by Glidewell is going to have a particular	
Q. Okay. And what is being shown in Exhibit 120? A. It looks like blocks in various sizes made to fit various mills, each of them being identified by a unique ID. Q. So this correlates the product ID with a description of what the product is? A. Correct. Q. As you go down the document, it's not 12 products; correct? A. That is the code that is used for each of these departments when they fabricate that product. So that's how you would keep track of your sales if you were in the high tech department, all ceramics and you were make a BruxZir bridge unfinished, for instance. Q. Every crown or dental restoration that's sold by Glidewell is going to have a particular	
13 Exhibit 120? 14 A. It looks like blocks in various sizes 15 made to fit various mills, each of them being 16 identified by a unique ID. 17 Q. So this correlates the product ID with a 18 description of what the product is? 19 A. Correct. 10 Q. As you go down the document, it's not 11 A. That is the code that is used for each of these departments when they fabricate that 15 product. So that's how you would keep track of your sales if you were in the high tech 16 department, all ceramics and you were make a BruxZir bridge unfinished, for instance. 19 Q. Every crown or dental restoration that's sold by Glidewell is going to have a particular	
13 Exhibit 120? 14 A. It looks like blocks in various sizes 15 made to fit various mills, each of them being 16 identified by a unique ID. 17 Q. So this correlates the product ID with a 18 description of what the product is? 19 A. Correct. 10 Q. As you go down the document, it's not 11 A. That is the code that is used for each of these departments when they fabricate that 15 product. So that's how you would keep track of your sales if you were in the high tech 16 department, all ceramics and you were make a BruxZir bridge unfinished, for instance. 19 Q. Every crown or dental restoration that's sold by Glidewell is going to have a particular	
made to fit various mills, each of them being identified by a unique ID. Q. So this correlates the product ID with a description of what the product is? A. Correct. Q. As you go down the document, it's not product. So that's how you would keep track of your sales if you were in the high tech department, all ceramics and you were make a BruxZir bridge unfinished, for instance. Q. Every crown or dental restoration that's sold by Glidewell is going to have a particular	
made to fit various mills, each of them being identified by a unique ID. Q. So this correlates the product ID with a description of what the product is? A. Correct. Q. As you go down the document, it's not product. So that's how you would keep track of your sales if you were in the high tech department, all ceramics and you were make a BruxZir bridge unfinished, for instance. Q. Every crown or dental restoration that's sold by Glidewell is going to have a particular	
16 identified by a unique ID. 17 Q. So this correlates the product ID with a 18 description of what the product is? 19 A. Correct. 20 Q. As you go down the document, it's not 16 your sales if you were in the high tech 17 department, all ceramics and you were make a 18 BruxZir bridge unfinished, for instance. 19 Q. Every crown or dental restoration that's 20 sold by Glidewell is going to have a particular	
Q. So this correlates the product ID with a description of what the product is? A. Correct. Q. So this correlates the product ID with a description of what the product is? BruxZir bridge unfinished, for instance. Q. Every crown or dental restoration that's sold by Glidewell is going to have a particular	
18 description of what the product is? 19 A. Correct. 20 Q. As you go down the document, it's not 18 BruxZir bridge unfinished, for instance. 19 Q. Every crown or dental restoration that's sold by Glidewell is going to have a particular	
A. Correct. Q. As you go down the document, it's not Q. Every crown or dental restoration that's sold by Glidewell is going to have a particular	
Q. As you go down the document, it's not 20 sold by Glidewell is going to have a particular	
	7
products as well correct such as coloring liquids 22 to come out with a particular department with	-
	e 84
	٤
2 A. Yeah, blank block, blank block. This 2 A. That's what this is right here. 3 looks mainly blocks and then final moves into 3 Q. And so, again, your testimony today is	
	f
4 coloring liquids, correct. 4 that this is true and accurate business records of Glidewell as produced in this case; correct?	1
J 1	
7 Q. And I notice under department ID that the 8 blocks are sold by Glidewell direct; correct? 8 Q. Okay. Let me show you or excuse me show you	
9 A. Well, it was on this first page here. 9 Let me have the court reporter mark as Exhibit	
	121
10 And the second page. 11 Q. Right. And that's 12 a four-page document. 11 (Exhibit No. 121 was marked for	
12 A. And the third page. And part of the 12 identification.) 13 fourth page. 13 BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	
Q. And coloring liquids are also sold by 15 Glidewell direct? Q. Exhibit 121, Mr. Allred 15 A. Are we done with this one?	
16 A. Correct. 16 Q. We are done with that one.	
17 Q. Okay. And then if you get to the fourth 17 A. Oh, okay.	
, so the second	
page when you get to dental restorations, which are now being sold to doctors or dentists, the 29 are now being sold to doctors or dentists, the 29 Exhibit 121 was also produced by	
department changed. It's not Glidewell direct anymore. It's other departments; correct? 20 Glidewell at the same time as the previous document, and it was produced in a native form	19t?
22 A. Correct. 22 A. This was the most recent we provided y	
A. Coffeet. 22 A. This was the most recent we provided y	λu :

	Page 85		Page 87
1	Q. Correct.	1	do for sure.
2	A. I'm familiar with this.	2	Q. Okay.
3	Q. What is shown mere in Exhibit 121?	3	MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. Can we go off the
4	A. This is showing the sales by month	4	record.
5	beginning in June, 2009, to, I believe, September,	5	(Lunc recess taken from 11:40 a.m. to
6	2012. And be it's broken apart by it was four	6	12:58 p.m.)
7	categories. I see dental restorations, blocks,	7	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
8	coloring liquids.	8	Q. Mr. Allred, one of the things that we
9	Q. And then equipments if you go down far	9	just had our lunch break, and one of the things
10	enough?	10	that happened was we expedited to cancel the
11	A. And then equipments.	11	deposition of Mr. Sasaki, the chief financial
12	Q. Okay. And so, again, this document would	12	officer of Glidewell based on the testimony you've
13	be accurate business records of Glidewell as	13	been given of giving this morning. And also I had
14	produced by Glidewell in this case?	14	a conversation with your counsel. What I had like
15	A. This is an accurate record produced	15	you to do is investigate from Glidewell additional
16	pursuant to your request for document.	16	financial information along the lines of the
17	Q. Right. And the left most column is	17	spreadsheet with the sales informing by month that
18	showing the year of invoicing; correct?	18	you were testifying about just before lunch and
19	A. That's correct.	19	under particular I think what basically what we
20	Q. And the second column is showing the	20	want to know is both net and gross sales of the
21	month where one is January and 12 is December and	21	products. So, you know, like taking into account
22	so on?	22	if you have cost of goods sold information on the
	Page 86		Page 88
1	A. Correct. It looks like same info there,	1	categories that correlates with the sales. Like
2	month and month name.	2	right now the information is just revenue
3	Q. They give us both ways of presenting the	3	A. The net sales is only net of discounts so
4	month and product groups are the one you just	4	that is gross sales less any discounts less the
5	mentioned broken out. Dental restorations which	5	cost to make it.
6	means crowns and the like, blocks which mean the	6	Q. Let me ask you this: What I'd like you
7	milling blanks, the coloring liquids and then	7	to investigate is cost of goods sold associated.
8	equipment are separate categories in this	8	Providing the information on cost of goods sold
9	document; correct?	9	associated with the same sales that are shown
10	A. Correct.	10	A. I think we can do that in general with
11	Q. And then the net sales is shown in the	11	you that wouldn't be anything that we would ever
12	far right column; correct?	12	know on a unit by unit basis which is how all
13	A. Correct.	13	those figures are derived by the individual
14	Q. Do you know whether Glidewell maintains	14	product code by doctor. There's no way to know
15	information on, you know, cost of goods sold	15	what the actual cost of goods sold is for that
16 17	associated with these categories?	16	unit. It would be very easy for a company like I work for to be able to determine what the cost of
18	A. They would have the ability to get that information if they didn't do it on a regular	17 18	
19	information if they didn't do it on a regular	19	goods sold was for something, for example, a
20	basis already, for sure.	20	finished crown. Any type. Of In a sense that's what I'm asking for?
21	Q. Associated, that they could generate gross profits by category as well?	21	Q. In a sense that's what I'm asking for?A. It's not anything that exists on a
22	A. That would be something that they could	22	monthly to monthly basis necessarily.
~~	11. That would be sometime that they could	ا ک ک	monding to monding basis necessarily.

Page 89

- Q. You don't need to give it on a month-by-month basis if that's not appropriate.
 - A. Okay.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

1

2

7

8

9

10

11

12

- Q. For example, if you've got a cost of goods sold for what the product is generally for the 2011 calendar year, I think that suffice.
- A. And you're interested in that for a specific product? Because obviously for all products that's part of the statements where you look down and see the net income.
- Q. Okay. So the products that are identified in the exhibit we were looking at before lunch.
- 14 A. Well, we had equipment, color ants, 15 dental restorations.
- 16 Q. Right.
- 17 A. And one other thing. Blocks.
- 18 Q. Right.
- A. So obviously colorants are divided up into many many different types, and it probably would make sense to at most have it for colorants in general. And then crowns could, of course, be

what your request was. If you made it something

Page 91

Page 92

- 2 as narrow as what, for instance, is the cost of
- 3 goods sold for a full contour zirconia crown given
- 4 the fact that you buy the block for a certain
- 5 amount, you could come up with that amount. If
- 6 you then say how much does it cost to produce a
- 7 zirconia block of, say, a certain thickness and I
- 8 remember seeing 25, for instance the ones we use,
- 9 that would give you an idea. I think if that's
- all you need, I think that would be pretty easy to do.
 - Q. I understand what you're saying. Why don't you investigate for us the cost of goods sold associated with the BruxZir crown.
- 15 A. Okay.

12

13

14

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

- Q. That product specifically. I mean that's the product that's kind of at issue in this case in terms of Keating sells crowns under the KDZ Bruxer mark and so on.
- A. Okay. And then let me ask you in Exhibit 121, do you still have that in front of you.

Page 90

many different laboratories we know, and it would

- probably make sense to just have something in
- 3 general for the company in general. Otherwise, it
- 4 looks like a lot of tedious work, and I don't know
- 5 how much time that would take or how difficult it
- 6 would be.

I just know my company could easily know what the cost of goods sold was for a particular item if you have one in mind like, for instance, a mill and even that might be kind of difficult but I'm sure they could come up with it, something based on an analysis. Some of these things would

- be a little difficult because it would be
- difficult to know how much you put in there if you
- as a company looking from the point of view from a
- long range plan of building mills because
- obviously in the early stages you have research
- and engineering and you have things you try and
- don't work and you replace and theoretically your
- first unit could cost a million dollars even
- 21 though the target price could be 60,000. Some of
- these things would be up to us how we interpreted

- A. Is that the last one we looked at?
- Q. Yes.
- 3 A. Okay.
 - Q. Where it has net sales on the right hand column, does Glidewell have unit information as well on that?
 - A. Oh, yeah, it would. It would have it all the way down to what the sales would be by the particular laboratory that did it. You saw that code there.
 - Q. Right, right. So here another thing I would like to have is a number of unit associated with this spreadsheet essentially, the information in this spreadsheet. So each entry has a net sales amount, but I don't know how many of the dental restorations --
 - A. Shall we just agree that we just do that for just the BruxZir crowns?
 - Q. Sure.
 - A. Because that might be a little bit more manageable.
 - Q. Yes and same for cost of goods sold.

-203-

Page 95 Page 93 1 A. Do you want it actually broken out by --1 A. Yeah I'm just giving you a heads up on 2 in some particular way more than just a number? 2 what it be. I already pretty much know what the 3 3 Because I can tell you right now we're going over number would be just by the sales. 4 15,000 full contour circumstance crowns every 4 Q. An equivalent to this spreadsheet where 5 5 it's nothing but the full zirconia crowns week. 6 Q. Okay. That's helpful. That's the kind б coverage? 7 7 of information that -- if you can -- I mean if you MR. TACHNER: Do you break it out can just have somebody generate --8 separate from bridges? 8 9 A. How about number of units of the crowns 9 THE WITNESS: No. MR. TACHNER: Then you can't apply with 10 10 per week since 2009 because I think we actually 11 11 have that. It's something we've actually provided this request. 12 but we can do it on a separate spreadsheet. 12 THE WITNESS: Yeah, we have them by unit 13 13 because a bridge is a certain number of units, and Q. Or per month since this is per month? 14 A. Yeah. I think we have it already, in 14 that's how they're built. 15 fact. 15 MR. TACHNER: If you have a three-unit 16 16 bridge, it's a \$300 item? Q. Right. 17 17 THE WITNESS: Yes, it is. From us. Of A. We could just maybe redo it again in a 18 format like this if you'd like it. So we have 18 course, from the doctor it's 3,000. 19 2009, we have June. This whole sheet would be 19 MR. TACHNER: I'm just making sure you 20 20 agree to something you could do. That's all. nothing but full contour zirconia crowns and in 21 21 the right hand column the net sales would be BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 22 number of units. 22 Q. And then, in fact, I guess the -- then Page 96 Page 94 1 Q. Correct. 1 the units is just going to be -- well, if it's 2. 2 easy, just put the units on the spreadsheet as A. Okay. I think that's very doable. 3 Q. Can you also do net sales with the crown 3 well. 4 as well? 4 A. I'm sure that's how -- this might even 5 5 come about. It might have been the number of A. You mean right with it? Sure. MR. JANKOWSKI: Here it says dental 6 б units times -- minus something and times 99 restorations. That might be something beyond the 7 dollars. I don't know if they actually have 7 8 8 separate columns for all that or not. crown. 9 9 THE WITNESS: You can divide it up by \$99 Q. Right? 10 10 A. That's what the codes are all about. it's roughly the same number. 11 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 11 Once you put in the code you put 1 times that code 12 Q. Has the price been the same the whole 12 and you get the dollar amount; so it's built in. 13 13 That's what the codes are all about but they time? 14 14 obviously have some discounts or something. Maybe A. I can't he. 15 Q. Do these dental restorations include 15 that's a minus 1 or minus 10 percent for a could 16 16 restorations beyond crown here? you please on so that's why you end up with the 17 17 A. No, they're all per unit. Could very net sales being a little different. It roughly 18 would be something -- if anything it would be more well be a bridge but it still would be by unit. 18 19 19 Q. Let me ask you this then; make this units than what it would be by dividing by 99 20 20 because if it was cheaper than 99 because someone spreadsheet just for the crowns. And where --21 21 actually I guess that's all we -- you're telling had a 10 percent discount in every ace, it would 22 me the price has been 99 the whole time? 22 actually be 10 percent more units than if you

	Page 97		Page 99
1	divided that by 99. We're talking about	1	a unit by unit basis.
2	something I can tell you the figure would be a	2	Q. Okay.
3	certain number if divided by 99 or more.	3	A. Because there's costs that aren't paid
4	Q. In fact, I've seen \$20 off coupons?	4	that. For our own purposes obviously not for
5	A. Okay. Per unit?	5	purposes of litigation but only keeping track of
6	Q. Right, per unit with a maximum of four or	6	all cost and can be spread in any number of ways.
7	something.	7	You would obviously be looking at a company like
8	A. That could be different because say it	8	this at what products have the highest profit
9	was an eight-unit bridge.	9	margin and that might be irrelevant if a product
10	Q. Yes. Okay. So that would be perfect.	10	with a low profit margin has a lot more units but
11	So it would look like Exhibit 121. You don't need	11	still it's just information like a company I work
12	the replicate the month by number and name other	12	for would probably keep in some format or another,
13	than it would be the same except for product group	13	not on a daily basis but certainly on a yearly
14	it's just going to say BruxZir crown?	14	basis and probably episodically for planning
15	A. Dental restoration, sure.	15	purposes. So I know it's something we can derive.
16	Q. And units and net sales. Does that sound	16	As far as on a monthly basis, all you'd be doing
17	right?	17	is just finding the figure and however we would at
18	A. Sure. In fact, I can just write it on	18	some point in time through some certain date and
19	here.	19	you divide it by the number of units and just
20	Q. Don't write it on that because this goes	20	spread it. It is a make work thing but it
21	with the court reporter.	21	wouldn't be a difficult thing obviously. I just
22	A. Oh, because that one is already written	22	want you to know that's all someone would be
	Page 98		
	rage 70		Page 100
1	on.	1	
1 2	on.	1 2	doing. You'd be interpreting my request with me
2	on. Q. That's okay. But we'll make a point of that.	2	doing. You'd be interpreting my request with me understanding it the way I do and directly it
2 3	on. Q. That's okay. But we'll make a point of	2 3	doing. You'd be interpreting my request with me understanding it the way I do and directly it somewhat is say they want to divide it out by unit
2 3 4	on. Q. That's okay. But we'll make a point of that. A. So we only just want the number or name	2 3 4	doing. You'd be interpreting my request with me understanding it the way I do and directly it somewhat is say they want to divide it out by unit based on the month because they want to see it by
2 3 4 5	on. Q. That's okay. But we'll make a point of that. A. So we only just want the number or name of the month.	2 3 4 5	doing. You'd be interpreting my request with me understanding it the way I do and directly it somewhat is say they want to divide it out by unit based on the month because they want to see it by month. At firm they would be determining it based
2 3 4 5 6	on. Q. That's okay. But we'll make a point of that. A. So we only just want the number or name of the month. Q. If you want to put in both you can but	2 3 4 5 6	doing. You'd be interpreting my request with me understanding it the way I do and directly it somewhat is say they want to divide it out by unit based on the month because they want to see it by month. At firm they would be determining it based on gross numbers because that's what it would be.
2 3 4 5 6 7	on. Q. That's okay. But we'll make a point of that. A. So we only just want the number or name of the month. Q. If you want to put in both you can but it's redundant and you don't have to repeat that.	2 3 4 5 6 7	doing. You'd be interpreting my request with me understanding it the way I do and directly it somewhat is say they want to divide it out by unit based on the month because they want to see it by month. At firm they would be determining it based on gross numbers because that's what it would be. It would be number of costs associated with why
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	on. Q. That's okay. But we'll make a point of that. A. So we only just want the number or name of the month. Q. If you want to put in both you can but it's redundant and you don't have to repeat that. And does Glidewell keep track of a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	doing. You'd be interpreting my request with me understanding it the way I do and directly it somewhat is say they want to divide it out by unit based on the month because they want to see it by month. At firm they would be determining it based on gross numbers because that's what it would be. It would be number of costs associated with why not use the most possible. If question do 15,000
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	on. Q. That's okay. But we'll make a point of that. A. So we only just want the number or name of the month. Q. If you want to put in both you can but it's redundant and you don't have to repeat that. And does Glidewell keep track of a profit, a profit ability of its products does it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	doing. You'd be interpreting my request with me understanding it the way I do and directly it somewhat is say they want to divide it out by unit based on the month because they want to see it by month. At firm they would be determining it based on gross numbers because that's what it would be. It would be number of costs associated with why not use the most possible. If question do 15,000 a week, for instance, why not to date. We're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	on. Q. That's okay. But we'll make a point of that. A. So we only just want the number or name of the month. Q. If you want to put in both you can but it's redundant and you don't have to repeat that. And does Glidewell keep track of a profit, a profit ability of its products does it have a sense what the profitability is of its	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	doing. You'd be interpreting my request with me understanding it the way I do and directly it somewhat is say they want to divide it out by unit based on the month because they want to see it by month. At firm they would be determining it based on gross numbers because that's what it would be. It would be number of costs associated with why not use the most possible. If question do 15,000 a week, for instance, why not to date. We're talking at least 20 weeks or something. Why not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	on. Q. That's okay. But we'll make a point of that. A. So we only just want the number or name of the month. Q. If you want to put in both you can but it's redundant and you don't have to repeat that. And does Glidewell keep track of a profit, a profit ability of its products does it have a sense what the profitability is of its BruxZir crowns?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	doing. You'd be interpreting my request with me understanding it the way I do and directly it somewhat is say they want to divide it out by unit based on the month because they want to see it by month. At firm they would be determining it based on gross numbers because that's what it would be. It would be number of costs associated with why not use the most possible. If question do 15,000 a week, for instance, why not to date. We're talking at least 20 weeks or something. Why not find out everything it took over a 20-week period
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	on. Q. That's okay. But we'll make a point of that. A. So we only just want the number or name of the month. Q. If you want to put in both you can but it's redundant and you don't have to repeat that. And does Glidewell keep track of a profit, a profit ability of its products does it have a sense what the profitability is of its BruxZir crowns? A. Sure.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	doing. You'd be interpreting my request with me understanding it the way I do and directly it somewhat is say they want to divide it out by unit based on the month because they want to see it by month. At firm they would be determining it based on gross numbers because that's what it would be. It would be number of costs associated with why not use the most possible. If question do 15,000 a week, for instance, why not to date. We're talking at least 20 weeks or something. Why not find out everything it took over a 20-week period to make that many crowns and from that month on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	on. Q. That's okay. But we'll make a point of that. A. So we only just want the number or name of the month. Q. If you want to put in both you can but it's redundant and you don't have to repeat that. And does Glidewell keep track of a profit, a profit ability of its products does it have a sense what the profitability is of its BruxZir crowns? A. Sure. Q. That was also information we asked for?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	doing. You'd be interpreting my request with me understanding it the way I do and directly it somewhat is say they want to divide it out by unit based on the month because they want to see it by month. At firm they would be determining it based on gross numbers because that's what it would be. It would be number of costs associated with why not use the most possible. If question do 15,000 a week, for instance, why not to date. We're talking at least 20 weeks or something. Why not find out everything it took over a 20-week period to make that many crowns and from that month on you can spread it by month or hour. I'm saying
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	on. Q. That's okay. But we'll make a point of that. A. So we only just want the number or name of the month. Q. If you want to put in both you can but it's redundant and you don't have to repeat that. And does Glidewell keep track of a profit, a profit ability of its products does it have a sense what the profitability is of its BruxZir crowns? A. Sure. Q. That was also information we asked for? A. Profitability? That would be the profit	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	doing. You'd be interpreting my request with me understanding it the way I do and directly it somewhat is say they want to divide it out by unit based on the month because they want to see it by month. At firm they would be determining it based on gross numbers because that's what it would be. It would be number of costs associated with why not use the most possible. If question do 15,000 a week, for instance, why not to date. We're talking at least 20 weeks or something. Why not find out everything it took over a 20-week period to make that many crowns and from that month on you can spread it by month or hour. I'm saying mainly over all you're not going to get more than
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	on. Q. That's okay. But we'll make a point of that. A. So we only just want the number or name of the month. Q. If you want to put in both you can but it's redundant and you don't have to repeat that. And does Glidewell keep track of a profit, a profit ability of its products does it have a sense what the profitability is of its BruxZir crowns? A. Sure. Q. That was also information we asked for? A. Profitability? That would be the profit margin; right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	doing. You'd be interpreting my request with me understanding it the way I do and directly it somewhat is say they want to divide it out by unit based on the month because they want to see it by month. At firm they would be determining it based on gross numbers because that's what it would be. It would be number of costs associated with why not use the most possible. If question do 15,000 a week, for instance, why not to date. We're talking at least 20 weeks or something. Why not find out everything it took over a 20-week period to make that many crowns and from that month on you can spread it by month or hour. I'm saying mainly over all you're not going to get more than a number, it's a real number it's what it cost to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	on. Q. That's okay. But we'll make a point of that. A. So we only just want the number or name of the month. Q. If you want to put in both you can but it's redundant and you don't have to repeat that. And does Glidewell keep track of a profit, a profit ability of its products does it have a sense what the profitability is of its BruxZir crowns? A. Sure. Q. That was also information we asked for? A. Profitability? That would be the profit margin; right. Q. Yeah. I would like something like that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	doing. You'd be interpreting my request with me understanding it the way I do and directly it somewhat is say they want to divide it out by unit based on the month because they want to see it by month. At firm they would be determining it based on gross numbers because that's what it would be. It would be number of costs associated with why not use the most possible. If question do 15,000 a week, for instance, why not to date. We're talking at least 20 weeks or something. Why not find out everything it took over a 20-week period to make that many crowns and from that month on you can spread it by month or hour. I'm saying mainly over all you're not going to get more than a number, it's a real number it's what it cost to make a particular type of crown (*** CHECK ***).
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	on. Q. That's okay. But we'll make a point of that. A. So we only just want the number or name of the month. Q. If you want to put in both you can but it's redundant and you don't have to repeat that. And does Glidewell keep track of a profit, a profit ability of its products does it have a sense what the profitability is of its BruxZir crowns? A. Sure. Q. That was also information we asked for? A. Profitability? That would be the profit margin; right. Q. Yeah. I would like something like that to be also include. Can that be tracked by month? A. I doubt. Anything can be put on a monthly basis.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	doing. You'd be interpreting my request with me understanding it the way I do and directly it somewhat is say they want to divide it out by unit based on the month because they want to see it by month. At firm they would be determining it based on gross numbers because that's what it would be. It would be number of costs associated with why not use the most possible. If question do 15,000 a week, for instance, why not to date. We're talking at least 20 weeks or something. Why not find out everything it took over a 20-week period to make that many crowns and from that month on you can spread it by month or hour. I'm saying mainly over all you're not going to get more than a number, it's a real number it's what it cost to make a particular type of crown (*** CHECK ***). Q. I appreciate in an explanation and with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	on. Q. That's okay. But we'll make a point of that. A. So we only just want the number or name of the month. Q. If you want to put in both you can but it's redundant and you don't have to repeat that. And does Glidewell keep track of a profit, a profit ability of its products does it have a sense what the profitability is of its BruxZir crowns? A. Sure. Q. That was also information we asked for? A. Profitability? That would be the profit margin; right. Q. Yeah. I would like something like that to be also include. Can that be tracked by month? A. I doubt. Anything can be put on a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	doing. You'd be interpreting my request with me understanding it the way I do and directly it somewhat is say they want to divide it out by unit based on the month because they want to see it by month. At firm they would be determining it based on gross numbers because that's what it would be. It would be number of costs associated with why not use the most possible. If question do 15,000 a week, for instance, why not to date. We're talking at least 20 weeks or something. Why not find out everything it took over a 20-week period to make that many crowns and from that month on you can spread it by month or hour. I'm saying mainly over all you're not going to get more than a number, it's a real number it's what it cost to make a particular type of crown (*** CHECK ***). Q. I appreciate in an explanation and with that in mind I'm asking for if you can gather for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	on. Q. That's okay. But we'll make a point of that. A. So we only just want the number or name of the month. Q. If you want to put in both you can but it's redundant and you don't have to repeat that. And does Glidewell keep track of a profit, a profit ability of its products does it have a sense what the profitability is of its BruxZir crowns? A. Sure. Q. That was also information we asked for? A. Profitability? That would be the profit margin; right. Q. Yeah. I would like something like that to be also include. Can that be tracked by month? A. I doubt. Anything can be put on a monthly basis.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	doing. You'd be interpreting my request with me understanding it the way I do and directly it somewhat is say they want to divide it out by unit based on the month because they want to see it by month. At firm they would be determining it based on gross numbers because that's what it would be. It would be number of costs associated with why not use the most possible. If question do 15,000 a week, for instance, why not to date. We're talking at least 20 weeks or something. Why not find out everything it took over a 20-week period to make that many crowns and from that month on you can spread it by month or hour. I'm saying mainly over all you're not going to get more than a number, it's a real number it's what it cost to make a particular type of crown (*** CHECK ***). Q. I appreciate in an explanation and with that in mind I'm asking for if you can gather for me what Glidewell considers the profitability of

	Page 101		Page 103
1	A. And you'd be talking about gross profit	1	just say BZ. I might as well go with the code
	margin or net.	2	there.
3	Q. Both gross and net?	3	Q. Mr. Allred, what I'd like to ask you
4	A. We kind of me to the net only we know it	4	about now is Glidewell's application for its
	will probably be more than the financial statement	5	trademark in the mark BruxZir
	shows because I think the figures will show that	6	A. Okay.
	it is a higher profit margin than the old	7	Q that we've been talking about. And in
	fashioned way.	8	particular, the mark why don't I just put it in
9	Q. Okay. Which would explain why you guys	9	front of you here. We'll have the court reporter
	are putting a lot of effort in that area.	10	mark as Exhibit 122 what was submitted, I believe,
11	A. Well, that definitely works out well for	11	as Exhibit A to the complaint in this lawsuit
12	the customer too because that's probably resolved	12	which is from the United States Patent and
	in the price. So it could be even though it might	13	Trademark Office, and it is a trademark
	be more affordable to me, we might be pricing it	14	registration in the mark BruxZir?
	so attractively that it isn't. I don't know. I'd	15	(Exhibit No. 122 was marked for
	have to look at the the numbers. I'm not quite	16	identification.)
	sure.	17	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
18	Q. It sounds like that's a number that may	18	Q. Mr. Allred, do you recognize Exhibit 122?
19	exist by year for the product?	19	A. I do.
20	A. Oh, definitely, yeah. I'd say it would	20	Q. This is the registered trademark that's
21	probably exist over a certain number of units,	21	kind of the subject of the lawsuit that brings us
	however many number of units. The more you take,	22	here today; correct?
	Page 102		Page 104
1	the more accurate they will would be. All books	1	A. Well, it's the Class 10 mark; so that is
	are done at least on a yearly basis so I know we	2	for the dental restoration, the custom-made dental
	can get a yearly. I think it's possible a	3	restoration.
	yearly would be great actually.	4	Q. Do you recognize it as something that was
5	Q. Let's go with yearly.	5	attached to the complaint?
6	A. Okay.	6	A. I recognize it as our trademark document.
7	Q. That sounds like something that's exists?	7	I don't remember attaching it to the complaint.
8	A. That would be a very accurate number.	8	Q. Do you see at the bottom where it says
9	Q. It's something Glidewell already kind of	9	Exhibit A?
10	creates in its ordinary course of which is?	10	A. Yes.
11	A. And the costs would kind of naturally	11	Q. And you have a copy of this registration
12	flow on a year to year basis because that's when	12	in Glidewell's files; correct?
13	the calendar year is.	13	A. Sure. You mean the original? Yeah,
14	Q. Okay. I'd appreciate if you can gather	14	sure.
1 -	that information and then Mr. Tachner can produce	15	Q. Right. So are you the person who was
15	that?	16	associated with filing this application with the
	uiat:		
	A. Okay.	17	U.S. Patent and Trademark Office?
16		17 18	U.S. Patent and Trademark Office? A. I filed it.
16 17	A. Okay.		
16 17 18 19	A. Okay.Q. To us. Thank you.A. So I'll just write on here plus separately.	18 19 20	A. I filed it. Q. Okay. You filed it. In that regard what materials did you provide to the PTO in connection
16 17 18 19	A. Okay.Q. To us. Thank you.A. So I'll just write on here plus	18 19	A. I filed it.Q. Okay. You filed it. In that regard what

	Page 105		Page 107
1	because they have the documentation right there,	1	A. No.
2	but I remember it was our crown box, and it was	2	Q. It was just an image?
3	even exemplars of full contour zirconia crowns. I	3	A. Yeah, all together the box with the label
4	think the box had the foam pad in it and had the	4	with the crowns laying next to the box.
5	label of the goods on the under side of the lid so	5	Q. Okay.
6	that it showed through. It was a clear plastic	6	A. It's not really a box, I guess. It's a
7	lid that crowns were separate laying next to the	7	plastic case in the shape of a tooth. It has a
8	box is how I think it was.	8	foam insert.
9	Q. When you say exemplars, were there	9	MR. JANKOWSKI: I'll have the court
10	actually crowns?	10	reporter mark as the next exhibit Exhibit 123
11	A. Yes, and they were described in the	11	I'm sorry. A document bearing production Nos. KDA
12	goods.	12	002808 through KDA 002831 and Mr. Allred this is
13	Q. So these must have been crowns that were	13	as you were suggesting a printout of materials
14	made for actual patients. They were crowns made	14	from this trademark application that you can
15	to be an exhibit essentially?	15	access on the web as you said. I'll ask you
16	A. Yeah, they could have been a patient's	16	questions to see whether you agree with that.
17	crown. Once you got the file, you can make as	17	A. Okay.
18	many as you want. It was probably a real crown	18	(Exhibit No. 123 was marked for
19	for somebody maybe. I don't know. Some model.	19	identification.)
20	It wasn't necessarily a model of a patient. Maybe	20	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
21	it was a model of a model, but it was definitely a	21	Q. If you can just briefly review
22	real crown.	22	Exhibit 123.
	Page 106		Page 108
1	Q. And after filing the application did you	1	A. Am I looking at the same thing again
2	have any more actions interactions or	2	here?
3	communications with the trademark office?	3	Q. Some of it looks like it gets replicated.
4	A. I don't think so. I think it just sailed	4	I'm not sure why that is.
5	right on through.	5	A. That's their end, huh?
6	Q. So you didn't speak with the trademark	6	Q. Could be.
7	examiner?	7	A. Oh, here's their search criteria. It all
8	A. I definitely didn't speak with the	8	looks like something I've seen before.
9	trademark examiner. It there was anything that	9	Q. Okay. And if you turn to the page that
10	came up, it would have been in writing, but I	10	bears production No. 2814, it's a page with not
11	don't remember anything ever came up on it.	11	much on it actually.
12	Q. Okay. Did you submit now, you said	12	A. Oh, you mean just the signature?
13	you submitted the actual box that the crowns come	13	Q. Well, not a signature there but
14	in; right?	14	there's
15	A. Just an image.	15	MR. TACHNER: Right here.
16	Q. Or an image of the box. How were the	16	MR. JANKOWSKI: Right.
17	crowns provided?	17	THE WITNESS: Oh, I got it, yeah.
18	A. They were just laying next to it, and	18	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
19	everything was photographed on kind of a felt	19	Q. So there under the correspondence and
20	background.	20	address it has your name; correct?
21	Q. So the physical crowns didn't go to	21	A. Correct.
22	Washington, D.C.?	22	Q. Which, again, is consistent with your

	Page 109		Page 111
1	recollection that you're the one who filed this	1	A. No, that's the prescience of the USPTO.
2	particular trademark application; is that correct?	2	I'm amazed.
3	A. Yes.	3	Q. Just to be clear the mark is in the text
4	Q. If you turn to the page 1 ahead of that,	4	BruxZir as opposed to a stylized presentation.
5	2813, you'll see there's information on the	5	A. Strictly the type.
6	current owner that shows that the owner is James	6	Q. It doesn't have to be a certain font
7	R. Glidewell, dental ceramics, Inc. do you see	7	doesn't have to be a certain color?
8	that?	8	A. True.
9	A. Correct.	9	Q. Because sometimes you can seek that kind
10	Q. And that's accurate; correct?	10	of thing with trademark protection; correct?
11	A. That's true. Dba Glidewell Laboratories.	11	A. True.
12	Q. There's a section on goods and services	12	Q. But here the protection is going to the
13	where it describes the goods and services as	13	word?
14	dental bridges, dental caps, dental crowns, dental	14	A. Or the words
15	inlays, dental onlays and dental process three	15	Q. One thing I wanted to ask you is on if
16	sees; correct?	16	you turn back to the page KDA 2813, some of the
17	A. That's true. It's what comes with the	17	information that gets entered in here has to do
18	010.	18	with the first use of the mark by Glidewell;
19	Q. Which is the Class 10 you talked about	19	correct?
20	earlier?	20	A. Correct.
21	A. Correct.	21	Q. And that's listed here on KDA 2813 about
22	Q. So this particular application is about	22	halfway down the page. Do you see that under
	Page 110		Page 112
1	applying the BruxZir name to the dental	1	goods and services classification?
2	restorations, namely, the crowns made of zirconia;	2	A. I see a date to the right oh, yeah to
3	correct?	3	the right of first use date, correct.
4	A. Specifically out of zirconia, correct.	4	Q. Right, right. So what's your
5	Q. Right, right. And at the bottom of this	5	understanding of what is asked for when it says
6	page can be KDA 2813, there's a printout of the	6	first use date?
7	prosecution history. Do you see that?	7	A. That would be the earliest time it was
8	A. I do.	8	used in commerce.
9	Q. I think you said a moment ago it sailed	9	Q. That actually leads to one of my
10	through prosecution pretty readily, and that's	10	follow-up questions which there's also an entry
11	reflected here as well; correct?	11	for first used in commerce date. Do you see that?
12	A. I think it looks like three months. Four	12	A. Correct.
13	months. Three months and a week.	13	Q. So do you have an understanding for what
14	Q. Three months to a week. That's pretty	14	the difference is between a first use date and a
15	fast to sale through, don't you think?	15	first use in commerce date?
16	A. I thought so.	16	A. I don't know unless it means when maybe
17	Q. If you turn to page 215, there's a very	17	the goods were first used versus when the mark was
18	big presentation of the mark BruxZir; correct?	18	first used. Maybe it would refresh my memory and
19	A. That's their doing. They make it that	19	I'm not remembering. It seems if there was a
20	big. They must have known something.	20	difference, I probably knew at one time. Let me
		l	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
21 22	Q. That's not showing Glidewell's pride in the mark?	21 22	see here. Q. In case the same date is used?

-208-

Page 113 Page 115 1 Q. So if they were done for free, were they A. It's the same, right. I know it has 1 nothing to do with the application date. It's the 2 2 providing these free crowns to dentists before 3 this June 6, 2009 date? 3 first use date, first use in commerce date. I 4 4 don't know. You'd have to refresh my recollection A. I don't think so. I think it was all at 5 to see if I ever knew it. 5 the same time. 6 Q. And what is the, if you recall, what does 6 Q. So this would be reflecting a crown 7 7 the date June 6, 2009, represent in being entered that's sent to a dentist? 8 8 here? What was it that was done then that A. That would be billed, but there would be 9 a lot of others that were done at the same time 9 triggered entry in this application? 10 A. That would be the first date that the 10 that were free. 11 goods were ever sold to a dentist for use in a 11 Q. Oh, I see. Okay. So the June 6, 2009, 12 patient's mouth. 12 date is a billed date for a BruxZir crown that was 13 Q. Okay. By sold to a dentist, it would 13 sold to a dentist? 14 mean invoice, an invoice date? 14 A. That would be the date that this is, the 15 A. Definitely. A prescription date probably 15 first time it was ever billed and sold, but at the same time there were crowns more than were billed was the week ending of whatever week that was 16 16 17 billed out. I believe where that date would come 17 that were actually provided for free. 18 18 Q. In addition to the ones being sold? from. 19 19 Q. So you said prescription date. What is a A. Exactly. prescription date? 20 20 Q. The ones that were being sold, were those 21 being sold to dentists who were writing 21 A. That would be whatever date it was that a 22 22 doctor had given a prescription for something or prescriptions out for the BruxZir product? Page 116 Page 114 1 was given in lieu of whatever the doctor --1 A. Exactly. 2 whatever he was organized. I know when he first 2 Q. Since this was a new product, how did 3 started doctors are getting both what they 3 dentists know to write a prescription for the prescribe and also the BruxZir full contour 4 4 BruxZir product? 5 5 zirconia crown. A. Well, in addition to whatever advertising б 6 there was, one of the best advertising was what I Q. The prescription would be for something 7 other than the BruxZir product? 7 just described. It was a situation where perhaps 8 8 A. I don't know that that's what this is a full contour zirconia crown might be what the 9 9 for. This is the bill date. doctor would have rather prescribed if he had 10 Q. So what would the prescription be for 10 known about it. So he got both and got a chance 11 that Glidewell would receive that would trigger to try both so he could see the fit, the look 11 12 providing the BruxZir crown? 12 compared to what he actually ordered and choose 13 13 A. Could have gotten a prescription for a one over the other and no difference in price. It 14 crown that was, for instance, a metal occlusal 14 was system Mr. I a way to point the doctor to a 15 otherwise a PFM crown. And then they would have 15 new option. 16 included that for free to let the doctor see what 16 Q. At this point in June, June 6, 2009, you 17 the difference would be if he chose one over the 17 hadn't yet been providing out the free BruxZir 18 other for no additional price. Anything here 18 crowns; correct? 19 would have to be void so it would be something 19 A. I don't think so. I think it all 20 someone paid for. But the very first crowns that 20 happened during that week. 21 went out were done in that way also. This was 21 Q. Right. So the very first dentist who was 22 actually for free. 22 paying for a crown wasn't doing so because he'd

	Page 117		Page 119
1	earlier got a free crown, correct, because he's	1	A. True.
2	paying for it on June 6.	2	Q. And the registration itself came out, it
3	A. It could have all been in the same week.	3	looks like, on January 19, 2010. Correct?
4	Q. Oh, so he got a free crown earlier in the	4	A. I saw that on here. Is it on here too.
5	week and he decided to buy a crown later in the	5	Q. It's on Exhibit 22 as well. Underneath
6	same week?	6	the reg number?
7	A. True.	7	A. Oh, up here. Correct.
8	Q. You mentioned advertising. Do you know	8	Q. And at the very bottom of Exhibit 122
9	when Glidewell began advertising the BruxZir name?	9	there's a reference to Kevin Corwin as the
10	A. I don't know the exact dates. I know	10	examining attorney. Do you see that?
11	we've probably gone through all that. You might	11	A. Uh-huh.
12	have either got that from Jim. I think it was at	12	Q. Does that name ring a bell at all for
13	the same time. Probably through e-mail blasts.	13	you?
14	Q. And do you know if any of those e-mail	14	A. It doesn't.
15	blasts were before June 6, 2009?	15	Q. Which makes sense because you didn't
16	A. No, I don't know.	16	really deal with him?
17	Q. I'll have you briefly look back at	17	A. I didn't.
18	Exhibit 122. This was the one-page registration.	18	Q. Okay. And inside Exhibit 123 if you turn
19	You might have put it underneath the previous	19	to page KDA 2810, inside that document, correct.
20	exhibit. You might have put it at the bottom.	20	Turn in about four pages?
21	A. The trademark?	21	A. Oh, okay.
22	Q. Yes. So one thing I see on here is	22	Q. To 2810. This is another copy of the
	Page 118		Page 120
1	there's an reg number, 3739663. Do you see that?	1	registration. It's the same as Exhibit 122;
2	A. Yes.	2	correct?
3	Q. That's a number associated with this	3	A. Yes.
4	formal registration by the trademark office;	4	Q. It also shows that the class of goods is
5	correct?	5	Class 10 be on the formal registration; correct?
6	A. Correct.	6	A. That's correct.
7	Q. And there's another number if you look	7	Q. Now, if you turn to page 2820 within the
8	down towards the bottom which is listed as a	8	same document towards the end, here you see and I
9	serial number, 77-761757. Do you see that?	9	think I heard you mention this earlier when you
10	A. I do.	10	were looking through the document at the
11	Q. And that's another number associated with	11	beginning, what is shown at KDA 2820?
12	the application for trademark; correct?	12	A. It looks like a search criteria that this
13	A. Correct.	13	examiner was using to see if the mark as taken, I
14	Q. Okay. And this also shows the date on	14	suppose.
15	which it was filed which was June 17, 2009;	15	Q. Okay. And you didn't play any role in
16	correct?	16	the searching that the examiner did; correct?
17	A. Correct.	17	A. No.
18	Q. Is that consistent with your recollection	18	Q. One thing I notice is it doesn't look
		19	like the examiner searched for the term bruxer,
19	as to when you filed the trademark application?		
19 20	A. It is.	20	meaning a patient with bruxism; correct?
19	•	20 21 22	meaning a patient with bruxism; correct? B-r-u-x-e-r. A. I don't say that on there. I see brux

	Page 121		Page 123
1	with asterisks before and after so I suppose	1	behalf of Glidewell before you filed this
2	that's the same way of searching for that.	2	application just to see whether BruxZir was a good
3	Q. Do you understand the language there? I	3	mark to be using?
4	see where it says brux, and I see bi and ti and	4	A. I did.
5	reference to be not dead. Do you know what that	5	Q. And what kind of searching did you do?
6	means?	6	Do you recall?
7	A. I think so. What does that mean?	7	A. I went to their site, and I looked for
8	A. It looks to me like he's looking for the	8	anything that had the word brux in it, and I also
9	letters b-r-u-x if they occur in the middle or end	9	Googled anything there was to find on Google.
10	or anywhere in a trademark and is still alive, I	10	Q. When you say in their site, you're
11	suppose.	11	talking about the trademark office site?
12	Q. What's the bi refer to, the bi, ti in	12	A. Yes.
13	brackets? Do you see that?	13	Q. And you did a going search for brux as
14	A. Yeah. Is that in the goods maybe? I'm	14	well?
15	not sure. I don't know. What is it?	15	A. I did.
16	Q. I don't know.	16	Q. Any other search terms that you looked
17	A. I'm not going to guess then.	17	for other than brux?
18	Q. No, I don't want you to guess. I'm just	18	A. A lot of different search terms at the
19	wondering if you knew.	19	time because the name was not established until
20	A. I'm not sure.	20	this was final adopted. So I was doing a lot of
21	Q. And you didn't do anything to educate	21	different searches on a lot of different names.
22	Mr. Core win about the significance of the word	22	Q. Names that were candidates that you were
	Page 122		Page 124
1	bruxer in the dental industry is that accurate?	1	considering?
2	A. I don't remember ever talking to him.	2	A. Exactly.
3	Q. Your normal practice was to fill out	3	Q. Do you recall what candidates existed
4	trademark applications without interacting with	4	before you before Glidewell decided on BruxZir?
5	the trademark examiner more than you had to. Is		
	the trademark examiner more than you had to. 15	5	A. I don't. I just remember the general
6	that fair?	5 6	A. I don't. I just remember the general idea of things that had the word zir in it.
6 7	•		· ·
	that fair?	6	idea of things that had the word zir in it.
7	that fair? A. That's true. That's a fact. That's how	6 7	idea of things that had the word zir in it. Q. And so did you do searching on zir, z-i-r
7 8	that fair? A. That's true. That's a fact. That's how this went. It's in their system. It really just	6 7 8	idea of things that had the word zir in it. Q. And so did you do searching on zir, z-i-r as well?
7 8 9	that fair? A. That's true. That's a fact. That's how this went. It's in their system. It really just fell into place.	6 7 8 9	idea of things that had the word zir in it. Q. And so did you do searching on zir, z-i-r as well? A. When something looked like it was a
7 8 9 10	that fair? A. That's true. That's a fact. That's how this went. It's in their system. It really just fell into place. Q. And if you turn to the page KDA 2822 so a	6 7 8 9	idea of things that had the word zir in it. Q. And so did you do searching on zir, z-i-r as well? A. When something looked like it was a candidate, like I say, not just thrown out there because there was maybe 40 or 50 ideas were going back and forth here and there, but not on every
7 8 9 10 11	that fair? A. That's true. That's a fact. That's how this went. It's in their system. It really just fell into place. Q. And if you turn to the page KDA 2822 so a few more pages forward in the document or toward	6 7 8 9 10	idea of things that had the word zir in it. Q. And so did you do searching on zir, z-i-r as well? A. When something looked like it was a candidate, like I say, not just thrown out there because there was maybe 40 or 50 ideas were going
7 8 9 10 11	that fair? A. That's true. That's a fact. That's how this went. It's in their system. It really just fell into place. Q. And if you turn to the page KDA 2822 so a few more pages forward in the document or toward the back. I'm sorry. A. Towards the back yeah. Q. Is this a reproduction of the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	idea of things that had the word zir in it. Q. And so did you do searching on zir, z-i-r as well? A. When something looked like it was a candidate, like I say, not just thrown out there because there was maybe 40 or 50 ideas were going back and forth here and there, but not on every single one, just something that became a focus. Q. My understanding is that Mr. Shuck is the
7 8 9 10 11 12	that fair? A. That's true. That's a fact. That's how this went. It's in their system. It really just fell into place. Q. And if you turn to the page KDA 2822 so a few more pages forward in the document or toward the back. I'm sorry. A. Towards the back yeah.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	idea of things that had the word zir in it. Q. And so did you do searching on zir, z-i-r as well? A. When something looked like it was a candidate, like I say, not just thrown out there because there was maybe 40 or 50 ideas were going back and forth here and there, but not on every single one, just something that became a focus.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that fair? A. That's true. That's a fact. That's how this went. It's in their system. It really just fell into place. Q. And if you turn to the page KDA 2822 so a few more pages forward in the document or toward the back. I'm sorry. A. Towards the back yeah. Q. Is this a reproduction of the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	idea of things that had the word zir in it. Q. And so did you do searching on zir, z-i-r as well? A. When something looked like it was a candidate, like I say, not just thrown out there because there was maybe 40 or 50 ideas were going back and forth here and there, but not on every single one, just something that became a focus. Q. My understanding is that Mr. Shuck is the one who originated the name BruxZir. Is that consistent with your recollection?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that fair? A. That's true. That's a fact. That's how this went. It's in their system. It really just fell into place. Q. And if you turn to the page KDA 2822 so a few more pages forward in the document or toward the back. I'm sorry. A. Towards the back yeah. Q. Is this a reproduction of the illustration you were discussing earlier when you said there were actual examples of crowns you had provided?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	idea of things that had the word zir in it. Q. And so did you do searching on zir, z-i-r as well? A. When something looked like it was a candidate, like I say, not just thrown out there because there was maybe 40 or 50 ideas were going back and forth here and there, but not on every single one, just something that became a focus. Q. My understanding is that Mr. Shuck is the one who originated the name BruxZir. Is that
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that fair? A. That's true. That's a fact. That's how this went. It's in their system. It really just fell into place. Q. And if you turn to the page KDA 2822 so a few more pages forward in the document or toward the back. I'm sorry. A. Towards the back yeah. Q. Is this a reproduction of the illustration you were discussing earlier when you said there were actual examples of crowns you had	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	idea of things that had the word zir in it. Q. And so did you do searching on zir, z-i-r as well? A. When something looked like it was a candidate, like I say, not just thrown out there because there was maybe 40 or 50 ideas were going back and forth here and there, but not on every single one, just something that became a focus. Q. My understanding is that Mr. Shuck is the one who originated the name BruxZir. Is that consistent with your recollection?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that fair? A. That's true. That's a fact. That's how this went. It's in their system. It really just fell into place. Q. And if you turn to the page KDA 2822 so a few more pages forward in the document or toward the back. I'm sorry. A. Towards the back yeah. Q. Is this a reproduction of the illustration you were discussing earlier when you said there were actual examples of crowns you had provided? A. It is. Q. There you can see the BruxZir brand on	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	idea of things that had the word zir in it. Q. And so did you do searching on zir, z-i-r as well? A. When something looked like it was a candidate, like I say, not just thrown out there because there was maybe 40 or 50 ideas were going back and forth here and there, but not on every single one, just something that became a focus. Q. My understanding is that Mr. Shuck is the one who originated the name BruxZir. Is that consistent with your recollection? A. It is. Q. And he ran the name by various management people at Glidewell including Dr. DiTolla;
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that fair? A. That's true. That's a fact. That's how this went. It's in their system. It really just fell into place. Q. And if you turn to the page KDA 2822 so a few more pages forward in the document or toward the back. I'm sorry. A. Towards the back yeah. Q. Is this a reproduction of the illustration you were discussing earlier when you said there were actual examples of crowns you had provided? A. It is. Q. There you can see the BruxZir brand on the sicker on the container; correct?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	idea of things that had the word zir in it. Q. And so did you do searching on zir, z-i-r as well? A. When something looked like it was a candidate, like I say, not just thrown out there because there was maybe 40 or 50 ideas were going back and forth here and there, but not on every single one, just something that became a focus. Q. My understanding is that Mr. Shuck is the one who originated the name BruxZir. Is that consistent with your recollection? A. It is. Q. And he ran the name by various management people at Glidewell including Dr. DiTolla; correct?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that fair? A. That's true. That's a fact. That's how this went. It's in their system. It really just fell into place. Q. And if you turn to the page KDA 2822 so a few more pages forward in the document or toward the back. I'm sorry. A. Towards the back yeah. Q. Is this a reproduction of the illustration you were discussing earlier when you said there were actual examples of crowns you had provided? A. It is. Q. There you can see the BruxZir brand on the sicker on the container; correct? A. True.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	idea of things that had the word zir in it. Q. And so did you do searching on zir, z-i-r as well? A. When something looked like it was a candidate, like I say, not just thrown out there because there was maybe 40 or 50 ideas were going back and forth here and there, but not on every single one, just something that became a focus. Q. My understanding is that Mr. Shuck is the one who originated the name BruxZir. Is that consistent with your recollection? A. It is. Q. And he ran the name by various management people at Glidewell including Dr. DiTolla; correct? A. Dr. DiTolla is the person that he talked
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that fair? A. That's true. That's a fact. That's how this went. It's in their system. It really just fell into place. Q. And if you turn to the page KDA 2822 so a few more pages forward in the document or toward the back. I'm sorry. A. Towards the back yeah. Q. Is this a reproduction of the illustration you were discussing earlier when you said there were actual examples of crowns you had provided? A. It is. Q. There you can see the BruxZir brand on the sicker on the container; correct?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	idea of things that had the word zir in it. Q. And so did you do searching on zir, z-i-r as well? A. When something looked like it was a candidate, like I say, not just thrown out there because there was maybe 40 or 50 ideas were going back and forth here and there, but not on every single one, just something that became a focus. Q. My understanding is that Mr. Shuck is the one who originated the name BruxZir. Is that consistent with your recollection? A. It is. Q. And he ran the name by various management people at Glidewell including Dr. DiTolla; correct?

	Page 125		Page 127
1	Q. And he shared the name with an audience	1	up a copy of your application?
2	of dentists at the time. Is that your	2	Q. Right. It gives you. It's a user
3	understanding?	3	interface so you can go on the trademark website
4	A. It is, yeah.	4	and access information?
5	Q. Let me show you another exhibit here.	5	A. I have used it then.
6	I'll have the court reporter mark as Exhibit 124 a	6	Q. In fact, if you look at this printout is
7	one-page document	7	that what it looks like to you is a printout from
8	A. Are we done with this one?	8	the U.S. PTO website that's giving you the ability
9	Q. Yes, you can put that one with an away	9	to access documents associated with Glidewell's
10	one-page document bearing the production number	10	trademark we've been discussing?
11	boat right 000085.	11	A. It does. It looks like if I checked the
12	(Exhibit No. 124 was marked for	12	box here for specimen and it says JPEG I would get
13	identification.)	13	that image there that we looked at earlier.
14	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	14	Q. Right. And, in fact, there's entries
15	Q. Mr. Allred, do you recognize the document	15	here that correspond to the filing of the
16	marked as Exhibit 124?	16	application and the issuance of a registration
17	A. Is this our serial number here? I don't	17	certificate, a notice of publication, and so on.
18	know.	18	Do you see that in the bottom half?
19	Q. Yes, you'll see halfway down you'll see	19	A. I do.
20	the serial number 77761757. Do you see that?	20	Q. One thing I see is there's two entries
21	A. I see that.	21	there, more recent entries in the chronology
22	Q. If you compare it with Exhibit 122 you'll	22	that's known in Exhibit 124 it says NOS notice of
	Page 126		Page 128
1	see it's the same serial number.	1	suit incoming. Do you see that?
2	A. Same serial number?	2	A. I do.
3	Q. Correct.	3	Q. Do you have an understanding of what that
4	A. I've never actually seen this page.	4	naticalis mafamina to 2
		l .	notice is referring to?
5	Q. Do you recognize this page as a do you	5	A. Is that when attorney Holland on behalf
5 6	see halfway down the page you see a reference to	5 6	A. Is that when attorney Holland on behalf of the defendant filed something with the Patent
_	see halfway down the page you see a reference to the trademark status and document retrieval with	6 7	A. Is that when attorney Holland on behalf of the defendant filed something with the Patent and Trademark Office to prevent the registration
6 7 8	see halfway down the page you see a reference to the trademark status and document retrieval with the acronym TSDR? Do you see that?	6 7 8	A. Is that when attorney Holland on behalf of the defendant filed something with the Patent and Trademark Office to prevent the registration of the mark in Class 5? That's what I would guess
6 7 8 9	see halfway down the page you see a reference to the trademark status and document retrieval with the acronym TSDR? Do you see that? A. Somewhere in here it will say retrieval?	6 7 8 9	A. Is that when attorney Holland on behalf of the defendant filed something with the Patent and Trademark Office to prevent the registration of the mark in Class 5? That's what I would guess from looking at this. That's all I would know. I
6 7 8 9	see halfway down the page you see a reference to the trademark status and document retrieval with the acronym TSDR? Do you see that? A. Somewhere in here it will say retrieval? Q. Right. It's about halfway down the page.	6 7 8 9	A. Is that when attorney Holland on behalf of the defendant filed something with the Patent and Trademark Office to prevent the registration of the mark in Class 5? That's what I would guess from looking at this. That's all I would know. I don't know if that's it.
6 7 8 9 10 11	see halfway down the page you see a reference to the trademark status and document retrieval with the acronym TSDR? Do you see that? A. Somewhere in here it will say retrieval? Q. Right. It's about halfway down the page. A. Oh, you mean TSDR?	6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Is that when attorney Holland on behalf of the defendant filed something with the Patent and Trademark Office to prevent the registration of the mark in Class 5? That's what I would guess from looking at this. That's all I would know. I don't know if that's it. Q. Okay. And there's one listed for
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	see halfway down the page you see a reference to the trademark status and document retrieval with the acronym TSDR? Do you see that? A. Somewhere in here it will say retrieval? Q. Right. It's about halfway down the page. A. Oh, you mean TSDR? Q. Yes.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Is that when attorney Holland on behalf of the defendant filed something with the Patent and Trademark Office to prevent the registration of the mark in Class 5? That's what I would guess from looking at this. That's all I would know. I don't know if that's it. Q. Okay. And there's one listed for November 9, 2011, and a second one listed for
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	see halfway down the page you see a reference to the trademark status and document retrieval with the acronym TSDR? Do you see that? A. Somewhere in here it will say retrieval? Q. Right. It's about halfway down the page. A. Oh, you mean TSDR? Q. Yes. A. I see that.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Is that when attorney Holland on behalf of the defendant filed something with the Patent and Trademark Office to prevent the registration of the mark in Class 5? That's what I would guess from looking at this. That's all I would know. I don't know if that's it. Q. Okay. And there's one listed for November 9, 2011, and a second one listed for March 15, 2012. Do you see that?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	see halfway down the page you see a reference to the trademark status and document retrieval with the acronym TSDR? Do you see that? A. Somewhere in here it will say retrieval? Q. Right. It's about halfway down the page. A. Oh, you mean TSDR? Q. Yes. A. I see that. Q. Do you have a familiarity with what a	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Is that when attorney Holland on behalf of the defendant filed something with the Patent and Trademark Office to prevent the registration of the mark in Class 5? That's what I would guess from looking at this. That's all I would know. I don't know if that's it. Q. Okay. And there's one listed for November 9, 2011, and a second one listed for March 15, 2012. Do you see that? A. I do.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	see halfway down the page you see a reference to the trademark status and document retrieval with the acronym TSDR? Do you see that? A. Somewhere in here it will say retrieval? Q. Right. It's about halfway down the page. A. Oh, you mean TSDR? Q. Yes. A. I see that. Q. Do you have a familiarity with what a TSDR is?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Is that when attorney Holland on behalf of the defendant filed something with the Patent and Trademark Office to prevent the registration of the mark in Class 5? That's what I would guess from looking at this. That's all I would know. I don't know if that's it. Q. Okay. And there's one listed for November 9, 2011, and a second one listed for March 15, 2012. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. So those dates have any significance to
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	see halfway down the page you see a reference to the trademark status and document retrieval with the acronym TSDR? Do you see that? A. Somewhere in here it will say retrieval? Q. Right. It's about halfway down the page. A. Oh, you mean TSDR? Q. Yes. A. I see that. Q. Do you have a familiarity with what a TSDR is? A. I think it's one of the USPTO subsystems	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Is that when attorney Holland on behalf of the defendant filed something with the Patent and Trademark Office to prevent the registration of the mark in Class 5? That's what I would guess from looking at this. That's all I would know. I don't know if that's it. Q. Okay. And there's one listed for November 9, 2011, and a second one listed for March 15, 2012. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. So those dates have any significance to you?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	see halfway down the page you see a reference to the trademark status and document retrieval with the acronym TSDR? Do you see that? A. Somewhere in here it will say retrieval? Q. Right. It's about halfway down the page. A. Oh, you mean TSDR? Q. Yes. A. I see that. Q. Do you have a familiarity with what a TSDR is? A. I think it's one of the USPTO subsystems for accessing their data, I think.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Is that when attorney Holland on behalf of the defendant filed something with the Patent and Trademark Office to prevent the registration of the mark in Class 5? That's what I would guess from looking at this. That's all I would know. I don't know if that's it. Q. Okay. And there's one listed for November 9, 2011, and a second one listed for March 15, 2012. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. So those dates have any significance to you? A. Well, the fact that this one on the top
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	see halfway down the page you see a reference to the trademark status and document retrieval with the acronym TSDR? Do you see that? A. Somewhere in here it will say retrieval? Q. Right. It's about halfway down the page. A. Oh, you mean TSDR? Q. Yes. A. I see that. Q. Do you have a familiarity with what a TSDR is? A. I think it's one of the USPTO subsystems for accessing their data, I think. Q. And have you used that system yourself?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Is that when attorney Holland on behalf of the defendant filed something with the Patent and Trademark Office to prevent the registration of the mark in Class 5? That's what I would guess from looking at this. That's all I would know. I don't know if that's it. Q. Okay. And there's one listed for November 9, 2011, and a second one listed for March 15, 2012. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. So those dates have any significance to you? A. Well, the fact that this one on the top here is fairly recent, March; so it would have to
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	see halfway down the page you see a reference to the trademark status and document retrieval with the acronym TSDR? Do you see that? A. Somewhere in here it will say retrieval? Q. Right. It's about halfway down the page. A. Oh, you mean TSDR? Q. Yes. A. I see that. Q. Do you have a familiarity with what a TSDR is? A. I think it's one of the USPTO subsystems for accessing their data, I think. Q. And have you used that system yourself? A. I probably have if that's the only way to	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Is that when attorney Holland on behalf of the defendant filed something with the Patent and Trademark Office to prevent the registration of the mark in Class 5? That's what I would guess from looking at this. That's all I would know. I don't know if that's it. Q. Okay. And there's one listed for November 9, 2011, and a second one listed for March 15, 2012. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. So those dates have any significance to you? A. Well, the fact that this one on the top here is fairly recent, March; so it would have to be something that's happened fairly recently.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	see halfway down the page you see a reference to the trademark status and document retrieval with the acronym TSDR? Do you see that? A. Somewhere in here it will say retrieval? Q. Right. It's about halfway down the page. A. Oh, you mean TSDR? Q. Yes. A. I see that. Q. Do you have a familiarity with what a TSDR is? A. I think it's one of the USPTO subsystems for accessing their data, I think. Q. And have you used that system yourself? A. I probably have if that's the only way to get to certain information I might have looked	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Is that when attorney Holland on behalf of the defendant filed something with the Patent and Trademark Office to prevent the registration of the mark in Class 5? That's what I would guess from looking at this. That's all I would know. I don't know if that's it. Q. Okay. And there's one listed for November 9, 2011, and a second one listed for March 15, 2012. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. So those dates have any significance to you? A. Well, the fact that this one on the top here is fairly recent, March; so it would have to be something that's happened fairly recently. Q. I'm just asking if you have an
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	see halfway down the page you see a reference to the trademark status and document retrieval with the acronym TSDR? Do you see that? A. Somewhere in here it will say retrieval? Q. Right. It's about halfway down the page. A. Oh, you mean TSDR? Q. Yes. A. I see that. Q. Do you have a familiarity with what a TSDR is? A. I think it's one of the USPTO subsystems for accessing their data, I think. Q. And have you used that system yourself? A. I probably have if that's the only way to	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Is that when attorney Holland on behalf of the defendant filed something with the Patent and Trademark Office to prevent the registration of the mark in Class 5? That's what I would guess from looking at this. That's all I would know. I don't know if that's it. Q. Okay. And there's one listed for November 9, 2011, and a second one listed for March 15, 2012. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. So those dates have any significance to you? A. Well, the fact that this one on the top here is fairly recent, March; so it would have to be something that's happened fairly recently.

	Page 129		Page 131
1	law firm has done on behalf of the client. If	1	going to customers in the U.S.; correct?
2	it's on behalf of something attorney Holland did,	2	A. I'm not sure about that. I don't know.
3	I don't know whether I would remember whether or	3	It could be a different kind of box they use
4	not what that would be.	4	there. I'm not sure.
5	Q. Okay. You can put that exhibit down. So	5	Q. So Glidewell might be using the circle R
6	this trademark BruxZir associated with the	6	BruxZir circle R on its packaging of milling
7	registration at Exhibit 122 registered in January,	7	blanks sent to customers in the United States?
8	2010; correct?	8	A. Not in the United States, no.
9	A. Yes.	9	Q. Okay. So it's not using the circle R on
10	Q. And deposit Glidewell begin doing	10	its packaging for milling blocks being sent to
11	anything different once it received this	11	customers in the United States?
12	registration?	12	A. No? How about on its advertising
13	A. No.	13	materials.
14	Q. Did it change its marketing materials?	14	A. No. TM.
15	A. No.	15	Q. Do you monitor that?
16	Q. How about the use of a circle R as	16	A. Yeah. I would say yes.
17	opposed to a TM? Did did make any changes in that	17	Q. How do you monitor that?
18	regard?	18	A. Well, whenever I become aware of an
19	A. When we got the circle R, we started	19	improper use of the mark, I notice it.
	using it.	20	Q. And if you notice it, what do you do?
21	Q. This January, 2010, date, is that	21	A. Well, we only use it the proper way; so
22	associated with when Glidewell would have started	22	whenever I notice it, I make sure it is used the
	Page 130		Page 132
1	using the circle R?	1	proper way.
2	A. Yes.	2	Q. Who do you talk to about that?
3	Q. On which products did Glidewell begin	3	A. The best person to talk about that would
4	using the circle R?	4	be the person who works directly with the people
5	A. On the full contour zirconia crowns sold	5	that actually do the design for all of our
6	to dentists.	6	materials. So that would be Mike Cash.
7	Q. Any other products?	7	Q. And he works underneath Mr. Shuck;
8	A. No.	8	correct?
9	Q. How about today? Do you know whether	9	A. Yes.
	Glidewell applies its circle R product designation	10	Q. And how about on Glidewell's website? Do
11	to products other than the full contour zirconia	11	you monitor how the circle R is used on the
12	crowns?	12	website?
13	A. I don't believe it does but I sews it	13	A. Yes. I don't go there specifically to
14	could since we have the circle R in Europe. It	14	see if anyone has changed something in the
	could also apply to to blocks, but I don't think	15	meantime but I'm there quite often.
16	we do.	16	Q. If you see a circle R that shouldn't be
17	Q. Now, you said a circle R in blocks. So	17	there, you'll let somebody know about it?
1	Glidewell has a registration to apply BruxZir to	18	A. Definitely.
18			
19	its blocks sold to Europe?	19	Q. For the website would that also be
19 20	its blocks sold to Europe? A. We have the circle R for that, yes.	20	something where you say something to Mike Cash?
19 20 21	its blocks sold to Europe?		_

Page 133 Page 135 1 Q. And e-mail blasts be the same answer? 1 Bartolo who has a relationship with them and 2 2 You go to Mike Cash? probably deals with them on a regular basis 3 A. If there was a change in an e-mail, if 3 anyway. 4 somehow it had been used inappropriately and I had 4 Q. Oh, since you raised Mr. Bartolo's name, 5 seen that, definitely I would raise the issue with 5 I just want to confirm something. In talking 6 Mike Cash. 6 about these authorized labs, I asked Mr. Bartolo 7 7 Q. And what about if it's involving whether there were written agreements between 8 materials sold by Glidewell direct? Is Mike Cash 8 Glidewell and the authorized labs that contained still the person to talk to? 9 9 written provisions associated, things like the 10 A. Yeah, because that would be a label. 10 right to use the trademark. Mr. Bartolo said he 11 Q. So Mike Cash handles Glidewell direct 11 did not believe there were any such written 12 marketing as well? 12 agreements. Is that your understanding as well? 13 A. Well, that's for sure, but he would 13 A. That's correct. There isn't. 14 handle all design and printing. 14 Q. I was going to say I think you would know 15 Q. Now, Glidewell's -- let me set a 15 better than Mr. Bartolo for sure since it's a 16 foundation here. 16 legal document and you being the general counsel. 17 17 Glidewell has a relationship with a Do you have an understanding for how number of authorized labs who purchase the BruxZir 18 18 quickly after the registration was issued by the 19 19 milling blanks; correct? PTO in January, 2010, that Glidewell started 20 20 A. That's true. . adopting the circle R? 21 21 Q. So those dental labs have the right to A. I could only guess that it was almost 22 use the BruxZir name associated with the product 22 immediately. Page 134 Page 136 1 they make with the BruxZir milling blanks; 1 Q. You don't recall? 2 2 correct? A. I think I do kind of recall telling 3 3 A. Our authorized labs are providing the everybody we got the circle R, and I'm sure it 4 Class 10 goods to dentists. So they probably will 4 would have been incorporated in anything beyond 5 5 always be using the circle R. that. I don't recall ever having any reason to 6 6 think we ought to wait or anything that's very Q. Right. You anticipated my next question 7 which is do you monitor what the use of the 7 responsive company. (*** CHECK ***) I'm sure it 8 8 BruxZir name is by Glidewell's 180 or so was pretty much about the same time. 9 9 authorized labs? Q. And the instructions to start using a 10 10 circle R would that have gone to Mike Cash as well A. I have to say yes because I know we've 11 11 had to contact labs now and again. But it's not or would that go to Jim Shuck or someone else? 12 12 A. Definitely both of them would have been anything that we have a program of actually 13 13 something that would have been probably worthwhile following on any periodic basis. Just if we do 14 become aware of any improper use, we definitely 14 sharing with everyone in the company. But it 15 would do something about it. 15 wouldn't have necessarily been me sharing it. 16 Q. And the something about it is you'll 16 Probably would have been me telling Jim Shuck 17 17 notify them about the property usage to follow? 18 18 A. Definitely. Q. And in addition to the marketing done by 19 19 Q. And who will notify the authorized lab or Mr. Shuck and Mr. Cash. Glidewell also has 20 who will contact them? Is that you personally or 20 information being conveyed by Dr. DiTolla as well; 21 21 somebody else? correct? 22 A. No that would be someone like Robin 22 A. Information conveyed about?

	Page 137		Page 139
1	Q. About the BruxZir crowns.	1	are under Mike Cash.
2	A. He is definitely a purveyor of	2	Q. I'll have the court reporter mark as
3	information about anything to do with dentistry,	3	Exhibit 125 a seven page document produced by
4	and he promotes that material.	4	Glidewell in this case with the production No. GL
5	Q. So he lectures to dentists, for example;	5	223.
6	correct?	6	(Exhibit No. 125 was marked for
7	A. He does.	7	identification.)
8	Q. And do you monitor the use of the BruxZir	8	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
9	trademark in the materials that are used and	9	Q. Mr. Allred, can you just briefly review
10	developed by Dr. DiTolla?	10	Exhibit 125 for me, please?
11	A. Any materials he uses probably are	11	A. Okay. I know what this would be. Sure.
12	prepared by Glidewell Laboratories under his	12	Q. What is Exhibit 125?
13	instruction.	13	A. It is a filing here in the United States
14	Q. I guess what I'm wondering about is do	14	for the mark under international Class 5.
15		15	Q. So this is the other patent
16	you or does somebody else monitor the marketing	16	*
17	materials or I won't even call them marketing materials. Whatever materials Dr. DiTolla is	17	application I'm sorry, not patent, the other trademark application that we talked about earlier
		18	**
18	using when he's lecturing to dentists to see how		for the name BruxZir. This one being for the
19	the BruxZir mark is being used?	19	milling blanks; correct?
20	A. I don't know about the word monitor, but	20	A. Correct.
21	I'm very aware of everything that goes out to the	21	Q. And your name appears on this document as
22	public.	22	the correspondence person who filed the
	Page 138		Page 140
1	Q. And how are you aware of it?	1	application; correct?
2	A. I see it myself just like the public	2	A. That's correct.
3	does. It's right on our website.	3	Q. Like the other application, this one is
4	Q. Does Dr. DiTolla pass it by you or by	4	seeking protection just in the name BruxZir;
5	Mr. Shuck or somebody for authorization before he	5	correct?
6	uses the materials?	6	A. Yes.
7	A. Not for authorization, no.	7	Q. This one has a later serial number
8	Q. Does he pass it by you for comments or	8	because it's filed later in time. I'll just read
9	feedback?	9	it off of the front page of Exhibit 125. It
10	A. Very possibly he could run ideas by	10	appears to be 85332886. Do you see that?
11	anybody. That's possible.	11	A. I see that.
12	Q. But that's not like a required procedure	12	Q. Okay. And do you know what date this
13	before he presents to dentists?	13	was this application was filed on?
14	A. Well, he is the director of education; so	14	A. If I look on here I would.
15	that is really his responsibility.	15	Q. Sure, you can look on there.
16	Q. Right. And I questioned him about that.	16	A. May 27, 2011.
17	He said the same thing about that. In fact, he	17	Q. Okay. Is that consistent with your
		18	recollection of when you filed the application?
18	testified that he really makes the videos that	l .	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
19	he's in. He's responsible for the content;	19	A. It doesn't seem like that along ago, does
19 20	he's in. He's responsible for the content; correct?	19 20	A. It doesn't seem like that along ago, does it? It seems like a lot longer ago. I guess that
19	he's in. He's responsible for the content;	19	A. It doesn't seem like that along ago, does

Page 141 Page 143 earlier application; correct? Trademark Office? 1 1 2 2 A. Let's see. I guess the other one was A. It is. June, 2009, and this is May, 2011. So that's 3 3 Q. Okay. We had the discussion earlier roughly two years. 4 about materials provided. You didn't provide any 4 5 Q. Okay. Is there a particular -- well, 5 additional materials beyond what's shown in this 6 first of all, in terms of first use, do you know 6 exhibit? 7 7 what date was provided -- that you provided for A. No additional materials. this application associated with the first use of 8 Q. You haven't had any telephone calls with the examiner in this case either; is that correct? 9 the mark or first use in commerce of the mark? 9 10 A. I'd have to look as far as what the exact 10 A. I don't remember this being anything 11 11 other than something that sailed right on through date would be. 12 Q. If you look on page 2 of the document, I 12 too unless he might through some writing asked if 13 it was the same company or not. I'd have to look think it's listed there. 13 14 A. Page 2. I'm on that page. Page 2 of 7? 14 to see if there was anything like that. Still 15 Q. Correct. 15 James. 16 A. First use anywhere and first use in 16 A. Right. Glidewell dental ceramics, Inc., 17 17 so I don't know why he would have called but if commerce are the same, 1102009. 18 there was it would strictly be that, if interpret Q. The blanks are first being sold by 18 19 Glidewell with the BruxZir mischaracterize in 19 the owner of the previous mark. I don't remember 20 November of 2009 is that accurate? getting such a call. 20 21 21 A. Correct. That makes more sense. I Q. And the image that's on the last page of 22 thought things were much further back very good. 22 Exhibit 125, that's an example showing the Page 142 Page 144 1 Q. Blanks were already being sold in 2009. 1 packaging for the zirconia milling blanks using 2 They just didn't have the application filed 2 the BruxZir mark; correct? 3 promptly for that? 3 A. That's correct. A. For the circle R, that's true. 4 4 Q. It has a little TM next to it because, of Q. Staying on page 2 of this exhibit, the 5 course, you don't have a registration in BruxZir 5 identification of the goods here is for dental 6 for use with the milling blanks; correct? 6 7 ceramics this time: correct? 7 A. That's correct. It's still that way. 8 A. That's correct. That's what the 005 8 Q. So your understanding is to this day when 9 used in connection with zirconia milling blanks, 9 class is. 10 10 Glidewell's going to use the TM and not the circle Q. Right. And do you have an understanding 11 as to whether this application has issued as a 11 R; is that correct? 12 registered mark? 12 A. Correct. My only caveat was in Europe I 13 13 A. I do understand. I know that had hasn't. suppose we could still use the circle R but I 14 Q. If you turn to page 7 of Exhibit 125, I 14 don't know if we do. 15 see an illustration of a box. Do you see that? 15 Q. But in the U.S. you would not use the 16 A. Last page well. 16 circle R? 17 Q. Correct. 17 A. We would not. 18 A. Yeah, I see it. 18 Q. In this document, Exhibit 125 that was 19 Q. Is this what's been produced here as 19 produced by Glidewell, this is kind of a business 20 Exhibit 125, is this a complete representation of record of Glidewell's that you have a copy of this 20 21 the patent application -- excuse me, the trademark 21 application in Glidewell's files; is that correct? 22 application you filed with the Patent and 22 A. It is correct.

	Page 145		Page 147
1	Q. Okay. This is a true and correct copy of	1	MR. JANKOWSKI: No, it's a different
2	of that document from your files?	2	serial number.
3	A. It is.	3	MR. TACHNER: This appears to be
4	Q. Okay. I'll have the court reporter mark	4	something called em Bauer.
5	as Exhibit 126 a two-page document bearing	5	MR. JANKOWSKI: Right.
6	production Nos. Boat right 83 and boat right 84.	6	MR. TACHNER: I don't think this has
7	(Exhibit No. 126 was marked for	7	anything to do with this litigation.
8	identification.)	8	MR. JANKOWSKI: Whether or not it has to
9	THE WITNESS: Is boat right one of your	9	do with the litigation, I'm not going to ask
10	employees that run that off? Where did that come	10	Mr. Allred about it.
11	from?	11	MR. TACHNER: Good. Because I don't
12	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	12	think he could answer it.
13	Q. Boat right is actually the name of an	13	MR. JANKOWSKI: You're right. I don't
14	expert that was retained by Keating dental arts	14	think he'll be able to answer it either.
15	for in case just to provide opinions on the	15	Let me show you another exhibit.
16	practice of examining trademarks in the U.S.	16	MR. TACHNER: But you did mark it?
17	Patent and Trademark Office. So she provided an	17	MR. JANKOWSKI: It was marked. We'll
18	expert opinion in the case and also produced a	18	move on to another one. I'll have the court
19	number of documents, some of which are these that	19	reporter mark as Exhibit 127 a printout from the
20	you're looking at here.	20	website trademarks Justia.com. It's a six-page
21	A. You mean before he ever filed for his	21	printout, and it's associated with the trademark
22	trademark?	22	BruxZir.
	Page 146		Page 148
1	Q. No no no. This has all happened in the	1	(Exhibit No. 127 was marked for
2	last couple weeks.	2	identification.)
3	A. Okay.	3	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
4	Q. If I have you just look at Exhibit 126	4	Q. Mr. Allred, I just wanted to show you
5	would you agree with me this is another printout	5	this. Are you familiar with this particular
6	like the earlier exhibit we looked at which is a	6	website which just provides information online
7	printout off the USPTO website associated with the	7	about trademarks. It's not the USPTO website but
8	TSDR system?	8	it's another website that provides information on
9	A. I see that.	9	trademarks.
10	Q. This one is for the Class 5 application	10	A. It seems like I've seen the Justia name.
11	of BruxZir. Do you see that? Do you see the	11	I don't know that I associated that just with
12	serial number about halfway down the first page?	12	trademarks. I know there are sites for that.
13	A. Oh, I see that, yeah.	13	Trademarkia I've seen. I don't think I've used
14	Q. Serial number is 85287029. Do you see	14	the site. ** GET SPELLING **
15	that?	15	Q. On the front page of Exhibit 127 there's
16	A. I do.	16	a status listed for this particular trademark
17	MR. TACHNER: Are you stating, David,	17	application. Do you see that?
18	that it is the same serial number as the one we	18	A. What's this thing right here?
19	just looked at?	19	Opposition? This is Whittaker brown? Is this
I	MR. JANKOWSKI: It's not the same serial	20	from your law office here? Employee named
20			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
20 21 22	number, is it? MR. TACHNER: It doesn't appear to be.	21 22	Whittaker brown? Q. Where are you reading?

A. Right here on the second page. Opposition date. Attorney it says Keith Allred and employee named Whittaker brown. I don't know who Whittaker brown is. Q. I don't know who Whittaker brown is either. But if you look on the first page do you see the status listed opposition pending? A. Yeah. Q. And this is for the serial number which is listed down below there 85332886. Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. This one is Glidewell's trademark application it's referring to; correct? A. For what what is 5 I see Class 5 here. Q. Right. This is for Glidewell's Class 5 A. It looks like it is without pulling anything else out of the bottom of this stack it definitely looks like it would be it. Q. It fishis is something that happened fairly A. If this is something that happened fairly 1 application excuse me, your understandins? A. It is if this is from attorney and this is in fiths status of this? A. It is if this is from attorney and this is from attorney and this is his opposition to having registration for the mark and Class openstanding and this is his opposition to having registration for the mark and Class openstanding and this is his opposition to having registration for the mark and Class openstanding and this is his opposition to having registration for the mark and Class openstanding and this is his opposition to having registration for the mark and Class openstanding and this is his opposition to having registration for the mark and Class openstanding and this is his opposition to having registration for the mark and Class openstanding and this is his opposition to having registration for the mark and Class openstanding is he wa did? A. My understanding is he wa Keating dental arts to oppose we his representation. I guess it was in recommendation or the client or be know. Obviously I don't know will have recommendation or the client or be know. Obviously I don't know will have recommendation or the client or be know. Obviously I don't know will have recommendation or the client or be know.	Holland g a
and employee named Whittaker brown. I don't know who Whittaker brown is. Q. I don't know who Whittaker brown is either. But if you look on the first page do you see the status listed opposition pending? A. Yeah. Q. And this is for the serial number which is listed down below there 85332886. Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. This one is Glidewell's trademark application it's referring to; correct? A. For what what is 5 I see Class 5 here. Q. Right. This is for Glidewell's Class 5 A. It is if this is from attorney and this is his opposition to having registration for the mark and Class or expectation for the mark and Class or expectation as to what's your understanding as to what's your understanding is he was been did? A. My understanding is he was been did? A. It is if this is from attorney and this is his opposition to having registration for the mark and Class or expectation. I what's your understanding as to what's your understanding is he was been did? A. My understanding is he was been did? A. It see that. 12 recommendation or the client or been know. Obviously I don't know with misunderstanding is to oppose to of our trademark in Class 5 as pare defense in this matter against our trademark infringement. That's matter against our trademark infringement.	g a
and employee named Whittaker brown. I don't know who Whittaker brown is. Q. I don't know who Whittaker brown is either. But if you look on the first page do you see the status listed opposition pending? A. Yeah. Q. And this is for the serial number which is listed down below there 85332886. Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. This one is Glidewell's trademark application it's referring to; correct? A. For what what is 5 I see Class 5 here. Q. Right. This is for Glidewell's Class 5 definitely looks like it is without pulling anything else out of the bottom of this stack it Q. Is this consistent with your understanding that there is an opposition pending Page 150 A. It is if this is from attorney and this is his opposition to having registration for the mark and Class on Q. You keep mentioning attor what's your understanding as to what's your understanding is he way did? A. My understanding is he way keating dental arts to oppose whis representation. I guess it was in recommendation or the client or by know. Obviously I don't know what is 5 I see Class 5 here. D. Right. This is for Glidewell's Class 5 G. Right. This is for Glidewell's Class 5 G. Right. This is for Glidewell's Class 5 G. Right. I'll have the court re as Exhibit 128 a two-page docume as Exhibit 128 a two-page docume 22 Trial and appeal board, mailed F. Class 10 Trial and appeal board, mailed F. Clashibit No. 128 was mailed F. Clashib	g a
4 who Whittaker brown is. 5 Q. I don't know who Whittaker brown is 6 either. But if you look on the first page do you 7 see the status listed opposition pending? 8 A. Yeah. 9 Q. And this is for the serial number which 10 is listed down below there 85332886. Do you see 11 that? 12 A. I see that. 13 Q. This one is Glidewell's trademark 14 application it's referring to; correct? 15 A. For what what is 5 I see Class 5 here. 16 Q. Right. This is for Glidewell's Class 5 17 application; correct? 18 A. It looks like it is without pulling 19 anything else out of the bottom of this stack it 20 Q. Is this consistent with your 21 understanding that there is an opposition pending 4 and this is his opposition to having registration for the mark and Class on Q. You keep mentioning attor 4 What's your understanding as to we did? 9 A. My understanding is he wa Keating dental arts to oppose we his representation. I guess it was recommendation or the client or be know. Obviously I don't know which application it's referring to; correct? 14 misunderstanding is to oppose to of our trademark in Class 5 as pare defense in this matter against our trademark infringement. That's meaning application; correct? 16 Q. Right. This is for Glidewell's Class 5 17 trademark infringement. That's meaning application; correct? 18 A. It looks like it is without pulling 19 anything else out of the bottom of this stack it 20 Q. Right. I'll have the court rease Exhibit 128 a two-page document as Exhibit 128 a two-page document page 150 1 to Glidewell's BruxZir mark for Class 5? 2 trial and appeal board, mailed Ferral and Trademark Office (Exhibit No. 128 was meaning that happened fairly) 2 (Exhibit No. 128 was meaning that happened fairly)	g a
6 either. But if you look on the first page do you 7 see the status listed opposition pending? 8 A. Yeah. 9 Q. And this is for the serial number which 10 is listed down below there 85332886. Do you see 11 that? 12 A. I see that. 13 Q. This one is Glidewell's trademark 14 application it's referring to; correct? 15 A. For what what is 5 I see Class 5 here. 16 Q. Right. This is for Glidewell's Class 5 17 application; correct? 18 A. It looks like it is without pulling 19 anything else out of the bottom of this stack it 20 Q. Is this consistent with your 21 to Glidewell's BruxZir mark for Class 5? 21 trial and appeal board, mailed F 22 (Exhibit No. 128 was not possible No. 128 was not page 150) 23 Q. You keep mentioning attor 7 What's your understanding as to will did? 9 A. My understanding is he was did? 9 A. My understanding is he was did? 10 Keating dental arts to oppose w 11 his representation. I guess it was did? 12 recommendation or the client or b 13 know. Obviously I don't know who misunderstanding is to oppose to of our trademark in Class 5 as par defense in this matter against our defense in this matter agai	s 5.
7 See the status listed opposition pending? 8 A. Yeah. 9 Q. And this is for the serial number which 10 is listed down below there 85332886. Do you see 11 that? 12 A. I see that. 13 Q. This one is Glidewell's trademark 14 application it's referring to; correct? 15 A. For what what is 5 I see Class 5 here. 16 Q. Right. This is for Glidewell's Class 5 17 application; correct? 18 A. It looks like it is without pulling 19 anything else out of the bottom of this stack it 20 Q. Is this consistent with your 21 understanding that there is an opposition pending Page 150 1 to Glidewell's BruxZir mark for Class 5? 2 A. If this is something that happened fairly 7 What's your understanding as to we didd? 8 did? 9 A. My understanding is he wa did? 10 Keating dental arts to oppose we have the way understanding is he wa did? 11 his representation. I guess it was a second that is in Class 5 as pare to oppose to	
8 A. Yeah. 9 Q. And this is for the serial number which 10 is listed down below there 85332886. Do you see 11 that? 12 A. I see that. 13 Q. This one is Glidewell's trademark 14 application it's referring to; correct? 15 A. For what what is 5 I see Class 5 here. 16 Q. Right. This is for Glidewell's Class 5 17 application; correct? 18 A. It looks like it is without pulling 19 anything else out of the bottom of this stack it 20 definitely looks like it would be it. 21 Q. Is this consistent with your 22 understanding that there is an opposition pending Page 150 1 to Glidewell's BruxZir mark for Class 5? 2 A. If this is something that happened fairly 8 did? 9 A. My understanding is he wa 10 Keating dental arts to oppose w 11 his representation. I guess it was in 12 recommendation or the client or b 13 know. Obviously I don't know will misunderstanding is to oppose to op	ney Holland.
8 A. Yeah. 9 Q. And this is for the serial number which 10 is listed down below there 85332886. Do you see 11 that? 12 A. I see that. 13 Q. This one is Glidewell's trademark 14 application it's referring to; correct? 15 A. For what what is 5 I see Class 5 here. 16 Q. Right. This is for Glidewell's Class 5 17 application; correct? 18 A. It looks like it is without pulling 19 anything else out of the bottom of this stack it 20 definitely looks like it would be it. 21 Q. Is this consistent with your 22 understanding that there is an opposition pending 1 to Glidewell's BruxZir mark for Class 5? 2 A. If this is something that happened fairly 1 Keating dental arts to oppose w 10 Keating dental arts to oppose w 11 his representation. I guess it was a sexion of the was a sexion of the sexion of the sexion of the client or b in recommendation or the client or b in recommendation or the client or b in sexion of the client or b in sexion of the client or b in sexion or the client or b in recommendation or the client or b in sexion or the client or	hat Mr. Holland
10 is listed down below there 85332886. Do you see 11 that? 12 A. I see that. 13 Q. This one is Glidewell's trademark 14 application it's referring to; correct? 15 A. For what what is 5 I see Class 5 here. 16 Q. Right. This is for Glidewell's Class 5 17 application; correct? 18 A. It looks like it is without pulling 19 anything else out of the bottom of this stack it 20 definitely looks like it would be it. 21 Q. Is this consistent with your 22 understanding that there is an opposition pending Page 150 1 to Glidewell's BruxZir mark for Class 5? 2 A. If this is something that happened fairly 10 Keating dental arts to oppose w his representation. I guess it was in this representation. I guess it was in the second to precommendation or the client or be his representation. I guess it was in the second to precommendation or the client or be his representation. I guess it was in the second to precommendation or the client or be his representation. I guess it was in the second to precommendation or the client or be his representation. I guess it was in the second to precommendation or the client or be his representation. I guess it was in the second to precommendation or the client or be his representation. I guess it was in the second to precommendation or the client or be his representation. I guess it was in the second to precommendation or the client or be his representation. I guest it was in the second to precommendation or the client or be him or precommendation or precommendation or precommendation or precommendation or the client or be him or precommendation or precommendation or p	
11 that? 12 A. I see that. 13 Q. This one is Glidewell's trademark 14 application it's referring to; correct? 15 A. For what what is 5 I see Class 5 here. 16 Q. Right. This is for Glidewell's Class 5 17 application; correct? 18 A. It looks like it is without pulling 19 anything else out of the bottom of this stack it 20 definitely looks like it would be it. 21 Q. Is this consistent with your 22 understanding that there is an opposition pending Page 150 1 to Glidewell's BruxZir mark for Class 5? 2 A. If this is something that happened fairly 10 his representation. I guess it was recommendation or the client or be know. Obviously I don't know will recommendation or the client or be know. Obviously I don't know will recommendation or the client or be know. Obviously I don't know will a know. Obviously I don't know the client or be recommendation or the client or be stored.	s hired by
A. I see that. Q. This one is Glidewell's trademark 14 application it's referring to; correct? 15 A. For what what is 5 I see Class 5 here. 16 Q. Right. This is for Glidewell's Class 5 17 application; correct? 18 A. It looks like it is without pulling 19 anything else out of the bottom of this stack it 20 definitely looks like it would be it. 21 Q. Is this consistent with your 22 understanding that there is an opposition pending Page 150 1 to Glidewell's BruxZir mark for Class 5? A. It this is something that happened fairly 12 recommendation or the client or b know. Obviously I don't know wl misunderstanding is to oppose	ell, as part of
Q. This one is Glidewell's trademark 14 application it's referring to; correct? 15 A. For what what is 5 I see Class 5 here. 16 Q. Right. This is for Glidewell's Class 5 17 application; correct? 18 A. It looks like it is without pulling 19 anything else out of the bottom of this stack it 20 definitely looks like it would be it. 21 Q. Is this consistent with your 22 understanding that there is an opposition pending Page 150 1 to Glidewell's BruxZir mark for Class 5? 2 (Exhibit No. 128 was not proposed to propose	his
application it's referring to; correct? A. For what what is 5 I see Class 5 here. Q. Right. This is for Glidewell's Class 5 application; correct? A. It looks like it is without pulling anything else out of the bottom of this stack it definitely looks like it would be it. Q. Is this consistent with your understanding that there is an opposition pending 1 to Glidewell's BruxZir mark for Class 5? A. If this is something that happened fairly 1 misunderstanding is to oppose to of our trademark in Class 5 as par defense in this matter against our of trademark infringement. That's matter against our of the followell's matter against our of trademark infringement. That's matter against our of trademark infringem	oth I don't
A. For what what is 5 I see Class 5 here. Q. Right. This is for Glidewell's Class 5 application; correct? A. It looks like it is without pulling anything else out of the bottom of this stack it definitely looks like it would be it. Q. Is this consistent with your understanding that there is an opposition pending A. If this is something that happened fairly A. If this is something that happened fairly A. If this is something that happened fairly Of our trademark in Class 5 as par defense in this matter against our of trademark infringement. That's matter against our of trademark infringement. That'	nat their
Q. Right. This is for Glidewell's Class 5 17 application; correct? 18 A. It looks like it is without pulling 19 anything else out of the bottom of this stack it 20 definitely looks like it would be it. 21 Q. Is this consistent with your 22 understanding that there is an opposition pending Page 150 1 to Glidewell's BruxZir mark for Class 5? 2 A. If this is something that happened fairly 16 defense in this matter against our trademark infringement. That's mark infringement. That's mark trademark infringement. That's mark infringement infringement infringement infringement infringement infringement infringement infringement infringe	he registration
application; correct? 18 A. It looks like it is without pulling 19 anything else out of the bottom of this stack it 20 definitely looks like it would be it. 21 Q. Is this consistent with your 22 understanding that there is an opposition pending Page 150 1 trademark infringement. That's mark in fringement. That's mark in fringement in	t of their
A. It looks like it is without pulling anything else out of the bottom of this stack it definitely looks like it would be it. Q. Is this consistent with your understanding that there is an opposition pending Page 150 1 to Glidewell's BruxZir mark for Class 5? A. If this is something that happened fairly A. It looks like it is without pulling 18 Of course, the trademark infringer 19 Class 10, and this is in Class 5. Q. Right. I'll have the court re 20 as Exhibit 128 a two-page docume 21 States Patent and Trademark Office 22 Page 150 1 trial and appeal board, mailed F 2 (Exhibit No. 128 was no	charge of
anything else out of the bottom of this stack it definitely looks like it would be it. Q. Is this consistent with your understanding that there is an opposition pending Page 150 1 to Glidewell's BruxZir mark for Class 5? A. If this is something that happened fairly 19 Class 10, and this is in Class 5. Q. Right. I'll have the court re as Exhibit 128 a two-page docume 22 States Patent and Trademark Office Page 150 1 trial and appeal board, mailed F	y understanding.
definitely looks like it would be it. Q. Is this consistent with your understanding that there is an opposition pending Page 150 1 to Glidewell's BruxZir mark for Class 5? A. If this is something that happened fairly 20 Q. Right. I'll have the court reasonable as Exhibit 128 a two-page docume 22 States Patent and Trademark Office Page 150 1 trial and appeal board, mailed F	ment is in
Q. Is this consistent with your 21 as Exhibit 128 a two-page docume 22 understanding that there is an opposition pending 22 States Patent and Trademark Office Page 150 1 to Glidewell's BruxZir mark for Class 5? 1 trial and appeal board, mailed F 2 A. If this is something that happened fairly 2 (Exhibit No. 128 was not page 150)	
understanding that there is an opposition pending Page 150 to Glidewell's BruxZir mark for Class 5? A. If this is something that happened fairly 22 States Patent and Trademark Office Page 150 trial and appeal board, mailed F	porter mark
Page 150 1 to Glidewell's BruxZir mark for Class 5? 2 A. If this is something that happened fairly Page 150 1 trial and appeal board, mailed F 2 (Exhibit No. 128 was n	ent from the United
1 to Glidewell's BruxZir mark for Class 5? 2 A. If this is something that happened fairly 1 trial and appeal board, mailed F 2 (Exhibit No. 128 was n	ce, trademark
2 A. If this is something that happened fairly 2 (Exhibit No. 128 was n	Page 152
2 A. If this is something that happened fairly 2 (Exhibit No. 128 was n	ebruary 3, 2012.
	•
3 recently here? This is 11/1/2011 what is we 3 identification.)	
4 talked about? This is done by attorney Holland? 4 BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	
5 Q. If you look down, for example, to 5 Q. Mr. Allred, do you recog	nize Exhibit 128?
6 there's no page numbers on it here but there's a 6 A. I know what it's about.	
7 listing three pages from the back ending of the 7 Q. What is this about?	
8 document that lists trademark events at the top. 8 A. It looks to me like some	one writing on
9 Do you see that? 9 behalf of the trademark office the	ninks we should
10 A. Yeah. 10 have just laid down and let then	n oppose the
Q. This is goes through a chronology 11 registration of the mark in Class	5 5 and it looks
starting with the filing of the application in 12 like we didn't see it his way and	
13 May, 2011. Do you see that? 13 he's telling me I'm really full of	it looks like
14 A. At the very top. 14 Q. Do you know whether th	
15 Q. Right. 15 opposition is associated with Gl	it.
16 A. Correct. 16 mark, application for a Class 5 i	it. is particular
Q. And then it goes down to the bottom, and 17 A. I think I should look at it	it. is particular idewell's Class 5
you see in December, 2011, it says opposition 18 I just assumed it was. If it was	it. is particular lidewell's Class 5 mark?
19 instituted. Do you see that? 19 what we were just talked about	it. is particular iidewell's Class 5 mark? more closely.
A. Yeah, two down below when it was approved 20 decision of the defendant to opp	it. is particular lidewell's Class 5 mark? more closely. associated with
21 for publication in th dof official gazette. 21 Class 5, I understand it. If it's so	it. is particular lidewell's Class 5 mark? more closely. associated with earlier, the
Q. Right. So is that consistent with your 22 different than that I'll have to lo	it. is particular idewell's Class 5 mark? more closely. associated with earlier, the oose our mark in

-218-

	Page 153		Page 155
1	closely.	1	A. Correct.
2	Q. Let me ask you a question which is you're	2	Q. Okay.
3	aware that Glidewell is opposing Keating's	3	MR. TACHNER: David, want to take a
4	trademark application for its mark KDZ Bruxer,	4	break? It's about an hour-and-a-half.
5	B-r-u-x-e-r; correct?	5	MR. JANKOWSKI: Sure, we can take a
6	A. Of course. We tried to stop everything	6	break.
7	before he even infringed it in public. That was	7	MR. TACHNER: Whenever it's convenient.
8	the first thing we did. We could have stopped	8	MR. JANKOWSKI: No, this is fine. This
9	there.	9	is a fine time.
10	Q. So there's at least two opposition	10	(Recess taken from 2:25 p.m. to
11	proceedings existing between the in front of	11	2:51 p.m.)
12	the TPAB now; correct?	12	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
13	A. Oh, okay. All right. Is that when this	13	Q. Mr. Allred, I'm going to hand you a
14	is then?	14	document the court reporter has marked as
15	Q. I'm just asking you whether you know	15	Exhibit 129. This is a four-page document from
16	whether this has to do which of those two	16	the United States Patent and Trademark Office
17	oppositions that has to do?	17	patent trial and appeal board associated with
18	A. I really don't know. I guess I can look	18	opposition No. 91201389.
19	at this real closely and try to figure it out.	19	(Exhibit No. 129 was marked for
20	Q. But you do understand there's oppositions	20	identification.)
21	going both ways, Glidewell has an opposition to	21	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
22	Keating's pending application and Keating has an	22	Q. I'll just ask you do you recognize
	Page 154		Page 156
1	opposition in place to Glidewell's pending	1	Exhibit 129?
2	application for the Class 5 use of the mark;	2	A. November 18, 2011, is when they mailed
3	correct?	3	it. Is this mailed to somebody? Is that how this
4	A. Well, yes, but our opposition was to the	4	works?
5	application by KDA for a confusingly similar mark	5	Q. Well, my understanding is yes, that the
6	in Class 10. I don't know if this has anything to	6	November 1, 2011, date is the date that the Patent
7	do with it or not. I don't know which class this	7	and Trademark Office mailed it.
8	is talking about. I can look at it close. I	8	A. Because you don't see any addresses on
9	don't know exactly what it is, but I do understand	9	here or anything. It's hard to tell if this was
10	that we did oppose before the patent and trademark	10	something sent to me. It wouldn't as it is.
11	office as soon as we were legally allowed to do	11	There would have to be a cover letter or
12	the issuance of a trademark in Class 10 of a	12	something. I could look at it if see what it's
13	confusingly similar mark. I do know that after	13	about if you'd like.
14	that through his earlier attorney representation	14	Q. If you can look at it and see if you
15	they opposed our application for a trademark in a	15	recognize it.
16	completely different class all together.	16	A. You mean what it's about? It wouldn't
17	Q. So Glidewell's opposition is associated	17	necessarily be something I'd ever actually seen
18	with Keating's mark in Class 10?	18	even though I might know what it's about?
19	A. Correct.	19	Q. Well, no, I think you may have seen it.
20	Q. And Keating's opposition is directed at	20	That's why I'm asking you if you recognize it.
21	Glidewell's pending application in Class 5;	21	A. How would I have received it I guess is
22	correct?	22	the thing. Would it be mailed to me? Would it be

1	Page 157		Page 159
1 -	like this with a cover sheet or something? My	1	trademark, anything that contained the word brux.
2	address is not on here is what I'm not quite	2	Q. When was that search conducted do you
3	understanding how in what form I would have	3	recall?
4	seen it.	4	A. It would have been whenever it was we
5	Q. It's associated with, as you can see at	5	sent a letter to KDA, Inc.'s attorney that we had
6	the top there an opposition proceeding between	6	object to this mark. I don't know exactly when
7	James R. Glidewell dental ceramics and Keating	7	the date of that letter was. It is at the same
8	dental arts?	8	time. Probably no more than days after I would
9	A. Exactly. I might understand everything	9	assume.
10	this is about. I don't know how I would have	10	Q. And is running searches for marks that
11	received it I don't know if this come with a cover	11	use brux, is that something you do periodically?
12	letter and I would have opened. And this would	12	A. I don't really know why I was doing it I
13	have been attached and I would have looked at	13	might have been looking for our own mark I can't
14	this. I'm just asking if you knew.	14	tell you why I was searching it.
15	Q. I don't know.	15	Q. When you say your own mark, you mean the
16	A. Okay. "I know that moreover judicial	16	application for use on the milling blanks?
17	economy lies in the suspension of the board	17	A. Possibly then. It would have been
18	proceeding because the board as limited	18	looking for our mark and checking to see what
19	jurisdiction." I am guessing this has to do with	19	existed in Class 5. It could have been about that
20	our opposition to the application for the mark	20	time. I don't know. I'd have to look at the
21	here, KDZ Bruxer. If that's the case that's	21	dates.
22	something I remember we would have opposed that at	22	Q. Have you filed any other oppositions to
	Page 158		Page 160
1	the earliest opportunity and that's when it was	1	trademark applications that Glidewell deems to be
2	published in the gazette.	2	confusingly similar the the BruxZir mark?
3	Q. Do you monitor the gazette to look for	3	A. No.
4	marks you think may be a problem?	4	Q. Let me hand you a document the court
5	A. I do not.	5	reporter has marketed as Exhibit 130. It's a
6	Q. How is it you happened to notice Keating	6	letter of protest memorandum dated December 2,
7	dental arts mark as it appeared in the gazette?	7	2010. I'll show this to you.
	A. I didn't notice it in the gazette.	8	/T 1 11 1 NT 100 1 1 C
8			(Exhibit No. 130 was marked for
9	Q. How did you	9	identification.)
9 10	Q. How did youA. Not initially.	10	identification.) THE WITNESS: Are we done with this?
9 10 11	Q. How did youA. Not initially.Q. Okay.	10 11	identification.) THE WITNESS: Are we done with this? Q. Yes, you can set that aside.
9 10 11 12	Q. How did youA. Not initially.Q. Okay.A. You're right. It was me, and I guess it	10 11 12	identification.) THE WITNESS: Are we done with this? Q. Yes, you can set that aside. A. This is from Katherine /HOL man to
9 10 11 12 13	Q. How did youA. Not initially.Q. Okay.A. You're right. It was me, and I guess it was rather serendipitously I noticed this was	10 11 12 13	identification.) THE WITNESS: Are we done with this? Q. Yes, you can set that aside. A. This is from Katherine /HOL man to Charles joiner.
9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. How did you A. Not initially. Q. Okay. A. You're right. It was me, and I guess it was rather serendipitously I noticed this was something that had been filed for. At the 	10 11 12 13 14	identification.) THE WITNESS: Are we done with this? Q. Yes, you can set that aside. A. This is from Katherine /HOL man to Charles joiner. Q. I think it's from Mr. Joiner to Ms. /HOL
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. How did you A. Not initially. Q. Okay. A. You're right. It was me, and I guess it was rather serendipitously I noticed this was something that had been filed for. At the earliest opportunity we had we communicated with	10 11 12 13 14 15	identification.) THE WITNESS: Are we done with this? Q. Yes, you can set that aside. A. This is from Katherine /HOL man to Charles joiner. Q. I think it's from Mr. Joiner to Ms. /HOL man. Added least it looks that way.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. How did you A. Not initially. Q. Okay. A. You're right. It was me, and I guess it was rather serendipitously I noticed this was something that had been filed for. At the earliest opportunity we had we communicated with the defendant through counsel that we would oppose	10 11 12 13 14 15	identification.) THE WITNESS: Are we done with this? Q. Yes, you can set that aside. A. This is from Katherine /HOL man to Charles joiner. Q. I think it's from Mr. Joiner to Ms. /HOL man. Added least it looks that way. A. There you go. To /HOL man from joiner.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. How did you A. Not initially. Q. Okay. A. You're right. It was me, and I guess it was rather serendipitously I noticed this was something that had been filed for. At the earliest opportunity we had we communicated with the defendant through counsel that we would oppose this mark because it was confusingly similar. He	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	identification.) THE WITNESS: Are we done with this? Q. Yes, you can set that aside. A. This is from Katherine /HOL man to Charles joiner. Q. I think it's from Mr. Joiner to Ms. /HOL man. Added least it looks that way. A. There you go. To /HOL man from joiner. Q. This document makes reference to a
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. How did you A. Not initially. Q. Okay. A. You're right. It was me, and I guess it was rather serendipitously I noticed this was something that had been filed for. At the earliest opportunity we had we communicated with the defendant through counsel that we would oppose this mark because it was confusingly similar. He didn't do anything about it. All we could do is	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	identification.) THE WITNESS: Are we done with this? Q. Yes, you can set that aside. A. This is from Katherine /HOL man to Charles joiner. Q. I think it's from Mr. Joiner to Ms. /HOL man. Added least it looks that way. A. There you go. To /HOL man from joiner. Q. This document makes reference to a protester who has filed a letter of protest. Do
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. How did you A. Not initially. Q. Okay. A. You're right. It was me, and I guess it was rather serendipitously I noticed this was something that had been filed for. At the earliest opportunity we had we communicated with the defendant through counsel that we would oppose this mark because it was confusingly similar. He didn't do anything about it. All we could do is wait for it to be published in the gazette.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	identification.) THE WITNESS: Are we done with this? Q. Yes, you can set that aside. A. This is from Katherine /HOL man to Charles joiner. Q. I think it's from Mr. Joiner to Ms. /HOL man. Added least it looks that way. A. There you go. To /HOL man from joiner. Q. This document makes reference to a protester who has filed a letter of protest. Do you see that?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. How did you A. Not initially. Q. Okay. A. You're right. It was me, and I guess it was rather serendipitously I noticed this was something that had been filed for. At the earliest opportunity we had we communicated with the defendant through counsel that we would oppose this mark because it was confusingly similar. He didn't do anything about it. All we could do is wait for it to be published in the gazette. Q. How did you learn about the pending	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	identification.) THE WITNESS: Are we done with this? Q. Yes, you can set that aside. A. This is from Katherine /HOL man to Charles joiner. Q. I think it's from Mr. Joiner to Ms. /HOL man. Added least it looks that way. A. There you go. To /HOL man from joiner. Q. This document makes reference to a protester who has filed a letter of protest. Do you see that? A. I see the heading here, letter of
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. How did you A. Not initially. Q. Okay. A. You're right. It was me, and I guess it was rather serendipitously I noticed this was something that had been filed for. At the earliest opportunity we had we communicated with the defendant through counsel that we would oppose this mark because it was confusingly similar. He didn't do anything about it. All we could do is wait for it to be published in the gazette.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	identification.) THE WITNESS: Are we done with this? Q. Yes, you can set that aside. A. This is from Katherine /HOL man to Charles joiner. Q. I think it's from Mr. Joiner to Ms. /HOL man. Added least it looks that way. A. There you go. To /HOL man from joiner. Q. This document makes reference to a protester who has filed a letter of protest. Do you see that?

1 A. Should I be looking through this or 2 something? 2 D. No, just look at in fact, now that I'm 4 looking at this, let me see your copy of that. I 5 really only want the front page of that. I don't 6 know why this is all attached. Sorry. A little 7 inelegant. That's the exhibit. 8 Oh, you know what? I take that back. 9 A. You do want that? 1 exhibits. These are numbered Exhibits 131 throws 2 Exhibit 138. Let me just state, for the record, 3 Exhibit 131 is a registration from the trademark 4 office on the principal register for brux guard, 5 b-r-u-x-g-a-r-d. Exhibit 132 is a registration on 6 principal b-r-u-x-e-z-e. Exhibit 133 is a 7 registration on the principal register for the 8 mark brux care, b-r-u-x-c-a-r-e. Exhibit 134 is 9 registration on the principal register for 10 Brux-eze, b-r-u-x-e-z-e. Exhibit 135 is a 11 l'll give you that up with back. Now I recognize 11 registration for the mark Dr. Brux, Dr. spelled 12 D-r period. Exhibit 136 is a registration for the	1
2 Something? 3 Q. No, just look at in fact, now that I'm 4 looking at this, let me see your copy of that. I 5 really only want the front page of that. I don't 6 know why this is all attached. Sorry. A little 7 inelegant. That's the exhibit. 8 Oh, you know what? I take that back. 9 A. You do want that? 10 Q. Yeah, I want that. So just put that and 11 I'll give you that up with back. Now I recognize 2 Exhibit 138. Let me just state, for the record, 3 Exhibit 131 is a registration from the trademark 4 office on the principal register for brux guard, 5 b-r-u-x-g-a-r-d. Exhibit 132 is a registration on 6 principal b-r-u-x-e-z-e. Exhibit 133 is a 7 registration on the principal register for the 8 mark brux care, b-r-u-x-c-a-r-e. Exhibit 134 is 9 registration on the principal register for 10 Brux-eze, b-r-u-x-e-z-e. Exhibit 135 is a 11 registration for the mark Dr. Brux, Dr. spelled	1
Q. No, just look at in fact, now that I'm looking at this, let me see your copy of that. I really only want the front page of that. I don't know why this is all attached. Sorry. A little inelegant. That's the exhibit. Oh, you know what? I take that back. A. You do want that? Q. Yeah, I want that. So just put that and I'll give you that up with back. Now I recognize Sexhibit 131 is a registration from the trademark office on the principal register for brux guard, b-r-u-x-g-a-r-d. Exhibit 132 is a registration on principal b-r-u-x-e-z-e. Exhibit 133 is a registration on the principal register for the mark brux care, b-r-u-x-c-a-r-e. Exhibit 134 is registration on the principal register for Brux-eze, b-r-u-x-e-z-e. Exhibit 135 is a	1
4 looking at this, let me see your copy of that. I 5 really only want the front page of that. I don't 6 know why this is all attached. Sorry. A little 7 inelegant. That's the exhibit. 8 Oh, you know what? I take that back. 9 A. You do want that? 10 Q. Yeah, I want that. So just put that and 11 I'll give you that up with back. Now I recognize 4 office on the principal register for brux guard, 5 b-r-u-x-g-a-r-d. Exhibit 132 is a registration on the principal register for the 6 principal b-r-u-x-e-z-e. Exhibit 133 is a 7 registration on the principal register for the 8 mark brux care, b-r-u-x-c-a-r-e. Exhibit 134 is 9 registration on the principal register for 10 Brux-eze, b-r-u-x-e-z-e. Exhibit 135 is a 11 registration for the mark Dr. Brux, Dr. spelled	1
5 really only want the front page of that. I don't 6 know why this is all attached. Sorry. A little 7 inelegant. That's the exhibit. 8 Oh, you know what? I take that back. 9 A. You do want that? 10 Q. Yeah, I want that. So just put that and 11 I'll give you that up with back. Now I recognize 5 b-r-u-x-g-a-r-d. Exhibit 132 is a registration on the principal b-r-u-x-e-z-e. Exhibit 133 is a 7 registration on the principal register for the 8 mark brux care, b-r-u-x-c-a-r-e. Exhibit 134 is 9 registration on the principal register for 10 Brux-eze, b-r-u-x-e-z-e. Exhibit 135 is a 11 registration for the mark Dr. Brux, Dr. spelled	
6 know why this is all attached. Sorry. A little 7 inelegant. That's the exhibit. 8 Oh, you know what? I take that back. 9 A. You do want that? 10 Q. Yeah, I want that. So just put that and 11 I'll give you that up with back. Now I recognize 6 principal b-r-u-x-e-z-e. Exhibit 133 is a 7 registration on the principal register for the 8 mark brux care, b-r-u-x-c-a-r-e. Exhibit 134 is 9 registration on the principal register for 10 Brux-eze, b-r-u-x-e-z-e. Exhibit 135 is a 11 registration for the mark Dr. Brux, Dr. spelled	
7 inelegant. That's the exhibit. 8 Oh, you know what? I take that back. 9 A. You do want that? 10 Q. Yeah, I want that. So just put that and 11 I'll give you that up with back. Now I recognize 17 registration on the principal register for the mark brux care, b-r-u-x-c-a-r-e. Exhibit 134 is pregistration on the principal register for 10 Brux-eze, b-r-u-x-e-z-e. Exhibit 135 is a 11 registration for the mark Dr. Brux, Dr. spelled	a
8 Oh, you know what? I take that back. 9 A. You do want that? 10 Q. Yeah, I want that. So just put that and 11 I'll give you that up with back. Now I recognize 8 mark brux care, b-r-u-x-c-a-r-e. Exhibit 134 is registration on the principal register for 10 Brux-eze, b-r-u-x-e-z-e. Exhibit 135 is a 11 registration for the mark Dr. Brux, Dr. spelled	a
10 Q. Yeah, I want that. So just put that and 11 I'll give you that up with back. Now I recognize 10 Brux-eze, b-r-u-x-e-ze. Exhibit 135 is a 11 registration for the mark Dr. Brux, Dr. spelled	
11 I'll give you that up with back. Now I recognize 11 registration for the mark Dr. Brux, Dr. spelled	
why it looks that way. Just keep them together 12 D-r period. Exhibit 136 is a registration for the	
	;
and I will restaple them. 13 mark brux checker, spelled B-r-u-x-c-h-e-c-k-e	-r.
The rest of it looks different, but	
actually it's printouts that are referenced in the associated with an application to register the	
protest is what it is. 16 mark brux cure, spelled B-r-u-x-c-u-r-e. And	
So Mr. Allred this is a letter of protest 27 Exhibit 138 is a printout from the trademark	
associated with somebody saying that the mark brux 18 electronic search system associated with an	
19 xxx is merely descriptive of the application's 19 application for the mark Brux XXX spelled B-r	-u-x
goods do you see that (*** CHECK DOCUMENT ***)? 20 X-X-X. I'll give you these exhibits and let you	
21 A. I do see that written right here. 21 look at them.	
Q. You're understanding is Glidewell is not 22 A. Okay.	
Page 162 Page	164
1 the protester that's referenced here; correct? 1 (Exhibit Nos. 131 through 138 were	
2 A. Yeah, I know for sure it has nothing to 2 marked for identification.)	
3 do with Glidewell Laboratories. 3 BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	
4 Q. If you do looking at the pages inside, 4 Q. So the question itch for you, Mr. Allred	.,
5 you'll see what they are are printouts of 5 is in the searching that you're saying that you've	/e
6 dictionary definitions, for example, of the word 6 done, I guess that would be in connection with	any
7 brux, B-r-u-x, and bruxism. Do you see that? 7 of your trademark applications BruxZir, have	you
8 A. I see free dictionary. I see the word 8 encurrent the marks that are shown here in	
9 brux on there. Right there in between brute us 9 Exhibits 131 through Exhibit 138?	
and something else. 10 A. I probably did it it was something back	
11 Q. Right. 11 further than, what, June 2009. Some of these l	look
12 A. I see a brux and then night guard, 12 like they were after June, 2009. So obviously	I
bruxism, bruxism, brux. 13 wouldn't have seen it then.	
Q. Are you familiar with the mark brux xx in 24 Q. But you were also doing searches later in	
Exhibit 130? 15 sounds like, for example, when you discovered	
A. No. I'm just curious as to what it even 16 Keating dental arts pending application; is that	Į
was. Is it a mouth vanguard some kind? 17 correct?	
Q. Well, let's take a look. You can put A. That's true. I didn't see anything in	
that at the bottom of your stack and I'll get a Class 5 in there but I could look through it	
20 stapler for that. 20 again.	
21 A. I've like AAA plumbing, huh? 21 Q. And right. These particular examples o	f
Q. I'm going to hand you a series of 22 registrations are from Class 10; correct?	

Page 165 Page 167 1 their teeth. They could have expensive dental A. Yeah, I noticed that. 1 2 Q. Right. So one thing that's true is there 2 work they don't want to destroy or afraid of the 3 3 are a lot of marks associated with Class 10 that damage they might do to their own teeth. That's 4 do use the term brux in them. Would you agree? 4 what a bite splint is for. It's generally made 5 A. I would agree, yes. 5 out of plastic. This may very well be something 6 Q. Do you think the names shown in 6 that's custom fit. I don't really know if it's 7 7 Exhibits 131 to 138 are there any problems with prefabricated and supposed to fit everybody and them being confusingly similar with the BruxZir? 8 anybody. I don't know. I have never really 8 looked into it that close. I don't know if this 9 A. Certainly not confused with a ceramic 9 10 crown, no. 10 would tell me if I did. I'm not familiar with 11 11 Q. Why do you say they're not? their product. 12 A. A ceramic crown is something a dentist 12 Q. Now, in the description it says right on prepares a tooth for and you get something that 13 Exhibit 138 for treatment of bruxism. Do you see 13 14 fits exactly and cements in place and a patient 14 that? 15 may have it for the next 40 years. It's all 15 A. Are you talking about? Under goods and together different than anything on this page. 16 16 services? 17 Q. How about the names themselves? 17 Q. Yes. 18 18 A. Well, the fact this it does start with A. I see that. 19 19 b-r-u-x? Theoretical I suppose I can hire an Q. That's not a surprise to you, correct because you know from working in the dental 20 attorney's firm and send out letters to all these 20 21 21 industry that mouth guards is one of the products people but we don't do that. 22 Q. When you say we don't do that what do you 22 that will be used to try to treat people who have Page 166 Page 168 1 mean? 1 bruxism; correct? 2 2 A. As a company we're not really very A. I think it's kind of confusing to use 3 3 that language. I understand it if someone does. litigious. 4 Q. But you sent a letter to Mr. Keating? 4 I think of a mouth guard that's something that's 5 5 removable someone uses in sports to protect their A. Of course. 6 6 teeth in case they collide with another player, Q. Why do you see, of course? 7 A. Because he was marketing purposefully I 7 hit in the head with a hockey stick. I think of 8 think a confusingly similar mark right on the coat 8 this more as a bite splint. It could be -- I 9 9 tails of our product. guess that really is one of the marks we have too. 10 Q. I think we were asking or the issue came 10 I've never registered it. Maybe when you go on 11 up earlier about what brux xxx was associated 11 the USPTO site it doesn't give more options than 12 with. If you look on Exhibit 138, this answers 12 this. I'm not that familiar with it. I do think 13 13 the question as to what material -- excuse me, that is confusing because I think a lot of people 14 what the goods and services are associated, that 14 think of a mouth guard as something you can even 15 application. Do you want to take a look and you 15 buy prefabricated and just for kids playing 16 can educate yourself on that. 16 football. The bite splint we make and I know we 17 17 make thousands every week they're custom fit for A. I see that. 18 18 Q. What goods and services is the mark brux the particular patient and they're made of plastic 19 19 xxx associated with? and made according to a doctor's prescription and 20 20 they're made for a specific purpose and, of A. It looks like to me exactly what our 21 comfort bite splints are. That is a mouth guard. 21 course, the doctor is the one prescribing it but

22

22

It's for helping people who grind their teeth save

it's for a patient that apparently suffers from

	Page 169		Page 171
1	grinding and clenching.	1	mouth guards for medical purposes. Do you see
2	Q. It's a product for bruxers; correct?	2	that?
3	A. Absolutely.	3	A. I do.
4	Q. And Exhibit 138 seems to be trying to	4	Q. Also to treat bruxers would you agree?
5	register a name for a similar product for bruxers;	5	A. I'm guessing like you say from the name
6	correct?	6	brux guard I don't really know. It could be a
7	A. It look like most of these were that web.	7	mouth guard. I assume they just have to do it
8	Q. Actually you're anticipating my	8	that way. It must be the only option they have
9	questions. What's shown here in Exhibits 131	9	under the way the registration system works here.
10	through 138 are examples of products all designed	10	I'm just guessing at that.
11	for bruxers wouldn't you agree?	11	Q. So you don't recall seeing these
12	A. Yes, absolutely.	12	registrations before? You think you may have,
13	Q. Exhibit 137, for example, is also brux	13	you're not sure?
14	cure and it also says under goods and services	14	A. I'm pretty sure I would have if any of
15	mouth guards for medical purposes. Do you see	15	these were prior to June of 2009. Yeah, 2009,
16	that?	16	June. If they were around the time that I would
17	A. I do.	17	have looked again when we were filing a trademark
18	Q. There again I see the fact that it says	18	for the blank, I might have seen them. I don't
19	mouth guards, and I think ideally it would say a	19	know if I did or not, but I wouldn't have been
20	bite splint or perhaps a mouth protection device	20	alarmed about it because of the fact of our prior
21	or something like that just to avoid confusion. I	21	registration being in a different class all
22	know what they're talking about.	22	together and being so related to what it was our
	Page 170		Page 172
1	Q. And the name in and of itself is telling	1	business was. I should check this be out, though.
2	you something about the purpose for which the	2	It's on my birthday of this year.
3	product is being used?	3	Q. Now, earlier you said that Glidewell's
4	A. That's really all I have to go by. For	4	not a litigious company; correct?
5	instance, this would be very similar for how our	5	A. That's correct.
6	goods would be described for the play safe mouth	6	Q. It sound like an exception was made for
7	guard, but it has nothing to do with bruxism.	7	what's gun here with Keating dental arts; is that
8	Q. And you don't have brux in the name of	8	correct?
9	that product; right?	9	A. Not exactly. Any company that did what
10	A. Not at all.	10	Keating dental arts had done we would have
11	Q. But do you have brux in the name of the	11	followed the same course.
12	BruxZir product, the full contour zirconia crown	12	Q. Okay. And have you followed the same
13	as it's registered; correct?	13	course with other companies?
14	A. That is correct.	14	A. There's no other company that's done
15	Q. And that is a product that was developed	15	that. But we would if any other company had.
16	for bruxers; correct?	16	Q. So the only trademark infringement
17	A. It really was not developed for bruxers.	17	lawsuit that Glidewell's filed has been against
18	Q. Well, Glidewell's marketing materials say	18	Keating dental arts; is that correct?
19	it's ideal for bruxers; correct?	19	A. That's correct.
20	A. I think that's good marketing.	20	Q. And you made the comment that Keating
21	Q. Exhibit 131 on here the first one brux	21	dental arts purposefully was infringing
22	guard, spell B-r-u-x-g-a-r-d is also for dental	22	Glidewell's mark; correct?
			43 (Dages 169 to 172)

	Page 173		Page 175
1	A. That's correct.	1	with the TM next to it. Do you see that?
2	Q. Why do you say purposefully?	2	A. I see that.
3	A. Well, I know that he would have been	3	Q. I also see midway through the page
4	aware of our use of the mark and that he would	4	they're introducing the all new KDZ Bruxer written
5	have copied it in what he did just as others have	5	out in two words, KDZ space B-r-u-x-e-r. Do you
6	copied it.	6	see that?
7	Q. Why do you say he copied it?	7	A. I see that.
8	A. It's pretty obvious. It's very	8	Q. And it's characterized as full contour
9	confusingly similar to exactly what our mark is.	9	zirconia solution available exclusively from
10	Q. First of all, what's your understanding	10	Keating dental arts. Do you see that?
11	of what Keating dental arts mark is that's at	11	A. I do see that.
12	issue in this lawsuit?	12	Q. What is it about this presentation, for
13	A. The fact he's using a word that's	13	example, Exhibit 139 that is, you believe,
14	confusingly similar to our mark and marketing the	14	confusingly similar to Glidewell's mark BruxZir
15	goods in the same class to the same people.	15	shown in Exhibit 122 spelled B-r-u-x-Z-i-r?
16	Q. What goods is he marketing?	16	A. Obviously because four times on the page
17	A. Full contour zirconia crowns.	17	he went out of his way to emphasis B.
18	Q. And what's he calling them?	18	Q. Why do you say he's emphasizing b-r-u-x?
19	A. He calls them KDZ Bruxer.	19	A. It says all new KDZ Bruxer, the all new
20	Q. So why is KDZ Bruxer confusingly similar	20	KDZ Bruxer. Before that it's exclusively from
21	to Glidewell's mark?	21	Keating dental arts, not KDZ arts. And you come
22	A. Because it looks and sound very similar.	22	down here and it says the KDZ Bruxer and down
	Page 174		Page 176
		I	3
1	O. And why do you say it looks similar?	1	
1 2	Q. And why do you say it looks similar? A. Easily confused and I think we have		there stylized logo, KDZ Bruxer. There's not a
2	A. Easily confused and I think we have	2	there stylized logo, KDZ Bruxer. There's not a thing on that page that has anything to do with
	A. Easily confused and I think we have examples of that.	2 3	there stylized logo, KDZ Bruxer. There's not a thing on that page that has anything to do with bruxism other than in his mark. So I think it's
2 3 4	A. Easily confused and I think we have examples of that.Q. Why is it obvious to you?	2 3 4	there stylized logo, KDZ Bruxer. There's not a thing on that page that has anything to do with bruxism other than in his mark. So I think it's obviously purposefully aimed at riding on the coat
2 3 4 5	A. Easily confused and I think we have examples of that.Q. Why is it obvious to you?A. When I look at it, it looks very similar.	2 3 4 5	there stylized logo, KDZ Bruxer. There's not a thing on that page that has anything to do with bruxism other than in his mark. So I think it's obviously purposefully aimed at riding on the coat tail of our mark. We saw it before. We just
2 3 4 5 6	A. Easily confused and I think we have examples of that.Q. Why is it obvious to you?A. When I look at it, it looks very similar.Q. All right. Let's have the court reporter	2 3 4	there stylized logo, KDZ Bruxer. There's not a thing on that page that has anything to do with bruxism other than in his mark. So I think it's obviously purposefully aimed at riding on the coat tail of our mark. We saw it before. We just never had anyone no blatantly and just continue to
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Easily confused and I think we have examples of that. Q. Why is it obvious to you? A. When I look at it, it looks very similar. Q. All right. Let's have the court reporter mark as Exhibit 139. 	2 3 4 5 6	there stylized logo, KDZ Bruxer. There's not a thing on that page that has anything to do with bruxism other than in his mark. So I think it's obviously purposefully aimed at riding on the coat tail of our mark. We saw it before. We just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Easily confused and I think we have examples of that. Q. Why is it obvious to you? A. When I look at it, it looks very similar. Q. All right. Let's have the court reporter mark as Exhibit 139. (Exhibit No. 139 was marked for	2 3 4 5 6 7	there stylized logo, KDZ Bruxer. There's not a thing on that page that has anything to do with bruxism other than in his mark. So I think it's obviously purposefully aimed at riding on the coat tail of our mark. We saw it before. We just never had anyone no blatantly and just continue to do it. That's why we had to filed a case in U.S. District Court.
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Easily confused and I think we have examples of that. Q. Why is it obvious to you? A. When I look at it, it looks very similar. Q. All right. Let's have the court reporter mark as Exhibit 139. (Exhibit No. 139 was marked for identification.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	there stylized logo, KDZ Bruxer. There's not a thing on that page that has anything to do with bruxism other than in his mark. So I think it's obviously purposefully aimed at riding on the coat tail of our mark. We saw it before. We just never had anyone no blatantly and just continue to do it. That's why we had to filed a case in U.S. District Court. Q. Let me make another exhibit here. Let me
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Easily confused and I think we have examples of that. Q. Why is it obvious to you? A. When I look at it, it looks very similar. Q. All right. Let's have the court reporter mark as Exhibit 139. (Exhibit No. 139 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	there stylized logo, KDZ Bruxer. There's not a thing on that page that has anything to do with bruxism other than in his mark. So I think it's obviously purposefully aimed at riding on the coat tail of our mark. We saw it before. We just never had anyone no blatantly and just continue to do it. That's why we had to filed a case in U.S. District Court. Q. Let me make another exhibit here. Let me mark as 140 a one-page document which is a letter
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Easily confused and I think we have examples of that. Q. Why is it obvious to you? A. When I look at it, it looks very similar. Q. All right. Let's have the court reporter mark as Exhibit 139. (Exhibit No. 139 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Exhibit 139 is a copy of Exhibit B to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	there stylized logo, KDZ Bruxer. There's not a thing on that page that has anything to do with bruxism other than in his mark. So I think it's obviously purposefully aimed at riding on the coat tail of our mark. We saw it before. We just never had anyone no blatantly and just continue to do it. That's why we had to filed a case in U.S. District Court. Q. Let me make another exhibit here. Let me mark as 140 a one-page document which is a letter from Leonard Tachner to Thomas Gourde, dated
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Easily confused and I think we have examples of that. Q. Why is it obvious to you? A. When I look at it, it looks very similar. Q. All right. Let's have the court reporter mark as Exhibit 139. (Exhibit No. 139 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Exhibit 139 is a copy of Exhibit B to the complaint in this action. Mr. Allred, do you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	there stylized logo, KDZ Bruxer. There's not a thing on that page that has anything to do with bruxism other than in his mark. So I think it's obviously purposefully aimed at riding on the coat tail of our mark. We saw it before. We just never had anyone no blatantly and just continue to do it. That's why we had to filed a case in U.S. District Court. Q. Let me make another exhibit here. Let me mark as 140 a one-page document which is a letter from Leonard Tachner to Thomas Gourde, dated May 31, 2011. I believe it's attached as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Easily confused and I think we have examples of that. Q. Why is it obvious to you? A. When I look at it, it looks very similar. Q. All right. Let's have the court reporter mark as Exhibit 139. (Exhibit No. 139 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Exhibit 139 is a copy of Exhibit B to the complaint in this action. Mr. Allred, do you recognize Exhibit 139?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	there stylized logo, KDZ Bruxer. There's not a thing on that page that has anything to do with bruxism other than in his mark. So I think it's obviously purposefully aimed at riding on the coat tail of our mark. We saw it before. We just never had anyone no blatantly and just continue to do it. That's why we had to filed a case in U.S. District Court. Q. Let me make another exhibit here. Let me mark as 140 a one-page document which is a letter from Leonard Tachner to Thomas Gourde, dated May 31, 2011. I believe it's attached as Exhibit C to the complaint.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Easily confused and I think we have examples of that. Q. Why is it obvious to you? A. When I look at it, it looks very similar. Q. All right. Let's have the court reporter mark as Exhibit 139. (Exhibit No. 139 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Exhibit 139 is a copy of Exhibit B to the complaint in this action. Mr. Allred, do you recognize Exhibit 139? A. I recognize it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	there stylized logo, KDZ Bruxer. There's not a thing on that page that has anything to do with bruxism other than in his mark. So I think it's obviously purposefully aimed at riding on the coat tail of our mark. We saw it before. We just never had anyone no blatantly and just continue to do it. That's why we had to filed a case in U.S. District Court. Q. Let me make another exhibit here. Let me mark as 140 a one-page document which is a letter from Leonard Tachner to Thomas Gourde, dated May 31, 2011. I believe it's attached as Exhibit C to the complaint. (Exhibit No. 140 was marked for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Easily confused and I think we have examples of that. Q. Why is it obvious to you? A. When I look at it, it looks very similar. Q. All right. Let's have the court reporter mark as Exhibit 139. (Exhibit No. 139 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Exhibit 139 is a copy of Exhibit B to the complaint in this action. Mr. Allred, do you recognize Exhibit 139? A. I recognize it. Q. And because it's attached to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	there stylized logo, KDZ Bruxer. There's not a thing on that page that has anything to do with bruxism other than in his mark. So I think it's obviously purposefully aimed at riding on the coat tail of our mark. We saw it before. We just never had anyone no blatantly and just continue to do it. That's why we had to filed a case in U.S. District Court. Q. Let me make another exhibit here. Let me mark as 140 a one-page document which is a letter from Leonard Tachner to Thomas Gourde, dated May 31, 2011. I believe it's attached as Exhibit C to the complaint. (Exhibit No. 140 was marked for identification.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Easily confused and I think we have examples of that. Q. Why is it obvious to you? A. When I look at it, it looks very similar. Q. All right. Let's have the court reporter mark as Exhibit 139. (Exhibit No. 139 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Exhibit 139 is a copy of Exhibit B to the complaint in this action. Mr. Allred, do you recognize Exhibit 139? A. I recognize it. Q. And because it's attached to the complaint as Exhibit B, I assume this is an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	there stylized logo, KDZ Bruxer. There's not a thing on that page that has anything to do with bruxism other than in his mark. So I think it's obviously purposefully aimed at riding on the coat tail of our mark. We saw it before. We just never had anyone no blatantly and just continue to do it. That's why we had to filed a case in U.S. District Court. Q. Let me make another exhibit here. Let me mark as 140 a one-page document which is a letter from Leonard Tachner to Thomas Gourde, dated May 31, 2011. I believe it's attached as Exhibit C to the complaint. (Exhibit No. 140 was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Am I done with this?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Easily confused and I think we have examples of that. Q. Why is it obvious to you? A. When I look at it, it looks very similar. Q. All right. Let's have the court reporter mark as Exhibit 139. (Exhibit No. 139 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Exhibit 139 is a copy of Exhibit B to the complaint in this action. Mr. Allred, do you recognize Exhibit 139? A. I recognize it. Q. And because it's attached to the complaint as Exhibit B, I assume this is an example of the use of Keating dental arts' mark	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	there stylized logo, KDZ Bruxer. There's not a thing on that page that has anything to do with bruxism other than in his mark. So I think it's obviously purposefully aimed at riding on the coat tail of our mark. We saw it before. We just never had anyone no blatantly and just continue to do it. That's why we had to filed a case in U.S. District Court. Q. Let me make another exhibit here. Let me mark as 140 a one-page document which is a letter from Leonard Tachner to Thomas Gourde, dated May 31, 2011. I believe it's attached as Exhibit C to the complaint. (Exhibit No. 140 was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Am I done with this? MR. JANKOWSKI: You can set it down if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Easily confused and I think we have examples of that. Q. Why is it obvious to you? A. When I look at it, it looks very similar. Q. All right. Let's have the court reporter mark as Exhibit 139. (Exhibit No. 139 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Exhibit 139 is a copy of Exhibit B to the complaint in this action. Mr. Allred, do you recognize Exhibit 139? A. I recognize it. Q. And because it's attached to the complaint as Exhibit B, I assume this is an example of the use of Keating dental arts' mark that Glidewell is concerned about being	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	there stylized logo, KDZ Bruxer. There's not a thing on that page that has anything to do with bruxism other than in his mark. So I think it's obviously purposefully aimed at riding on the coat tail of our mark. We saw it before. We just never had anyone no blatantly and just continue to do it. That's why we had to filed a case in U.S. District Court. Q. Let me make another exhibit here. Let me mark as 140 a one-page document which is a letter from Leonard Tachner to Thomas Gourde, dated May 31, 2011. I believe it's attached as Exhibit C to the complaint. (Exhibit No. 140 was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Am I done with this? MR. JANKOWSKI: You can set it down if you'd like but we're not done with that. I just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Easily confused and I think we have examples of that. Q. Why is it obvious to you? A. When I look at it, it looks very similar. Q. All right. Let's have the court reporter mark as Exhibit 139. (Exhibit No. 139 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Exhibit 139 is a copy of Exhibit B to the complaint in this action. Mr. Allred, do you recognize Exhibit 139? A. I recognize it. Q. And because it's attached to the complaint as Exhibit B, I assume this is an example of the use of Keating dental arts' mark that Glidewell is concerned about being confusingly similar; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	there stylized logo, KDZ Bruxer. There's not a thing on that page that has anything to do with bruxism other than in his mark. So I think it's obviously purposefully aimed at riding on the coat tail of our mark. We saw it before. We just never had anyone no blatantly and just continue to do it. That's why we had to filed a case in U.S. District Court. Q. Let me make another exhibit here. Let me mark as 140 a one-page document which is a letter from Leonard Tachner to Thomas Gourde, dated May 31, 2011. I believe it's attached as Exhibit C to the complaint. (Exhibit No. 140 was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Am I done with this? MR. JANKOWSKI: You can set it down if you'd like but we're not done with that. I just want to set the time frame here that we're talking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Easily confused and I think we have examples of that. Q. Why is it obvious to you? A. When I look at it, it looks very similar. Q. All right. Let's have the court reporter mark as Exhibit 139. (Exhibit No. 139 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Exhibit 139 is a copy of Exhibit B to the complaint in this action. Mr. Allred, do you recognize Exhibit 139? A. I recognize it. Q. And because it's attached to the complaint as Exhibit B, I assume this is an example of the use of Keating dental arts' mark that Glidewell is concerned about being	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	there stylized logo, KDZ Bruxer. There's not a thing on that page that has anything to do with bruxism other than in his mark. So I think it's obviously purposefully aimed at riding on the coat tail of our mark. We saw it before. We just never had anyone no blatantly and just continue to do it. That's why we had to filed a case in U.S. District Court. Q. Let me make another exhibit here. Let me mark as 140 a one-page document which is a letter from Leonard Tachner to Thomas Gourde, dated May 31, 2011. I believe it's attached as Exhibit C to the complaint. (Exhibit No. 140 was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Am I done with this? MR. JANKOWSKI: You can set it down if you'd like but we're not done with that. I just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Easily confused and I think we have examples of that. Q. Why is it obvious to you? A. When I look at it, it looks very similar. Q. All right. Let's have the court reporter mark as Exhibit 139. (Exhibit No. 139 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Exhibit 139 is a copy of Exhibit B to the complaint in this action. Mr. Allred, do you recognize Exhibit 139? A. I recognize it. Q. And because it's attached to the complaint as Exhibit B, I assume this is an example of the use of Keating dental arts' mark that Glidewell is concerned about being	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	there stylized logo, KDZ Bruxer. There's not a thing on that page that has anything to do with bruxism other than in his mark. So I think it's obviously purposefully aimed at riding on the coat tail of our mark. We saw it before. We just never had anyone no blatantly and just continue to do it. That's why we had to filed a case in U.S. District Court. Q. Let me make another exhibit here. Let me mark as 140 a one-page document which is a letter from Leonard Tachner to Thomas Gourde, dated May 31, 2011. I believe it's attached as Exhibit C to the complaint. (Exhibit No. 140 was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Am I done with this? MR. JANKOWSKI: You can set it down if you'd like but we're not done with that. I just

	Page 177		Page 179
1	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	1	coloring liquid and BruxZir instruction manual.
2	Q. You mentioned earlier that Glidewell sent	2	Q. Right. So both Exhibit 29 and
3	a letter to Keating dental arts associated with	3	Exhibit 140 are letters that Glidewell sent to
4	this. Is this the letter you're referring to	4	Keating dental arts basically expressing its
5	marked as Exhibit 140?	5	position that Keating's mark is confusingly
6	A. I think it is because this looks well	6	similar to the registered mark. Is that fair?
7	before even our opposition to the mark before the	7	A. That's fair.
8	Patent and Trademark Office.	8	Q. Now, at that time in 2011 all zirconia
9	Q. And in letter Glidewell is providing its	9	crowns were being used predominantly for bruxers;
10	position to Keating dental arts about the	10	correct?
11	confusingly similar appearance that you're	11	A. That wouldn't be true.
12	testifying about today; correct?	12	Q. Why do you say that wouldn't be true?
13	A. That's correct.	13	A. It's just a fact.
14	Q. And so the time frame we're talking about	14	Q. What do you base that understanding on?
15	is May, 2011; correct?	15	A. Based on the fact that doctors prescribed
16	A. Yes.	16	crowns they thought were what they wanted to use
17	Q. And it's about that time that you	17	for a patient. A patient wasn't necessarily a
18	discovered that Keating dental arts was using KDZ	18	buckerer.
19	Bruxer spelled B-r-u-x-e-r, as a mark; correct?	19	Q. But you were well aware that the BruxZir
20	A. No, I think this is probably within days	20	product when it was released in 2009 was
21	of discovering that he had filed for a trademark.	21	considered a crown that was not very aesthetically
22	Q. When did you first cover or is there an	22	pleasing correct?
	Page 178		Page 180
1	earlier letter you're thinking about?	1	A. Not correct anything you can get at that
2	A. If this is the first letter, then this is	2	time because what you'd compare it to, a solid
3	probably days after I first learned that he had	3	gold crown and our crowns would be considerably
4	filed for a confusingly similar mark before the	4	more aesthetically pleasing more than a gold crown
5	Patent and Trademark Office and was subsequently	5	at least to most people that ended up going with
6	educated that we couldn't do anything about it	6	this option. Doctors would have educated patients
7	until it was published in the gazette. So I know	7	on their options and we know from our business
8	we wouldn't have done anything more than something	8	experience that a lot of patients don't want gold
			emperione unit a fet et puitents den t want gete
9	like this prior to our formal opposition when it	9	crowns this their mouth. (*** CHECK ***) So they
9 10	was published in the gazette.	9	crowns this their mouth. (*** CHECK ***) So they would prefer this over a gold crown.
	was published in the gazette. Q. Let me provide you with another document.		crowns this their mouth. (*** CHECK ***) So they
10	was published in the gazette.	10	crowns this their mouth. (*** CHECK ***) So they would prefer this over a gold crown.
10 11	was published in the gazette. Q. Let me provide you with another document. This was previously marked as Exhibit 29. A. Okay.	10 11	crowns this their mouth. (*** CHECK ***) So they would prefer this over a gold crown. Q. But the patients that you're talking about who are having to decide between, for example, gold and full contour zirconia are
10 11 12 13 14	was published in the gazette. Q. Let me provide you with another document. This was previously marked as Exhibit 29. A. Okay. Q. This is a letter dated August 9, 2011,	10 11 12 13 14	crowns this their mouth. (*** CHECK ***) So they would prefer this over a gold crown. Q. But the patients that you're talking about who are having to decide between, for example, gold and full contour zirconia are patients who can't have the more aesthetic crowns
10 11 12 13 14 15	was published in the gazette. Q. Let me provide you with another document. This was previously marked as Exhibit 29. A. Okay. Q. This is a letter dated August 9, 2011, from Robin Bartolo to Sean, spelled S-h-a-u-n.	10 11 12 13 14 15	crowns this their mouth. (*** CHECK ***) So they would prefer this over a gold crown. Q. But the patients that you're talking about who are having to decide between, for example, gold and full contour zirconia are patients who can't have the more aesthetic crowns such as crowns with porcelain on top; correct?
10 11 12 13 14 15	was published in the gazette. Q. Let me provide you with another document. This was previously marked as Exhibit 29. A. Okay. Q. This is a letter dated August 9, 2011, from Robin Bartolo to Sean, spelled S-h-a-u-n. So Exhibit 29 was also a letter sent?	10 11 12 13 14 15	crowns this their mouth. (*** CHECK ***) So they would prefer this over a gold crown. Q. But the patients that you're talking about who are having to decide between, for example, gold and full contour zirconia are patients who can't have the more aesthetic crowns such as crowns with porcelain on top; correct? A. That's not correct. That's probably more
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	was published in the gazette. Q. Let me provide you with another document. This was previously marked as Exhibit 29. A. Okay. Q. This is a letter dated August 9, 2011, from Robin Bartolo to Sean, spelled S-h-a-u-n. So Exhibit 29 was also a letter sent? Q. Glidewell to Keating dental. Is that	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	crowns this their mouth. (*** CHECK ***) So they would prefer this over a gold crown. Q. But the patients that you're talking about who are having to decide between, for example, gold and full contour zirconia are patients who can't have the more aesthetic crowns such as crowns with porcelain on top; correct? A. That's not correct. That's probably more crowns today are prescribed for patients that
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	was published in the gazette. Q. Let me provide you with another document. This was previously marked as Exhibit 29. A. Okay. Q. This is a letter dated August 9, 2011, from Robin Bartolo to Sean, spelled S-h-a-u-n. So Exhibit 29 was also a letter sent? Q. Glidewell to Keating dental. Is that correct?	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	crowns this their mouth. (*** CHECK ***) So they would prefer this over a gold crown. Q. But the patients that you're talking about who are having to decide between, for example, gold and full contour zirconia are patients who can't have the more aesthetic crowns such as crowns with porcelain on top; correct? A. That's not correct. That's probably more crowns today are prescribed for patients that probably have bruxism that are PFMs than anything
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	was published in the gazette. Q. Let me provide you with another document. This was previously marked as Exhibit 29. A. Okay. Q. This is a letter dated August 9, 2011, from Robin Bartolo to Sean, spelled S-h-a-u-n. So Exhibit 29 was also a letter sent? Q. Glidewell to Keating dental. Is that correct? A. That's correct.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	crowns this their mouth. (*** CHECK ***) So they would prefer this over a gold crown. Q. But the patients that you're talking about who are having to decide between, for example, gold and full contour zirconia are patients who can't have the more aesthetic crowns such as crowns with porcelain on top; correct? A. That's not correct. That's probably more crowns today are prescribed for patients that probably have bruxism that are PFMs than anything else. Certainly not that many gold crowns which
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	was published in the gazette. Q. Let me provide you with another document. This was previously marked as Exhibit 29. A. Okay. Q. This is a letter dated August 9, 2011, from Robin Bartolo to Sean, spelled S-h-a-u-n. So Exhibit 29 was also a letter sent? Q. Glidewell to Keating dental. Is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. It's also associated with the BruxZir	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	crowns this their mouth. (*** CHECK ***) So they would prefer this over a gold crown. Q. But the patients that you're talking about who are having to decide between, for example, gold and full contour zirconia are patients who can't have the more aesthetic crowns such as crowns with porcelain on top; correct? A. That's not correct. That's probably more crowns today are prescribed for patients that probably have bruxism that are PFMs than anything else. Certainly not that many gold crowns which would be the optimal solution for a patient that
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	was published in the gazette. Q. Let me provide you with another document. This was previously marked as Exhibit 29. A. Okay. Q. This is a letter dated August 9, 2011, from Robin Bartolo to Sean, spelled S-h-a-u-n. So Exhibit 29 was also a letter sent? Q. Glidewell to Keating dental. Is that correct? A. That's correct.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	crowns this their mouth. (*** CHECK ***) So they would prefer this over a gold crown. Q. But the patients that you're talking about who are having to decide between, for example, gold and full contour zirconia are patients who can't have the more aesthetic crowns such as crowns with porcelain on top; correct? A. That's not correct. That's probably more crowns today are prescribed for patients that probably have bruxism that are PFMs than anything else. Certainly not that many gold crowns which

Page 181

are crowns that are more aesthetically pleasing than a full contour zirconia crown: correct?

- A. It's kind of hard to say because PFM means porcelain fused to metal, and there's such a thing as porcelain fused to zirconia, and I don't know that porcelain fused to metal is more attractive than porcelain fused to zirconia. I guess I should argue it's not.
- Q. First of all, I want to go back to this time frame, back to 2009 to -- mid 2009 to mid 2011 time frame. Okay?
 - A. Okay.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1

2

3

4

9

10

11

13

14

15

16

17

- Q. At that time frame the full contour zirconia crown considered something that wasn't that aesthetically pleasing. I was promote air region promote for use in the posterior part of the mouth because it was not as aesthetic as other crowns that are available; correct?
- A. We definitely been promote it as an anterior crown and bridge system at the time and still do have better option for that since that register doesn't have the same type of forces

1 wouldn't do that because he's already given you

- 2 what he wants you to build a crown on. As an
- 3 option you could use a full contour zirconia crown
- 4 because there you have only the thickness of the
- 5 ceramic and there's no metal underlying it and at
- 6 the same time it arguably will last as long as
- 7 gold. So you could call it a gold substitute in a
- 8 lot of situations where ordinarily you can only 9
- use gold.

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

18

21

22

- Q. In fact, I've heard testimony --
- A. I say gold. I should say metal, in other words, you could have a metal crown that was made out of chrome cobalt. It's just that you know what that would look like. It would look like your car bumper.
- Q. Mr. Friebauer testified yesterday the development of the BruxZir crown was an attempt to give Dr. DiTolla a more tooth looking gold crown which is what he had always wanted. Are you familiar with that?
- A. That's probably a way of saying. I think in my own mind if I heard that and I would think

Page 182

Page 184

Page 183

not and even bruxers don't necessarily destroy an anterior crown. I'm not an expert on that. I'm not a dentist. Generally veneers -- I haven't heard them contraindicated for bruxers, and

irrespective of whether a person is a bruxer or

- 6 they're generally made of the weakest material
- 7 there is, and that strictly is the glass. 8
 - Q. Again, at this time, 2009 to mid 2011 time frame, full zirconia crowns would have been promoted by Glidewell and others as an alternative to gold for their bruxer patients. Isn't that

12 true?

- A. As an alternative to gold, gold is a premium restoration and dental technicians think that it's the best whether or not they themselves are bruxers. The thing about gold is that it's only the thickness of the metal. It has a lot
- 18 more applicability than something that's going to
- 19 have a metal and then a ceramic over it. Even
- 20 purchasers don't like it, but there's not a whole 21 lot you can do about it unless you sent the work
- 22 back to the doctor who prepared the teeth, and you

- 1 of maybe the idea behind what those words would be
- 2 is more in the way of -- I wouldn't say it was a
- 3 joke. I don't know -- maybe I'll think of the
- 4 right word for it but it would be more if you
- 5 would ask a doctor how would you like a white
- 6 colored gold crown and, of course, that would be a
- 7 joke because oh, yeah, sure, do you got it? Of
- 8 course, you don't because there no such thing as a
- 9 white colored gold crown. That would be similar
- 10 to whatever language I don't know what you just
- 11 said. That just kind of remind me of something
- 12 that could be said to a doctor if you were giving
- 13 him an option of a gold crown for this patient or
- 14 how many doctors here would like a tooth colored
- 15 gold crown? And then I'm sure doctors would maybe
- 16 go to raise their hand but wouldn't bother
- 17 because, yeah, sure, that doesn't exist. But then
 - the idea is, oh, well, maybe it does. Here's an
- 19 all ceramic that could be a replacement for your
- 20 next prescription for a gold crown.
 - Q. And the truth of the matter is Glidewell is absolutely trying to make the all zirconia

Page 185 Page 187 1 crowns look as much like a tooth as they can? 1 something that's going to last and its properties 2 2 than even dentists. So that's where a dental lab A. Of course. 3 3 would think a gold crown is the optimum Q. And as you said zirconia, one aspect of 4 it, is in terms of function it is a lot more like restoration just like the mummy, the pharoah.. I 4 5 gold than any of the earlier solutions that were 5 mean that's not the way a dentist necessarily more aesthetic is that fair? 6 thinks. Maybe they think whatever the patients 7 7 A. I don't really -- it may be you're like. I assume there's a two way communication 8 thinking and I would agree with. What you're and they're giving the patient the options and 9 saying I couldn't agree with I don't know what you 9 there some kind of informed consent and they're 10 men much more like gold. It's obviously not 10 giving the patient what they want. Apparently 11 11 most patients don't like gold and it's been that metal. 12 Q. More like gold meaning you can use it in 12 way for a long time. When it come to porcelain 13 applications such as for bruxers where you use 13 fused to metal crown, gold is arguably I would 14 14 would gold? You can substitute the full contour agree a superior coping material, but that's 15 zirconia. 15 probably the fewest of all the PFMs is going to be 16 16 with the precious metal coping. Most of them will A. I wouldn't actually agree to that. You 17 can use a gold crown for anybody. I have a gold be with a nonprecious metal coping or maybe a 17 18 18 crown, and I'm not a bruxer. semiprecious metal coping. Nonprecious would be 19 19 Q. I'm not saying I'm limiting it to the strongest and it could be the thinnest; so 20 bruxers. I'm saying any application you can use 20 that would be an option that probably doctors 21 21 gold for, you can use the full contour zirconia would consider and suggest to a patient. 22 crown as well and be more aesthetic than the gold. 22 Porcelain fused to nonprecious metal, and that's Page 186 Page 188 1 A. That's true. You can say the same thing 1 what they've been doing for years and years and 2 for PFM. 2 years and that's what they're doing now. 3 3 Q. I don't think you can, though; right? Q. Prior to Glidewell coming out with a 4 There are bruxer patients that will destroy the 4 BruxZir crown, gold was considered the best 5 PFMs that won't destroy the gold; correct? 5 solution for bruxers for crowns in the back; 6 A. That's not correct. A bruxer patient 6 correct? 7 will destroy anything, even destroy their car 7 A. I'm just talking between you and me as a 8 bumper crown. They'll chew through anything. 8 person that works for a lab and has an 9 9 They destroy their own dentation. They lose all understanding of things that might be idealic. 10 their teeth. They destroy their jaws. They need 10 That's all. There's very few gold crowns 11 TMJ. They need to have their faces rebuilt. prescribed compared to all crowns prescribed in 11 12 Q. But the gold and zirconia solutions are 12 the United States. A very small number. 13 13 an optimal solution and better solution for Q. You don't have an understanding as to 14 grinders; correct? 14 whether dentists in 2009 or 2010 would have been 15 A. Maybe to a dental lab. You'd be 15 prescribing gold crowns for their bruxer patients? 16 surprised how few doctors actually work with gold. 16 A. Some would but only doctors who prescribe 17 17 Q. I'm not following what you're saying. gold crowns. Not that many do. 18 A. Dental labs they know. They see. We do 18 Q. Why do you say not that many do it? 19 15,000, say, BruxZirs a week. How many you think 19 A. It's just the numbers. I don't know why 20 a dentist does a week? Maybe two a month. The 20 they do or don't.

21

22

21

22

labs see hundreds of thousands of models of

patients. They have a different appreciation for

Q. Are you aware that Dr. DiTolla has

testified he thinks gold is the best solution for

Page 189 Page 191 bruxers? 1 1 that he came out with this product to meet the 2 2 A. Sure. requests of his dentist who wanted a stronger 3 3 crown that wasn't gold for his bruxer patients? Q. At the time Keating dental arts was marketing its new KDZ Bruxer crown at that time, 4 A. I'm not aware of his testimony. I know 4 5 gold would have been a popular choice as a crown 5 he did have his deposition taken but I have no for bruxers; correct? 6 idea what he said. 7 7 A. It's not in our numbers. Q. Does that surprise to you hear that? 8 Q. I'm just asking about what dentists 8 A. It doesn't surprise me that someone would 9 prefer in terms of materials used in crowns? 9 A. We would only know by what they Q. Why do you characterize it that way? 10 10 11 11 prescribe. A. It just makes sense that someone would 12 Q. How do you know what dentists are 12 say something like that. It sounds like our 13 13 prescribing? marketing. 14 A. Because we get their prescription and we 14 Q. Because he's marketing this product to fill the order. That's our business. 15 15 dentists to use with their bruxer patients; 16 Q. And how do you know if it's for bruxer 16 correct? 17 patients? 17 A. I don't see him. 18 18 A. We don't know. Q. I see the work bruxer? 19 19 Q. Well, then you don't know whether A. Only in his mark. It's not in there 20 dentists at the time that Keating dental arts was 20 anyplace else. 21 21 marketing its new product in May, 2011, whether Q. If I'm a dentist, and I see the word 22 dentists were choosing gold as the preference of 22 bruxer isn't that going to tell me this is for Page 190 Page 192 1 choice for their bruxer patients; is that correct? 1 bruxer patients? 2 2 A. You mean it might suggest to a dentist A. That's not what I'm saying. What I'm 3 3 saying is our numbers show that very few doctors that if the word bruxer is in there, it must be 4 prescribe gold crowns. That's all I'm saying. 4 strong enough to hold up to a bruxing patient and 5 thereby be a ceramic that is very durable? You 5 Q. What I'd like you to do is answer my 6 question which is at the time that Keating dental 6 mean that? Is that what you're saying? arts was coming out with the KDZ Bruxer at that 7 7 Q. No. 8 time gold was a popular choice as a material to 8 A. Oh, I don't know what you're saying then. 9 use for bruxer patients who had destroyed other 9 Q. I'm saying I'm a dentist reading this ad 10 10 Exhibit 139. I see the word bruxer in it. crowns? 11 A. Not based on our numbers. Our numbers 11 O. Okay. A. I'm going to think of a patient suffering 12 show that it is prescribed very infrequently 12 13 13 from bruxism; correct? period. 14 Q. So your certify is no to that? 14 A. I'm going to think probably a lot of 15 A. On many levels. He came out with his --15 dentists looked at this thought of what we've been 16 you mean he came out with his full contour 16 advertising for all of the time before this. A 17 17 zirconia crown. Other labs were selling that full contour zirconia crown and I'm thinking what 18 before KDA dental arts. The same thing goes for 18 went through their minds is what I just described 19 everyone, not just KDA dental arts and before that 19 to you. 20 20 many labs were using porcelain fused to zirconia Q. So I'm a dentist and I went to dental 21 crowns and that goes back even further. 21 school. I learned about bruxism. I learned about 22 Q. Are you aware that Mr. Keating testified 22 bruxers. I've known about it for decades. Now I

	Page 193		Page 195
1	read this and I'm going to think that Mr. Keating	1	what does that mean?
2	is misspelling Glidewell's trademark? Is that	2	A. Well, we put a lot of money into
3	what you're saying?	3	advertising that mark, and it's got a favorable
4	A. I think that he probably is trying to	4	review by a lot of dentists, and when doctors see
5		5	•
	ride on the coat tails of a company that spent a lot of money advertising a crown that is		something like that, they can confuse that with
6	·	6	ours because it looks very similar.
7	confusingly similar to ours. So I think they	7	Q. Because of the word bruxer?
8	probably would be thinking that they would be	8	A. Especially the b-r-u-x.
9	getting material a crown made from a material	9	Q. What about the e-r on the end of b-r-u-x?
10	exactly as ours would be.	10	A. That would be confusing too.
11	Q. Well, right in the mill of Exhibit 139 is	11	Q. What about the KDZ part? That part
12	says exclusively from Keating dental arts?	12	confusing?
13	A. Exactly.	13	A. Definitely the Z. It do you understand
14	Q. If he's confusingly similar to your	14	like the zirconia they probably heard about.
15	crown, why is he saying that?	15	Q. It makes sense to have a Z for zirconia
16	A. I would think that probably that has to	16	because this is Keating dental arts full contour
17	do with the fact that it's all new. All new	17	zirconia crown; correct?
18	something like maybe he's making his own material	18	A. It doesn't seem to me that way. It seems
19	I don't know. Do you think? Is that what it	19	like it would be more like KDA bruxer, not KDZ
20	would be? I don't know.	20	bruxer.
21	Q. That's my question for you. What is it	21	Q. You're aware that Keating dental arts has
22	that you think what connection between Keating	22	other zirconia products that are called KDZ;
	Page 194		Page 196
1	Page 194 dental arts and Glidewell are you thinking is	1	Page 196 correct?
1 2		1 2	
	dental arts and Glidewell are you thinking is		correct?
2	dental arts and Glidewell are you thinking is going to be in the minds of dentists when they see	2	correct? A. I think that just happened right about
2	dental arts and Glidewell are you thinking is going to be in the minds of dentists when they see Exhibit 139? A. I'm thinking they see that and it's something they heard of before because they've	2	correct? A. I think that just happened right about the time he started doing this. I don't know that
2 3 4	dental arts and Glidewell are you thinking is going to be in the minds of dentists when they see Exhibit 139? A. I'm thinking they see that and it's	2 3 4	correct? A. I think that just happened right about the time he started doing this. I don't know that ever happening before that.
2 3 4 5	dental arts and Glidewell are you thinking is going to be in the minds of dentists when they see Exhibit 139? A. I'm thinking they see that and it's something they heard of before because they've	2 3 4 5	correct? A. I think that just happened right about the time he started doing this. I don't know that ever happening before that. Q. Well, he had a product called KDZ that
2 3 4 5 6	dental arts and Glidewell are you thinking is going to be in the minds of dentists when they see Exhibit 139? A. I'm thinking they see that and it's something they heard of before because they've been advertised to and they've maybe seen reviews	2 3 4 5 6	correct? A. I think that just happened right about the time he started doing this. I don't know that ever happening before that. Q. Well, he had a product called KDZ that was a zirconia product that used KDZ and that was
2 3 4 5 6 7	dental arts and Glidewell are you thinking is going to be in the minds of dentists when they see Exhibit 139? A. I'm thinking they see that and it's something they heard of before because they've been advertised to and they've maybe seen reviews about it in dental magazines and go they think	2 3 4 5 6 7	correct? A. I think that just happened right about the time he started doing this. I don't know that ever happening before that. Q. Well, he had a product called KDZ that was a zirconia product that used KDZ and that was before the KDZ bruxer spelled B-r-u-x-e-r came out
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	dental arts and Glidewell are you thinking is going to be in the minds of dentists when they see Exhibit 139? A. I'm thinking they see that and it's something they heard of before because they've been advertised to and they've maybe seen reviews about it in dental magazines and go they think this is the product that they heard about, others	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I think that just happened right about the time he started doing this. I don't know that ever happening before that. Q. Well, he had a product called KDZ that was a zirconia product that used KDZ and that was before the KDZ bruxer spelled B-r-u-x-e-r came out are you aware of that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	dental arts and Glidewell are you thinking is going to be in the minds of dentists when they see Exhibit 139? A. I'm thinking they see that and it's something they heard of before because they've been advertised to and they've maybe seen reviews about it in dental magazines and go they think this is the product that they heard about, others talking about, maybe other dentists that have used	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I think that just happened right about the time he started doing this. I don't know that ever happening before that. Q. Well, he had a product called KDZ that was a zirconia product that used KDZ and that was before the KDZ bruxer spelled B-r-u-x-e-r came out are you aware of that? A. I'm not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	dental arts and Glidewell are you thinking is going to be in the minds of dentists when they see Exhibit 139? A. I'm thinking they see that and it's something they heard of before because they've been advertised to and they've maybe seen reviews about it in dental magazines and go they think this is the product that they heard about, others talking about, maybe other dentists that have used it and liked it. Maybe they saw something at one	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I think that just happened right about the time he started doing this. I don't know that ever happening before that. Q. Well, he had a product called KDZ that was a zirconia product that used KDZ and that was before the KDZ bruxer spelled B-r-u-x-e-r came out are you aware of that? A. I'm not. Q. In fact he was selling it as far back as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	dental arts and Glidewell are you thinking is going to be in the minds of dentists when they see Exhibit 139? A. I'm thinking they see that and it's something they heard of before because they've been advertised to and they've maybe seen reviews about it in dental magazines and go they think this is the product that they heard about, others talking about, maybe other dentists that have used it and liked it. Maybe they saw something at one of the dental shows they went to for CEU education	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I think that just happened right about the time he started doing this. I don't know that ever happening before that. Q. Well, he had a product called KDZ that was a zirconia product that used KDZ and that was before the KDZ bruxer spelled B-r-u-x-e-r came out are you aware of that? A. I'm not. Q. In fact he was selling it as far back as 2006. Are you aware of that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	dental arts and Glidewell are you thinking is going to be in the minds of dentists when they see Exhibit 139? A. I'm thinking they see that and it's something they heard of before because they've been advertised to and they've maybe seen reviews about it in dental magazines and go they think this is the product that they heard about, others talking about, maybe other dentists that have used it and liked it. Maybe they saw something at one of the dental shows they went to for CEU education talking about something that Glidewell	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I think that just happened right about the time he started doing this. I don't know that ever happening before that. Q. Well, he had a product called KDZ that was a zirconia product that used KDZ and that was before the KDZ bruxer spelled B-r-u-x-e-r came out are you aware of that? A. I'm not. Q. In fact he was selling it as far back as 2006. Are you aware of that? A. I'm not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	dental arts and Glidewell are you thinking is going to be in the minds of dentists when they see Exhibit 139? A. I'm thinking they see that and it's something they heard of before because they've been advertised to and they've maybe seen reviews about it in dental magazines and go they think this is the product that they heard about, others talking about, maybe other dentists that have used it and liked it. Maybe they saw something at one of the dental shows they went to for CEU education talking about something that Glidewell Laboratories came out and I'm pretty sure that's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. I think that just happened right about the time he started doing this. I don't know that ever happening before that. Q. Well, he had a product called KDZ that was a zirconia product that used KDZ and that was before the KDZ bruxer spelled B-r-u-x-e-r came out are you aware of that? A. I'm not. Q. In fact he was selling it as far back as 2006. Are you aware of that? A. I'm not. Q. So the KDZ by itself is not confusingly
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	dental arts and Glidewell are you thinking is going to be in the minds of dentists when they see Exhibit 139? A. I'm thinking they see that and it's something they heard of before because they've been advertised to and they've maybe seen reviews about it in dental magazines and go they think this is the product that they heard about, others talking about, maybe other dentists that have used it and liked it. Maybe they saw something at one of the dental shows they went to for CEU education talking about something that Glidewell Laboratories came out and I'm pretty sure that's exactly what he's trying to do because we know	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I think that just happened right about the time he started doing this. I don't know that ever happening before that. Q. Well, he had a product called KDZ that was a zirconia product that used KDZ and that was before the KDZ bruxer spelled B-r-u-x-e-r came out are you aware of that? A. I'm not. Q. In fact he was selling it as far back as 2006. Are you aware of that? A. I'm not. Q. So the KDZ by itself is not confusingly similar with Glidewell do you agree?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	dental arts and Glidewell are you thinking is going to be in the minds of dentists when they see Exhibit 139? A. I'm thinking they see that and it's something they heard of before because they've been advertised to and they've maybe seen reviews about it in dental magazines and go they think this is the product that they heard about, others talking about, maybe other dentists that have used it and liked it. Maybe they saw something at one of the dental shows they went to for CEU education talking about something that Glidewell Laboratories came out and I'm pretty sure that's exactly what he's trying to do because we know others have tried to do the same thing.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I think that just happened right about the time he started doing this. I don't know that ever happening before that. Q. Well, he had a product called KDZ that was a zirconia product that used KDZ and that was before the KDZ bruxer spelled B-r-u-x-e-r came out are you aware of that? A. I'm not. Q. In fact he was selling it as far back as 2006. Are you aware of that? A. I'm not. Q. So the KDZ by itself is not confusingly similar with Glidewell do you agree? A. The KDZ has nothing to do with Glidewell
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	dental arts and Glidewell are you thinking is going to be in the minds of dentists when they see Exhibit 139? A. I'm thinking they see that and it's something they heard of before because they've been advertised to and they've maybe seen reviews about it in dental magazines and go they think this is the product that they heard about, others talking about, maybe other dentists that have used it and liked it. Maybe they saw something at one of the dental shows they went to for CEU education talking about something that Glidewell Laboratories came out and I'm pretty sure that's exactly what he's trying to do because we know others have tried to do the same thing. Q. When you say the same thing, what's the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I think that just happened right about the time he started doing this. I don't know that ever happening before that. Q. Well, he had a product called KDZ that was a zirconia product that used KDZ and that was before the KDZ bruxer spelled B-r-u-x-e-r came out are you aware of that? A. I'm not. Q. In fact he was selling it as far back as 2006. Are you aware of that? A. I'm not. Q. So the KDZ by itself is not confusingly similar with Glidewell do you agree? A. The KDZ has nothing to do with Glidewell anymore than any of the other authorized dental
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	dental arts and Glidewell are you thinking is going to be in the minds of dentists when they see Exhibit 139? A. I'm thinking they see that and it's something they heard of before because they've been advertised to and they've maybe seen reviews about it in dental magazines and go they think this is the product that they heard about, others talking about, maybe other dentists that have used it and liked it. Maybe they saw something at one of the dental shows they went to for CEU education talking about something that Glidewell Laboratories came out and I'm pretty sure that's exactly what he's trying to do because we know others have tried to do the same thing. Q. When you say the same thing, what's the same thing?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I think that just happened right about the time he started doing this. I don't know that ever happening before that. Q. Well, he had a product called KDZ that was a zirconia product that used KDZ and that was before the KDZ bruxer spelled B-r-u-x-e-r came out are you aware of that? A. I'm not. Q. In fact he was selling it as far back as 2006. Are you aware of that? A. I'm not. Q. So the KDZ by itself is not confusingly similar with Glidewell do you agree? A. The KDZ has nothing to do with Glidewell anymore than any of the other authorized dental labs than actually sell the BruxZir product. It
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	dental arts and Glidewell are you thinking is going to be in the minds of dentists when they see Exhibit 139? A. I'm thinking they see that and it's something they heard of before because they've been advertised to and they've maybe seen reviews about it in dental magazines and go they think this is the product that they heard about, others talking about, maybe other dentists that have used it and liked it. Maybe they saw something at one of the dental shows they went to for CEU education talking about something that Glidewell Laboratories came out and I'm pretty sure that's exactly what he's trying to do because we know others have tried to do the same thing. Q. When you say the same thing, what's the same thing? A. Trying to ride on the coat tails of all	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I think that just happened right about the time he started doing this. I don't know that ever happening before that. Q. Well, he had a product called KDZ that was a zirconia product that used KDZ and that was before the KDZ bruxer spelled B-r-u-x-e-r came out are you aware of that? A. I'm not. Q. In fact he was selling it as far back as 2006. Are you aware of that? A. I'm not. Q. So the KDZ by itself is not confusingly similar with Glidewell do you agree? A. The KDZ has nothing to do with Glidewell anymore than any of the other authorized dental labs than actually sell the BruxZir product. It could be a name of any dental laboratory.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	dental arts and Glidewell are you thinking is going to be in the minds of dentists when they see Exhibit 139? A. I'm thinking they see that and it's something they heard of before because they've been advertised to and they've maybe seen reviews about it in dental magazines and go they think this is the product that they heard about, others talking about, maybe other dentists that have used it and liked it. Maybe they saw something at one of the dental shows they went to for CEU education talking about something that Glidewell Laboratories came out and I'm pretty sure that's exactly what he's trying to do because we know others have tried to do the same thing. Q. When you say the same thing, what's the same thing? A. Trying to ride on the coat tails of all the advertising that Glidewell Laboratories has	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I think that just happened right about the time he started doing this. I don't know that ever happening before that. Q. Well, he had a product called KDZ that was a zirconia product that used KDZ and that was before the KDZ bruxer spelled B-r-u-x-e-r came out are you aware of that? A. I'm not. Q. In fact he was selling it as far back as 2006. Are you aware of that? A. I'm not. Q. So the KDZ by itself is not confusingly similar with Glidewell do you agree? A. The KDZ has nothing to do with Glidewell anymore than any of the other authorized dental labs than actually sell the BruxZir product. It could be a name of any dental laboratory. Q. And, in fact, I mean when I see KDZ here,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	dental arts and Glidewell are you thinking is going to be in the minds of dentists when they see Exhibit 139? A. I'm thinking they see that and it's something they heard of before because they've been advertised to and they've maybe seen reviews about it in dental magazines and go they think this is the product that they heard about, others talking about, maybe other dentists that have used it and liked it. Maybe they saw something at one of the dental shows they went to for CEU education talking about something that Glidewell Laboratories came out and I'm pretty sure that's exactly what he's trying to do because we know others have tried to do the same thing. Q. When you say the same thing, what's the same thing? A. Trying to ride on the coat tails of all the advertising that Glidewell Laboratories has done in introducing it's full contour zirconia	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I think that just happened right about the time he started doing this. I don't know that ever happening before that. Q. Well, he had a product called KDZ that was a zirconia product that used KDZ and that was before the KDZ bruxer spelled B-r-u-x-e-r came out are you aware of that? A. I'm not. Q. In fact he was selling it as far back as 2006. Are you aware of that? A. I'm not. Q. So the KDZ by itself is not confusingly similar with Glidewell do you agree? A. The KDZ has nothing to do with Glidewell anymore than any of the other authorized dental labs than actually sell the BruxZir product. It could be a name of any dental laboratory. Q. And, in fact, I mean when I see KDZ here, it looks to me like Keating dental zirconia.

	Page 197		Page 199
1	anything you want. To me it's kind of funny that	1	MR. JANKOWSKI: In connection with with
2	it says that when I've actually seen on his	2	which motion?
3	some of his information he does use KDA for his	3	MR. TACHNER: You filed an motion to
4	product.	4	amended your answer we filed an opposition. In
5	Q. Okay. And Keating dental arts is an	5	that opposition two redacted forms that the
6	Akron for Keating dental arts; correct?	6	witness is referring to were included, and a copy
7	A. That makes more sense to me because we	7	of that opposition was sent to the client
8	don't have authorized dental labs and say the name	8	including the witness. Now, that's exactly the
9	is Keller and then they all of a sudden change the	9	way the confidentiality agreement says we can show
10	two Ls to Zs. They say Keller and then they have	10	the court material that you've marked attorneys
11	our brand name. They don't change their name to	11	eyes only which is to redact the material that
12	Keller spelled with two Zs instead of two Ls and	12	caused it to be so marked. We redacted the name
13	then put bruxer after it. It seems like that's	13	of the doctor and the name of the patient.
14	what he's done here. Instead of KDA it's KDZ.	14	MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. I just don't
15	Q. So even the KDZ aside from the bruxer you	15	recall the filing itself or even seeing the
16	think is suggestive of Glidewell Laboratories?	16	filing.
17	A. I think it could be. If someone	17	MR. TACHNER: You'll have to check it
18	remembers the B-r-u-x and the fact it had a Z in	18	out.
19	it and they see KDZ Bruxer and we know persons who	19	MR. JANKOWSKI: It wasn't in connection
20	were confused about the fact they thought he was	20	with with the partial summary judgment motion.
21	actually selling our product.	21	MR. TACHNER: No.
22	Q. What are you referring to? What people?	22	MR. JANKOWSKI: This is the recent
	Page 198		Page 200
	1430 150		rage 200
1	A. Persons that prescribed our crown on his	1	motion.
2	A. Persons that prescribed our crown on his Rxes and used our brand name.	2	motion. MR. TACHNER: This is your motion.
2 3	A. Persons that prescribed our crown on hisRxes and used our brand name.Q. How do you know what's been prescribed on	2	motion. MR. TACHNER: This is your motion. MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay.
2 3 4	A. Persons that prescribed our crown on his Rxes and used our brand name. Q. How do you know what's been prescribed on his forms?	2 3 4	motion. MR. TACHNER: This is your motion. MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
2 3 4 5	A. Persons that prescribed our crown on hisRxes and used our brand name.Q. How do you know what's been prescribed on his forms?A. They wrote it down in the prescription	2 3 4 5	motion. MR. TACHNER: This is your motion. MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. So aside from what you might have seen in
2 3 4 5 6	 A. Persons that prescribed our crown on his Rxes and used our brand name. Q. How do you know what's been prescribed on his forms? A. They wrote it down in the prescription blank. They wrote our brand name on their 	2 3 4 5 6	motion. MR. TACHNER: This is your motion. MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. So aside from what you might have seen in the last three months and, again, going back to
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Persons that prescribed our crown on his Rxes and used our brand name. Q. How do you know what's been prescribed on his forms? A. They wrote it down in the prescription blank. They wrote our brand name on their prescription form.	2 3 4 5 6 7	motion. MR. TACHNER: This is your motion. MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. So aside from what you might have seen in the last three months and, again, going back to the time frame May, 2011, when Exhibit 140 was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Persons that prescribed our crown on his Rxes and used our brand name. Q. How do you know what's been prescribed on his forms? A. They wrote it down in the prescription blank. They wrote our brand name on their prescription form. Q. Now, have you seen this?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	motion. MR. TACHNER: This is your motion. MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. So aside from what you might have seen in the last three months and, again, going back to the time frame May, 2011, when Exhibit 140 was sent to Keating dental arts, you hadn't seen any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Persons that prescribed our crown on his Rxes and used our brand name. Q. How do you know what's been prescribed on his forms? A. They wrote it down in the prescription blank. They wrote our brand name on their prescription form. Q. Now, have you seen this? A. I have.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	motion. MR. TACHNER: This is your motion. MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. So aside from what you might have seen in the last three months and, again, going back to the time frame May, 2011, when Exhibit 140 was sent to Keating dental arts, you hadn't seen any prescription forms of Keating dental arts at that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Persons that prescribed our crown on his Rxes and used our brand name. Q. How do you know what's been prescribed on his forms? A. They wrote it down in the prescription blank. They wrote our brand name on their prescription form. Q. Now, have you seen this? A. I have. Q. And when did you see this?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	motion. MR. TACHNER: This is your motion. MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. So aside from what you might have seen in the last three months and, again, going back to the time frame May, 2011, when Exhibit 140 was sent to Keating dental arts, you hadn't seen any prescription forms of Keating dental arts at that time; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Persons that prescribed our crown on his Rxes and used our brand name. Q. How do you know what's been prescribed on his forms? A. They wrote it down in the prescription blank. They wrote our brand name on their prescription form. Q. Now, have you seen this? A. I have. Q. And when did you see this? A. Fairly recently. In the last three	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	motion. MR. TACHNER: This is your motion. MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. So aside from what you might have seen in the last three months and, again, going back to the time frame May, 2011, when Exhibit 140 was sent to Keating dental arts, you hadn't seen any prescription forms of Keating dental arts at that time; correct? A. You're talking about now No. 140?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Persons that prescribed our crown on his Rxes and used our brand name. Q. How do you know what's been prescribed on his forms? A. They wrote it down in the prescription blank. They wrote our brand name on their prescription form. Q. Now, have you seen this? A. I have. Q. And when did you see this? A. Fairly recently. In the last three months I'd say.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	motion. MR. TACHNER: This is your motion. MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. So aside from what you might have seen in the last three months and, again, going back to the time frame May, 2011, when Exhibit 140 was sent to Keating dental arts, you hadn't seen any prescription forms of Keating dental arts at that time; correct? A. You're talking about now No. 140? Q. Yes. Going back to the time frame of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Persons that prescribed our crown on his Rxes and used our brand name. Q. How do you know what's been prescribed on his forms? A. They wrote it down in the prescription blank. They wrote our brand name on their prescription form. Q. Now, have you seen this? A. I have. Q. And when did you see this? A. Fairly recently. In the last three months I'd say. Q. And how did you get those prescription	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	motion. MR. TACHNER: This is your motion. MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. So aside from what you might have seen in the last three months and, again, going back to the time frame May, 2011, when Exhibit 140 was sent to Keating dental arts, you hadn't seen any prescription forms of Keating dental arts at that time; correct? A. You're talking about now No. 140? Q. Yes. Going back to the time frame of Exhibit 140.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Persons that prescribed our crown on his Rxes and used our brand name. Q. How do you know what's been prescribed on his forms? A. They wrote it down in the prescription blank. They wrote our brand name on their prescription form. Q. Now, have you seen this? A. I have. Q. And when did you see this? A. Fairly recently. In the last three months I'd say. Q. And how did you get those prescription forms?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	motion. MR. TACHNER: This is your motion. MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. So aside from what you might have seen in the last three months and, again, going back to the time frame May, 2011, when Exhibit 140 was sent to Keating dental arts, you hadn't seen any prescription forms of Keating dental arts at that time; correct? A. You're talking about now No. 140? Q. Yes. Going back to the time frame of Exhibit 140. A. Okay. At this time I don't believe that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Persons that prescribed our crown on his Rxes and used our brand name. Q. How do you know what's been prescribed on his forms? A. They wrote it down in the prescription blank. They wrote our brand name on their prescription form. Q. Now, have you seen this? A. I have. Q. And when did you see this? A. Fairly recently. In the last three months I'd say. Q. And how did you get those prescription forms? A. You provided them to us.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	motion. MR. TACHNER: This is your motion. MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. So aside from what you might have seen in the last three months and, again, going back to the time frame May, 2011, when Exhibit 140 was sent to Keating dental arts, you hadn't seen any prescription forms of Keating dental arts at that time; correct? A. You're talking about now No. 140? Q. Yes. Going back to the time frame of Exhibit 140. A. Okay. At this time I don't believe that he was using this mark in commerce. I have no
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Persons that prescribed our crown on his Rxes and used our brand name. Q. How do you know what's been prescribed on his forms? A. They wrote it down in the prescription blank. They wrote our brand name on their prescription form. Q. Now, have you seen this? A. I have. Q. And when did you see this? A. Fairly recently. In the last three months I'd say. Q. And how did you get those prescription forms? A. You provided them to us. MR. TACHNER: There were redacted forms	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	motion. MR. TACHNER: This is your motion. MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. So aside from what you might have seen in the last three months and, again, going back to the time frame May, 2011, when Exhibit 140 was sent to Keating dental arts, you hadn't seen any prescription forms of Keating dental arts at that time; correct? A. You're talking about now No. 140? Q. Yes. Going back to the time frame of Exhibit 140. A. Okay. At this time I don't believe that he was using this mark in commerce. I have no knowledge of it if he was. This was the first
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Persons that prescribed our crown on his Rxes and used our brand name. Q. How do you know what's been prescribed on his forms? A. They wrote it down in the prescription blank. They wrote our brand name on their prescription form. Q. Now, have you seen this? A. I have. Q. And when did you see this? A. Fairly recently. In the last three months I'd say. Q. And how did you get those prescription forms? A. You provided them to us. MR. TACHNER: There were redacted forms used in my opposition to your motion to amend the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	motion. MR. TACHNER: This is your motion. MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. So aside from what you might have seen in the last three months and, again, going back to the time frame May, 2011, when Exhibit 140 was sent to Keating dental arts, you hadn't seen any prescription forms of Keating dental arts at that time; correct? A. You're talking about now No. 140? Q. Yes. Going back to the time frame of Exhibit 140. A. Okay. At this time I don't believe that he was using this mark in commerce. I have no knowledge of it if he was. This was the first time, days before this date I'm pretty sure, that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Persons that prescribed our crown on his Rxes and used our brand name. Q. How do you know what's been prescribed on his forms? A. They wrote it down in the prescription blank. They wrote our brand name on their prescription form. Q. Now, have you seen this? A. I have. Q. And when did you see this? A. Fairly recently. In the last three months I'd say. Q. And how did you get those prescription forms? A. You provided them to us. MR. TACHNER: There were redacted forms used in my opposition to your motion to amend the answer.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	motion. MR. TACHNER: This is your motion. MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. So aside from what you might have seen in the last three months and, again, going back to the time frame May, 2011, when Exhibit 140 was sent to Keating dental arts, you hadn't seen any prescription forms of Keating dental arts at that time; correct? A. You're talking about now No. 140? Q. Yes. Going back to the time frame of Exhibit 140. A. Okay. At this time I don't believe that he was using this mark in commerce. I have no knowledge of it if he was. This was the first time, days before this date I'm pretty sure, that I first became aware of his application for the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Persons that prescribed our crown on his Rxes and used our brand name. Q. How do you know what's been prescribed on his forms? A. They wrote it down in the prescription blank. They wrote our brand name on their prescription form. Q. Now, have you seen this? A. I have. Q. And when did you see this? A. Fairly recently. In the last three months I'd say. Q. And how did you get those prescription forms? A. You provided them to us. MR. TACHNER: There were redacted forms used in my opposition to your motion to amend the answer. MR. JANKOWSKI: They were redacted in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	motion. MR. TACHNER: This is your motion. MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. So aside from what you might have seen in the last three months and, again, going back to the time frame May, 2011, when Exhibit 140 was sent to Keating dental arts, you hadn't seen any prescription forms of Keating dental arts at that time; correct? A. You're talking about now No. 140? Q. Yes. Going back to the time frame of Exhibit 140. A. Okay. At this time I don't believe that he was using this mark in commerce. I have no knowledge of it if he was. This was the first time, days before this date I'm pretty sure, that I first became aware of his application for the mark, and that's really all I know at that time is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Persons that prescribed our crown on his Rxes and used our brand name. Q. How do you know what's been prescribed on his forms? A. They wrote it down in the prescription blank. They wrote our brand name on their prescription form. Q. Now, have you seen this? A. I have. Q. And when did you see this? A. Fairly recently. In the last three months I'd say. Q. And how did you get those prescription forms? A. You provided them to us. MR. TACHNER: There were redacted forms used in my opposition to your motion to amend the answer. MR. JANKOWSKI: They were redacted in I'm sorry. They were submitted they were filed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. TACHNER: This is your motion. MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. So aside from what you might have seen in the last three months and, again, going back to the time frame May, 2011, when Exhibit 140 was sent to Keating dental arts, you hadn't seen any prescription forms of Keating dental arts at that time; correct? A. You're talking about now No. 140? Q. Yes. Going back to the time frame of Exhibit 140. A. Okay. At this time I don't believe that he was using this mark in commerce. I have no knowledge of it if he was. This was the first time, days before this date I'm pretty sure, that I first became aware of his application for the mark, and that's really all I know at that time is that he had applied for the mark. I'm not aware
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Persons that prescribed our crown on his Rxes and used our brand name. Q. How do you know what's been prescribed on his forms? A. They wrote it down in the prescription blank. They wrote our brand name on their prescription form. Q. Now, have you seen this? A. I have. Q. And when did you see this? A. Fairly recently. In the last three months I'd say. Q. And how did you get those prescription forms? A. You provided them to us. MR. TACHNER: There were redacted forms used in my opposition to your motion to amend the answer. MR. JANKOWSKI: They were redacted in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	motion. MR. TACHNER: This is your motion. MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. So aside from what you might have seen in the last three months and, again, going back to the time frame May, 2011, when Exhibit 140 was sent to Keating dental arts, you hadn't seen any prescription forms of Keating dental arts at that time; correct? A. You're talking about now No. 140? Q. Yes. Going back to the time frame of Exhibit 140. A. Okay. At this time I don't believe that he was using this mark in commerce. I have no knowledge of it if he was. This was the first time, days before this date I'm pretty sure, that I first became aware of his application for the mark, and that's really all I know at that time is

	Page 201		Page 203
1	Q. I'll represent for you that Keating	1	A. I guess he could. I don't see his doing
2	dental arts has provided information in the case	2	that but I'm sure he could. Instead it's
3	that shows that the KDZ bruxer was associated with	3	uncompromising aesthetics, outstanding strength,
4	a full zirconia crown and that name was being used	4	and flawless fit.
5	at least as early as May, 2011, and perhaps as	5	Q. It sounds like he's promoting the product
6	early as April, 2011. So with that representation	6	which is understandable; correct?
7	in mind, when this letter was being written or you	7	A. Definitely.
8	authorized Exhibit 140 to be sent, you were not	8	Q. And does he do anything on here that's
9	aware of incidences of actual confusion between	9	trying to suggest to the dentists that he's
10	Mr. Keating's products and Glidewell's mark;	10	affiliated as an authorized lab of Glidewell
11	correct?	11	Laboratories?
12	A. That's correct.	12	A. He does not have anything on there saying
13	Q. Now, you're saying other parties have	13	he's an authorized lab, no.
14	also been riding the coat tails of Glidewell's	14	Q. And, in fact, at this time, May, 2011,
15	mark; correct?	15	Glidewell had its authorized lab program in place
16	A. That's true.	16	for some time; correct?
17	Q. Is that also by using the word brux,	17	A. I don't know how long it had been in
18	b-r-u-x?	18	place but we can look into that.
19	A. Sometimes that and sometimes b-r-u-x-e-r.	19	Q. And there were a number of authorized
20	Q. Sometimes bruxer, b-r-u-x-e-r?	20	labs a large number of authorized labs of
21	A. Yeah.	21	Glidewell Laboratories by May, 2011 right for sure
22	Q. Now, you would agree that Mr. Keating and	22	yes?
	Page 202		Page 204
1	these other parties can use the word bruxer in	1	Q. And those labs would be using BruxZir;
2	their promotional materials to refer to patients	2	correct?
3	with bruxism; correct?	3	A. That's correct.
4	A. I think that that is something that's	4	Q. Which Mr. Keating is not using; correct?
5	permed. We don't stop anyone from doing that.	5	A. He's not.
6	That isn't anything he did do here. I don't think	6	Q. Why don't we take a short break.
7	it's great marketing to pigeonhole a product that	7	(Recess taken from 3:55 p.m. to
8	way, and he probably sees it that way too because	8	4:07 p.m.)
9	it's not mentioned in his advertising anywhere in	9	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
10	here with you someone could do that ideal nor	10	Q. I'm going to show you an exhibit that the
11	productioners.	11	court reporter has marked as Exhibit 141. It's a
12	Q. In fact, ideal for bruxers is a saying	12	document produced by Glidewell in this case
13	Glidewell uses, correct, in its marketing?	13	bearing production No. GL 241 from page 25 of 99
14	A. I'd have to look at it but it seems like	14	to 49 of 99. I'll have you take a look at that
15	we do talk about that.	15	exhibit.
16	Q. It also uses the moto more brawn than	16	(Exhibit No. 141 was marked for
17	beauty; correct?	17	identification.)
18	A. That's true. That was something early on	18	THE WITNESS: This name looks familiar.
19	was decided would be some effective marketing.	19	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
20	Q. And Mr. Keating can refer to his full	20	Q. That's my question actually. Do you
21	contour zirconia solution as ideal for bruxers as	21	recognize it's a series of e-mails and written
22	well; correct?	22	correspondence that includes your name on it. I'd

	Page 205		Page 207
1	like you to tell me in you recognize this?	1	aware of, and that is a front for crowns from
2	A. I recognize that.	2	China as I subsequently learned.
3	Q. And, in fact, we've been discussing today	3	Q. On the page marked page 48 of 99 there's
4	about third parties using that's correct that	4	the statement in your communication to fusion. It
5	might be confusingly similar to Glidewell is this	5	says your promotion in lab management today of
6	similar to correspondence you had with a third	6	full solid bruxer, spelled b-r-u-x-e-r, zirconia
7	party that you believe was using a mark that was	7	is using a similar mark where there's an
8	confusingly similar to Glidewell's mark?	8	appreciable likelihood of confusion. Do you see
9	A. Yes.	9	that?
10	Q. And so this is again, this was	10	A. I do.
11	produced to us this way by Glidewell. This is a	11	Q. And bruxer is in all bold. Do you see
12	true and correct copy of the correspondence you	12	that?
13	had with this third party?	13	A. I do.
14	A. Let me see here exactly how this is	14	Q. This is an example of the word bruxer
15	arranged.	15	being the source of the confusion in your mind;
16	Q. It appears that it's as e-mails often are	16	correct?
17	the farther back in the document you get, the	17	A. Correct.
18	earlier the communications are because the e-mails	18	Q. Is it the appearance of the mark or just
19	get put later on top of earlier.	19	the word bruxer however it appears, however font
20	A. Okay. This is my recollection of it, and	20	or color?
21	I would just add that it actually began	21	A. It is just the way that it appears there.
22	January 19, and that would have been the first	22	Q. Okay. And your interpretation here is
	Page 206		
	rage 200		Page 208
1	e-mail. I'm not seeing anything else like a	1	Page 208 again that this is confusingly similar to
1 2		1 2	
	e-mail. I'm not seeing anything else like a		again that this is confusingly similar to
2	e-mail. I'm not seeing anything else like a picture of anything as an example which might have	2	again that this is confusingly similar to Glidewell's BruxZir mark; correct this is exactly
2	e-mail. I'm not seeing anything else like a picture of anything as an example which might have been on the original. I don't know where it would	2	again that this is confusingly similar to Glidewell's BruxZir mark; correct this is exactly that this letter is saying; correct?
2 3 4	e-mail. I'm not seeing anything else like a picture of anything as an example which might have been on the original. I don't know where it would go if it ever had been there. It seemed like it would have been probably showing up in there as something that didn't print or something. I'm	2 3 4	again that this is confusingly similar to Glidewell's BruxZir mark; correct this is exactly that this letter is saying; correct? A. That's true.
2 3 4 5	e-mail. I'm not seeing anything else like a picture of anything as an example which might have been on the original. I don't know where it would go if it ever had been there. It seemed like it would have been probably showing up in there as something that didn't print or something. I'm just guessing. I'd have to go back to actually	2 3 4 5	again that this is confusingly similar to Glidewell's BruxZir mark; correct this is exactly that this letter is saying; correct? A. That's true. Q. If you turn to page 47 of 99 so move
2 3 4 5 6	e-mail. I'm not seeing anything else like a picture of anything as an example which might have been on the original. I don't know where it would go if it ever had been there. It seemed like it would have been probably showing up in there as something that didn't print or something. I'm just guessing. I'd have to go back to actually the back that I sent or maybe it shows up later	2 3 4 5 6	again that this is confusingly similar to Glidewell's BruxZir mark; correct this is exactly that this letter is saying; correct? A. That's true. Q. If you turn to page 47 of 99 so move forward one page, we get to see fusion dental
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	e-mail. I'm not seeing anything else like a picture of anything as an example which might have been on the original. I don't know where it would go if it ever had been there. It seemed like it would have been probably showing up in there as something that didn't print or something. I'm just guessing. I'd have to go back to actually the back that I sent or maybe it shows up later on. I don't know. Usually I put an example of	2 3 4 5 6 7	again that this is confusingly similar to Glidewell's BruxZir mark; correct this is exactly that this letter is saying; correct? A. That's true. Q. If you turn to page 47 of 99 so move forward one page, we get to see fusion dental lab's response to your letter. Do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	e-mail. I'm not seeing anything else like a picture of anything as an example which might have been on the original. I don't know where it would go if it ever had been there. It seemed like it would have been probably showing up in there as something that didn't print or something. I'm just guessing. I'd have to go back to actually the back that I sent or maybe it shows up later on. I don't know. Usually I put an example of what it is I'm seeing where it looks like they're	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	again that this is confusingly similar to Glidewell's BruxZir mark; correct this is exactly that this letter is saying; correct? A. That's true. Q. If you turn to page 47 of 99 so move forward one page, we get to see fusion dental lab's response to your letter. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. How did they respond? A. They responded with the fact that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	e-mail. I'm not seeing anything else like a picture of anything as an example which might have been on the original. I don't know where it would go if it ever had been there. It seemed like it would have been probably showing up in there as something that didn't print or something. I'm just guessing. I'd have to go back to actually the back that I sent or maybe it shows up later on. I don't know. Usually I put an example of what it is I'm seeing where it looks like they're using the very mark that is colored gold crown to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	again that this is confusingly similar to Glidewell's BruxZir mark; correct this is exactly that this letter is saying; correct? A. That's true. Q. If you turn to page 47 of 99 so move forward one page, we get to see fusion dental lab's response to your letter. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. How did they respond? A. They responded with the fact that the word brux they put it in quotes is a common
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	e-mail. I'm not seeing anything else like a picture of anything as an example which might have been on the original. I don't know where it would go if it ever had been there. It seemed like it would have been probably showing up in there as something that didn't print or something. I'm just guessing. I'd have to go back to actually the back that I sent or maybe it shows up later on. I don't know. Usually I put an example of what it is I'm seeing where it looks like they're using the very mark that is colored gold crown to ours. I see I did put in there what the spelling	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	again that this is confusingly similar to Glidewell's BruxZir mark; correct this is exactly that this letter is saying; correct? A. That's true. Q. If you turn to page 47 of 99 so move forward one page, we get to see fusion dental lab's response to your letter. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. How did they respond? A. They responded with the fact that the word brux they put it in quotes is a common clinical term for a person with bruxism.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	e-mail. I'm not seeing anything else like a picture of anything as an example which might have been on the original. I don't know where it would go if it ever had been there. It seemed like it would have been probably showing up in there as something that didn't print or something. I'm just guessing. I'd have to go back to actually the back that I sent or maybe it shows up later on. I don't know. Usually I put an example of what it is I'm seeing where it looks like they're using the very mark that is colored gold crown to ours. I see I did put in there what the spelling of it is.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	again that this is confusingly similar to Glidewell's BruxZir mark; correct this is exactly that this letter is saying; correct? A. That's true. Q. If you turn to page 47 of 99 so move forward one page, we get to see fusion dental lab's response to your letter. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. How did they respond? A. They responded with the fact that the word brux they put it in quotes is a common clinical term for a person with bruxism. Q. Right. Which is a true statement;
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	e-mail. I'm not seeing anything else like a picture of anything as an example which might have been on the original. I don't know where it would go if it ever had been there. It seemed like it would have been probably showing up in there as something that didn't print or something. I'm just guessing. I'd have to go back to actually the back that I sent or maybe it shows up later on. I don't know. Usually I put an example of what it is I'm seeing where it looks like they're using the very mark that is colored gold crown to ours. I see I did put in there what the spelling of it is. Q. I see on page 48 of 99 it looks like	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	again that this is confusingly similar to Glidewell's BruxZir mark; correct this is exactly that this letter is saying; correct? A. That's true. Q. If you turn to page 47 of 99 so move forward one page, we get to see fusion dental lab's response to your letter. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. How did they respond? A. They responded with the fact that the word brux they put it in quotes is a common clinical term for a person with bruxism. Q. Right. Which is a true statement; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	e-mail. I'm not seeing anything else like a picture of anything as an example which might have been on the original. I don't know where it would go if it ever had been there. It seemed like it would have been probably showing up in there as something that didn't print or something. I'm just guessing. I'd have to go back to actually the back that I sent or maybe it shows up later on. I don't know. Usually I put an example of what it is I'm seeing where it looks like they're using the very mark that is colored gold crown to ours. I see I did put in there what the spelling of it is. Q. I see on page 48 of 99 it looks like you're making a reference to first of all, let	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	again that this is confusingly similar to Glidewell's BruxZir mark; correct this is exactly that this letter is saying; correct? A. That's true. Q. If you turn to page 47 of 99 so move forward one page, we get to see fusion dental lab's response to your letter. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. How did they respond? A. They responded with the fact that the word brux they put it in quotes is a common clinical term for a person with bruxism. Q. Right. Which is a true statement; correct? A. I think so. I'm not a doctor, but I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	e-mail. I'm not seeing anything else like a picture of anything as an example which might have been on the original. I don't know where it would go if it ever had been there. It seemed like it would have been probably showing up in there as something that didn't print or something. I'm just guessing. I'd have to go back to actually the back that I sent or maybe it shows up later on. I don't know. Usually I put an example of what it is I'm seeing where it looks like they're using the very mark that is colored gold crown to ours. I see I did put in there what the spelling of it is. Q. I see on page 48 of 99 it looks like you're making a reference to first of all, let me just state, for the record, your e-mail is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	again that this is confusingly similar to Glidewell's BruxZir mark; correct this is exactly that this letter is saying; correct? A. That's true. Q. If you turn to page 47 of 99 so move forward one page, we get to see fusion dental lab's response to your letter. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. How did they respond? A. They responded with the fact that the word brux they put it in quotes is a common clinical term for a person with bruxism. Q. Right. Which is a true statement; correct? A. I think so. I'm not a doctor, but I think all doctors know what that would mean if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	e-mail. I'm not seeing anything else like a picture of anything as an example which might have been on the original. I don't know where it would go if it ever had been there. It seemed like it would have been probably showing up in there as something that didn't print or something. I'm just guessing. I'd have to go back to actually the back that I sent or maybe it shows up later on. I don't know. Usually I put an example of what it is I'm seeing where it looks like they're using the very mark that is colored gold crown to ours. I see I did put in there what the spelling of it is. Q. I see on page 48 of 99 it looks like you're making a reference to first of all, let me just state, for the record, your e-mail is dated January 19, 2011. It's being sent to fusion	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	again that this is confusingly similar to Glidewell's BruxZir mark; correct this is exactly that this letter is saying; correct? A. That's true. Q. If you turn to page 47 of 99 so move forward one page, we get to see fusion dental lab's response to your letter. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. How did they respond? A. They responded with the fact that the word brux they put it in quotes is a common clinical term for a person with bruxism. Q. Right. Which is a true statement; correct? A. I think so. I'm not a doctor, but I think all doctors know what that would mean if they saw that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	e-mail. I'm not seeing anything else like a picture of anything as an example which might have been on the original. I don't know where it would go if it ever had been there. It seemed like it would have been probably showing up in there as something that didn't print or something. I'm just guessing. I'd have to go back to actually the back that I sent or maybe it shows up later on. I don't know. Usually I put an example of what it is I'm seeing where it looks like they're using the very mark that is colored gold crown to ours. I see I did put in there what the spelling of it is. Q. I see on page 48 of 99 it looks like you're making a reference to first of all, let me just state, for the record, your e-mail is dated January 19, 2011. It's being sent to fusion dental lab solution; correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	again that this is confusingly similar to Glidewell's BruxZir mark; correct this is exactly that this letter is saying; correct? A. That's true. Q. If you turn to page 47 of 99 so move forward one page, we get to see fusion dental lab's response to your letter. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. How did they respond? A. They responded with the fact that the word brux they put it in quotes is a common clinical term for a person with bruxism. Q. Right. Which is a true statement; correct? A. I think so. I'm not a doctor, but I think all doctors know what that would mean if they saw that. Q. Right. And that's all they say. It's a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	e-mail. I'm not seeing anything else like a picture of anything as an example which might have been on the original. I don't know where it would go if it ever had been there. It seemed like it would have been probably showing up in there as something that didn't print or something. I'm just guessing. I'd have to go back to actually the back that I sent or maybe it shows up later on. I don't know. Usually I put an example of what it is I'm seeing where it looks like they're using the very mark that is colored gold crown to ours. I see I did put in there what the spelling of it is. Q. I see on page 48 of 99 it looks like you're making a reference to first of all, let me just state, for the record, your e-mail is dated January 19, 2011. It's being sent to fusion dental lab solution; correct? A. Yes, and I remember that name too because	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	again that this is confusingly similar to Glidewell's BruxZir mark; correct this is exactly that this letter is saying; correct? A. That's true. Q. If you turn to page 47 of 99 so move forward one page, we get to see fusion dental lab's response to your letter. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. How did they respond? A. They responded with the fact that the word brux they put it in quotes is a common clinical term for a person with bruxism. Q. Right. Which is a true statement; correct? A. I think so. I'm not a doctor, but I think all doctors know what that would mean if they saw that. Q. Right. And that's all they say. It's a very short communication they sent; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	e-mail. I'm not seeing anything else like a picture of anything as an example which might have been on the original. I don't know where it would go if it ever had been there. It seemed like it would have been probably showing up in there as something that didn't print or something. I'm just guessing. I'd have to go back to actually the back that I sent or maybe it shows up later on. I don't know. Usually I put an example of what it is I'm seeing where it looks like they're using the very mark that is colored gold crown to ours. I see I did put in there what the spelling of it is. Q. I see on page 48 of 99 it looks like you're making a reference to first of all, let me just state, for the record, your e-mail is dated January 19, 2011. It's being sent to fusion dental lab solution; correct? A. Yes, and I remember that name too because that was the first infringement letter I ever	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	again that this is confusingly similar to Glidewell's BruxZir mark; correct this is exactly that this letter is saying; correct? A. That's true. Q. If you turn to page 47 of 99 so move forward one page, we get to see fusion dental lab's response to your letter. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. How did they respond? A. They responded with the fact that the word brux they put it in quotes is a common clinical term for a person with bruxism. Q. Right. Which is a true statement; correct? A. I think so. I'm not a doctor, but I think all doctors know what that would mean if they saw that. Q. Right. And that's all they say. It's a very short communication they sent; correct? A. That's true.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	e-mail. I'm not seeing anything else like a picture of anything as an example which might have been on the original. I don't know where it would go if it ever had been there. It seemed like it would have been probably showing up in there as something that didn't print or something. I'm just guessing. I'd have to go back to actually the back that I sent or maybe it shows up later on. I don't know. Usually I put an example of what it is I'm seeing where it looks like they're using the very mark that is colored gold crown to ours. I see I did put in there what the spelling of it is. Q. I see on page 48 of 99 it looks like you're making a reference to first of all, let me just state, for the record, your e-mail is dated January 19, 2011. It's being sent to fusion dental lab solution; correct? A. Yes, and I remember that name too because	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	again that this is confusingly similar to Glidewell's BruxZir mark; correct this is exactly that this letter is saying; correct? A. That's true. Q. If you turn to page 47 of 99 so move forward one page, we get to see fusion dental lab's response to your letter. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. How did they respond? A. They responded with the fact that the word brux they put it in quotes is a common clinical term for a person with bruxism. Q. Right. Which is a true statement; correct? A. I think so. I'm not a doctor, but I think all doctors know what that would mean if they saw that. Q. Right. And that's all they say. It's a very short communication they sent; correct?

	Page 209		Page 211
1	asking them to cease and desist despite their	1	Q. I think you testified to that earlier as
2	explanation of what they think the word bruxer	2	well that that's one of the sources of the
3	means in their mark; correct?	3	confusion is the pronunciation; correct?
4	A. On the 21st?	4	A. That's a possibility you you never know
5	Q. Yes?	5	how someone is going to pronounce something that's
6	A. Let me see and go back to this date.	6	giving them an opportunity to see what they're
7	5:03 p.m., yeah. 21st. It looks like the next	7	going to say next. I see they say no it's not
8	morning. Yeah, this looks like the 19th at	8	pronounced the same for them it might not be who
9	3:27 p.m. and by the next morning they're going to	9	knows.
10	see if we're serious and so I followed up with a	10	Q. On page 41 of 99, we're up to April 19.
11	further explanation it looks like on the follow	11	So this is a little further along in time. It
12	morning.	12	looks like you were sending additional information
13	Q. And then on Friday, the 21st about	13	to them basically, a little stronger letter.
14	16 minutes later they responded again and said	14	A. That's correct.
15	that the name of their crown is full solid bruxer	15	Q. And then I also see if I move forward to
16	zirconia, and they say which is the description of	16	page 39 of 99, I see something referencing the
17	the type of crown we offer, a full solid bruxer	17	notice of a filing of a complaint in U.S. District
18	zirconia crown for bruxers, patient of bruxism.	18	Court. Do you see that?
19	Please read or advertise many precisely. So they	19	A. I do.
20	don't think they're trying to be similar to	20	Q. So did Glidewell file a lawsuit against
21	Glidewell at all, do they?	21	fusion dental in district court?
22	A. Naturally not. They would like to just	22	A. No.
	Page 210		Page 212
1	keep using that so long as they're allowed to. Of	1	Q. I'm confused then. What's been
2	course, this is as of 2011, and we've already been	2	referenced on page 39 of 99?
			referenced on page 39 of 99?
3	on the market now since June, 2009, and I don't	3	A. It is a cease and desist letter in the
3 4			A. It is a cease and desist letter in the
	know how many millions of dollars we've spent. So	3	A. It is a cease and desist letter in the form of a notice of complaint.
4		3 4	A. It is a cease and desist letter in the form of a notice of complaint.Q. This says notice of filing of complaint?
4 5	know how many millions of dollars we've spent. So sure, they would love it if they could just do	3 4 5	A. It is a cease and desist letter in the form of a notice of complaint.Q. This says notice of filing of complaint?A. Right. It says subject notice of
4 5 6	know how many millions of dollars we've spent. So sure, they would love it if they could just do that.	3 4 5 6	A. It is a cease and desist letter in the form of a notice of complaint.Q. This says notice of filing of complaint?
4 5 6 7	know how many millions of dollars we've spent. So sure, they would love it if they could just do that. Q. But do you think they are they somehow	3 4 5 6 7	 A. It is a cease and desist letter in the form of a notice of complaint. Q. This says notice of filing of complaint? A. Right. It says subject notice of complaint and in block letters notice of filing of
4 5 6 7 8	know how many millions of dollars we've spent. So sure, they would love it if they could just do that. Q. But do you think they are they somehow trying to copy Glidewell? Is this innocent	3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. It is a cease and desist letter in the form of a notice of complaint. Q. This says notice of filing of complaint? A. Right. It says subject notice of complaint and in block letters notice of filing of complaint.
4 5 6 7 8 9	know how many millions of dollars we've spent. So sure, they would love it if they could just do that. Q. But do you think they are they somehow trying to copy Glidewell? Is this innocent infringement or malicious infringement?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. It is a cease and desist letter in the form of a notice of complaint. Q. This says notice of filing of complaint? A. Right. It says subject notice of complaint and in block letters notice of filing of complaint. Q. So you weren't trying to put them on
4 5 6 7 8 9	know how many millions of dollars we've spent. So sure, they would love it if they could just do that. Q. But do you think they are they somehow trying to copy Glidewell? Is this innocent infringement or malicious infringement? A. I don't know if you call it malicious but	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. It is a cease and desist letter in the form of a notice of complaint. Q. This says notice of filing of complaint? A. Right. It says subject notice of complaint and in block letters notice of filing of complaint. Q. So you weren't trying to put them on notice that you'd filed a complaint against them?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	know how many millions of dollars we've spent. So sure, they would love it if they could just do that. Q. But do you think they are they somehow trying to copy Glidewell? Is this innocent infringement or malicious infringement? A. I don't know if you call it malicious but it's definitely intention infringement just like	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. It is a cease and desist letter in the form of a notice of complaint. Q. This says notice of filing of complaint? A. Right. It says subject notice of complaint and in block letters notice of filing of complaint. Q. So you weren't trying to put them on notice that you'd filed a complaint against them? A. They might draw that conclusion from
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	know how many millions of dollars we've spent. So sure, they would love it if they could just do that. Q. But do you think they are they somehow trying to copy Glidewell? Is this innocent infringement or malicious infringement? A. I don't know if you call it malicious but it's definitely intention infringement just like you associate with China that they could get away	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. It is a cease and desist letter in the form of a notice of complaint. Q. This says notice of filing of complaint? A. Right. It says subject notice of complaint and in block letters notice of filing of complaint. Q. So you weren't trying to put them on notice that you'd filed a complaint against them? A. They might draw that conclusion from that. I don't know that they knew that it had
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	know how many millions of dollars we've spent. So sure, they would love it if they could just do that. Q. But do you think they are they somehow trying to copy Glidewell? Is this innocent infringement or malicious infringement? A. I don't know if you call it malicious but it's definitely intention infringement just like you associate with China that they could get away with anything that they do. I'm surprised they	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. It is a cease and desist letter in the form of a notice of complaint. Q. This says notice of filing of complaint? A. Right. It says subject notice of complaint and in block letters notice of filing of complaint. Q. So you weren't trying to put them on notice that you'd filed a complaint against them? A. They might draw that conclusion from that. I don't know that they knew that it had been filed or hadn't at this point.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	know how many millions of dollars we've spent. So sure, they would love it if they could just do that. Q. But do you think they are they somehow trying to copy Glidewell? Is this innocent infringement or malicious infringement? A. I don't know if you call it malicious but it's definitely intention infringement just like you associate with China that they could get away with anything that they do. I'm surprised they didn't say made in Switzerland while they were at	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. It is a cease and desist letter in the form of a notice of complaint. Q. This says notice of filing of complaint? A. Right. It says subject notice of complaint and in block letters notice of filing of complaint. Q. So you weren't trying to put them on notice that you'd filed a complaint against them? A. They might draw that conclusion from that. I don't know that they knew that it had been filed or hadn't at this point. Q. Well, had you prepared a complaint to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	know how many millions of dollars we've spent. So sure, they would love it if they could just do that. Q. But do you think they are they somehow trying to copy Glidewell? Is this innocent infringement or malicious infringement? A. I don't know if you call it malicious but it's definitely intention infringement just like you associate with China that they could get away with anything that they do. I'm surprised they didn't say made in Switzerland while they were at it.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. It is a cease and desist letter in the form of a notice of complaint. Q. This says notice of filing of complaint? A. Right. It says subject notice of complaint and in block letters notice of filing of complaint. Q. So you weren't trying to put them on notice that you'd filed a complaint against them? A. They might draw that conclusion from that. I don't know that they knew that it had been filed or hadn't at this point. Q. Well, had you prepared a complaint to file against them?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	know how many millions of dollars we've spent. So sure, they would love it if they could just do that. Q. But do you think they are they somehow trying to copy Glidewell? Is this innocent infringement or malicious infringement? A. I don't know if you call it malicious but it's definitely intention infringement just like you associate with China that they could get away with anything that they do. I'm surprised they didn't say made in Switzerland while they were at it. Q. If you turn to page 43 of 99, there's a	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. It is a cease and desist letter in the form of a notice of complaint. Q. This says notice of filing of complaint? A. Right. It says subject notice of complaint and in block letters notice of filing of complaint. Q. So you weren't trying to put them on notice that you'd filed a complaint against them? A. They might draw that conclusion from that. I don't know that they knew that it had been filed or hadn't at this point. Q. Well, had you prepared a complaint to file against them? A. No, only this, something that would be
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	know how many millions of dollars we've spent. So sure, they would love it if they could just do that. Q. But do you think they are they somehow trying to copy Glidewell? Is this innocent infringement or malicious infringement? A. I don't know if you call it malicious but it's definitely intention infringement just like you associate with China that they could get away with anything that they do. I'm surprised they didn't say made in Switzerland while they were at it. Q. If you turn to page 43 of 99, there's a communication that you sent still on January 12.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. It is a cease and desist letter in the form of a notice of complaint. Q. This says notice of filing of complaint? A. Right. It says subject notice of complaint and in block letters notice of filing of complaint. Q. So you weren't trying to put them on notice that you'd filed a complaint against them? A. They might draw that conclusion from that. I don't know that they knew that it had been filed or hadn't at this point. Q. Well, had you prepared a complaint to file against them? A. No, only this, something that would besomething to get their attention. I especially
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	know how many millions of dollars we've spent. So sure, they would love it if they could just do that. Q. But do you think they are they somehow trying to copy Glidewell? Is this innocent infringement or malicious infringement? A. I don't know if you call it malicious but it's definitely intention infringement just like you associate with China that they could get away with anything that they do. I'm surprised they didn't say made in Switzerland while they were at it. Q. If you turn to page 43 of 99, there's a communication that you sent still on January 12. Now it's in the afternoon. This is in response to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. It is a cease and desist letter in the form of a notice of complaint. Q. This says notice of filing of complaint? A. Right. It says subject notice of complaint and in block letters notice of filing of complaint. Q. So you weren't trying to put them on notice that you'd filed a complaint against them? A. They might draw that conclusion from that. I don't know that they knew that it had been filed or hadn't at this point. Q. Well, had you prepared a complaint to file against them? A. No, only this, something that would besomething to get their attention. I especially love the block letters.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	know how many millions of dollars we've spent. So sure, they would love it if they could just do that. Q. But do you think they are they somehow trying to copy Glidewell? Is this innocent infringement or malicious infringement? A. I don't know if you call it malicious but it's definitely intention infringement just like you associate with China that they could get away with anything that they do. I'm surprised they didn't say made in Switzerland while they were at it. Q. If you turn to page 43 of 99, there's a communication that you sent still on January 12. Now it's in the afternoon. This is in response to them saying there's no confusing similarity	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. It is a cease and desist letter in the form of a notice of complaint. Q. This says notice of filing of complaint? A. Right. It says subject notice of complaint and in block letters notice of filing of complaint. Q. So you weren't trying to put them on notice that you'd filed a complaint against them? A. They might draw that conclusion from that. I don't know that they knew that it had been filed or hadn't at this point. Q. Well, had you prepared a complaint to file against them? A. No, only this, something that would besomething to get their attention. I especially love the block letters. Q. Right. I see that. And did it get their
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	know how many millions of dollars we've spent. So sure, they would love it if they could just do that. Q. But do you think they are they somehow trying to copy Glidewell? Is this innocent infringement or malicious infringement? A. I don't know if you call it malicious but it's definitely intention infringement just like you associate with China that they could get away with anything that they do. I'm surprised they didn't say made in Switzerland while they were at it. Q. If you turn to page 43 of 99, there's a communication that you sent still on January 12. Now it's in the afternoon. This is in response to them saying there's no confusing similarity between the marks. You state it is pronounced the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. It is a cease and desist letter in the form of a notice of complaint. Q. This says notice of filing of complaint? A. Right. It says subject notice of complaint and in block letters notice of filing of complaint. Q. So you weren't trying to put them on notice that you'd filed a complaint against them? A. They might draw that conclusion from that. I don't know that they knew that it had been filed or hadn't at this point. Q. Well, had you prepared a complaint to file against them? A. No, only this, something that would besomething to get their attention. I especially love the block letters. Q. Right. I see that. And did it get their attention?

1	Page 213		Page 215
	A. They stopped using the infringing mark in	1	starting on 39.
2	their advertising.	2	(Discussion off the record.)
3	Q. I guess the communication on page 36 is a	3	MR. JANKOWSKI: Let me just state, for
4	repeat it looks like of the April 19 communication	4	the record, then Exhibit 141 is, for the record,
5	it looks like.	5	GL 241 from page 39 of 99 through 49 of 99.
6	A. Well, maybe it's part of something that	6	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
7	precedes it.	7	Q. Okay, Mr. Allred, I think you already
8	Q. I think what it is is she's	8	testified that so the communication you sent on
9	communications seem like they're duplicated in the	9	May 16, notice of filing of complaint in U.S.
10	production?	10	District Court was successful. They did react and
11	A. Maybe something precedes it and has that	11	they changed the name of their product; is that
12	as a part of it. It looks like like the date is	12	correct?
13	January 19, 2011.	13	A. I don't know what they changed their name
14	Q. Right. That's when they start?	14	to, but they did stop using the confusingly
15	A. It looks like right after that is	15	similar mark.
16	attached to it this second notice of trademark	16	Q. They changed it to a name you were
17	infringement.	17	satisfied with?
18	Q. The last communication I'm seeing on here	18	A. Yes.
19	is the all capital letters communication that you	19	Q. That's why there's no more correspondence
20	sent to fusion on May 16, 2011. Would you agree?	20	on that?
21	A. Let me see the date of that. That is	21	A. Yes.
22	dated May 16, 2011.	22	(Discussion off the record.)
	Page 214		Page 216
1	Q. Right.	1	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
2	A. And these are things are dated	2	Q. So next I'm going to hand you a document
3	Q. Everything after that seems to be	3	which has been marked by the court reporter as
4	dated	4	Exhibit 142. It is it was produced by
5	A. This is before that or it's dated	5	Glidewell in this case with production Nos. GL 241
6	January 21. That might be an attachment to	6	
			from page 54 of 99 through 57 of 99.
7	something prior to it. I'd have to go back to the	7	(Exhibit No. 142 was marked for
7 8	very beginning here.	7 8	(Exhibit No. 142 was marked for identification.)
7 8 9	very beginning here. Q. What I'm inclined to do here	7 8 9	(Exhibit No. 142 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
7 8 9 10	very beginning here. Q. What I'm inclined to do here A. I think that is and it's out of order. I	7 8 9 10	(Exhibit No. 142 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. If you can just briefly look at that and
7 8 9 10 11	very beginning here. Q. What I'm inclined to do here A. I think that is and it's out of order. I think it might be the last one and all of these	7 8 9 10 11	(Exhibit No. 142 was marked for identification.)BY MR. JANKOWSKI:Q. If you can just briefly look at that and tell me if you recognize it.
7 8 9 10 11	very beginning here. Q. What I'm inclined to do here A. I think that is and it's out of order. I think it might be the last one and all of these were earlier.	7 8 9 10 11	(Exhibit No. 142 was marked for identification.)BY MR. JANKOWSKI:Q. If you can just briefly look at that and tell me if you recognize it.A. Pittman dental. I recognize that.
7 8 9 10 11 12	very beginning here. Q. What I'm inclined to do here A. I think that is and it's out of order. I think it might be the last one and all of these were earlier. Q. Let me mark the Exhibit in a way which is	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 (Exhibit No. 142 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. If you can just briefly look at that and tell me if you recognize it. A. Pittman dental. I recognize that. Q. And, in fact, this is another situation
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	very beginning here. Q. What I'm inclined to do here A. I think that is and it's out of order. I think it might be the last one and all of these were earlier. Q. Let me mark the Exhibit in a way which is going to be less confusing. If it's okay with	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	(Exhibit No. 142 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. If you can just briefly look at that and tell me if you recognize it. A. Pittman dental. I recognize that. Q. And, in fact, this is another situation where there's multiple communications, a string of
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	very beginning here. Q. What I'm inclined to do here A. I think that is and it's out of order. I think it might be the last one and all of these were earlier. Q. Let me mark the Exhibit in a way which is going to be less confusing. If it's okay with you, it looks to me like this is just repeating	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	(Exhibit No. 142 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. If you can just briefly look at that and tell me if you recognize it. A. Pittman dental. I recognize that. Q. And, in fact, this is another situation where there's multiple communications, a string of communications. I guess there's two in this
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	very beginning here. Q. What I'm inclined to do here A. I think that is and it's out of order. I think it might be the last one and all of these were earlier. Q. Let me mark the Exhibit in a way which is going to be less confusing. If it's okay with you, it looks to me like this is just repeating what we just went through up to this	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	(Exhibit No. 142 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. If you can just briefly look at that and tell me if you recognize it. A. Pittman dental. I recognize that. Q. And, in fact, this is another situation where there's multiple communications, a string of communications. I guess there's two in this instance; right? One on February 9, 2011, and one
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	very beginning here. Q. What I'm inclined to do here A. I think that is and it's out of order. I think it might be the last one and all of these were earlier. Q. Let me mark the Exhibit in a way which is going to be less confusing. If it's okay with you, it looks to me like this is just repeating what we just went through up to this communication.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	(Exhibit No. 142 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. If you can just briefly look at that and tell me if you recognize it. A. Pittman dental. I recognize that. Q. And, in fact, this is another situation where there's multiple communications, a string of communications. I guess there's two in this instance; right? One on February 9, 2011, and one on February 15, 2011?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	very beginning here. Q. What I'm inclined to do here A. I think that is and it's out of order. I think it might be the last one and all of these were earlier. Q. Let me mark the Exhibit in a way which is going to be less confusing. If it's okay with you, it looks to me like this is just repeating what we just went through up to this communication. A. Yes. I think that would be the last one	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	(Exhibit No. 142 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. If you can just briefly look at that and tell me if you recognize it. A. Pittman dental. I recognize that. Q. And, in fact, this is another situation where there's multiple communications, a string of communications. I guess there's two in this instance; right? One on February 9, 2011, and one on February 15, 2011? A. It looks like a notice that is
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	very beginning here. Q. What I'm inclined to do here A. I think that is and it's out of order. I think it might be the last one and all of these were earlier. Q. Let me mark the Exhibit in a way which is going to be less confusing. If it's okay with you, it looks to me like this is just repeating what we just went through up to this communication. A. Yes. I think that would be the last one and these others	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	(Exhibit No. 142 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. If you can just briefly look at that and tell me if you recognize it. A. Pittman dental. I recognize that. Q. And, in fact, this is another situation where there's multiple communications, a string of communications. I guess there's two in this instance; right? One on February 9, 2011, and one on February 15, 2011? A. It looks like a notice that is substantially similar to the very first one I ever
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	very beginning here. Q. What I'm inclined to do here A. I think that is and it's out of order. I think it might be the last one and all of these were earlier. Q. Let me mark the Exhibit in a way which is going to be less confusing. If it's okay with you, it looks to me like this is just repeating what we just went through up to this communication. A. Yes. I think that would be the last one and these others Q. That's the last one.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	(Exhibit No. 142 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. If you can just briefly look at that and tell me if you recognize it. A. Pittman dental. I recognize that. Q. And, in fact, this is another situation where there's multiple communications, a string of communications. I guess there's two in this instance; right? One on February 9, 2011, and one on February 15, 2011? A. It looks like a notice that is substantially similar to the very first one I ever sent and then beyond that perhaps a response to
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	very beginning here. Q. What I'm inclined to do here A. I think that is and it's out of order. I think it might be the last one and all of these were earlier. Q. Let me mark the Exhibit in a way which is going to be less confusing. If it's okay with you, it looks to me like this is just repeating what we just went through up to this communication. A. Yes. I think that would be the last one and these others	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	(Exhibit No. 142 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. If you can just briefly look at that and tell me if you recognize it. A. Pittman dental. I recognize that. Q. And, in fact, this is another situation where there's multiple communications, a string of communications. I guess there's two in this instance; right? One on February 9, 2011, and one on February 15, 2011? A. It looks like a notice that is substantially similar to the very first one I ever

Page 217 Page 219 1 Rudy. Thank you for your call and you 1 A. It looks like. I'm not sure if that 2 explanation. It looks like to me like Pittman 2 printed. I must have printed an image there it 3 3 called you. looks like. 4 4 A. Okay. Q. And you explained to Pittman dental just 5 Q. Do you have a recollection of that? 5 as you explained to fusion how bruxer was confusing with Glidewell's mark; correct? 6 A. Maybe if I read what I wrote here, I 6 7 7 would remember his call. A. Yes. 8 8 Q. And if you look on the front page of O. Sure. Exhibit 142, you make the same argument again that 9 A. Okay. I remember this. But I don't 9 10 BruxZir and bruxer sounds the same; correct? remember his call. 10 11 11 A. I did write that. Q. This is another instance of a third party 12 using a confusingly similar mark in the position 12 Q. Now, do you know did Pittman change their 13 of Glidewell; correct? 13 name? 14 14 A. From the looks of it he was calling and A. They did, yes. 15 must have expressed in kind of feeling -- is there 15 Q. I notice that you cc'd Robin Bartolo on this e-mail. Do you see that? more from this anything else to do with Pittman in 16 16 17 the pile? 17 A. I do. 18 Q. I don't believe so. 18 Q. And why are you cc'ing Mr. Bartolo? 19 19 A. I don't know. I'd have to look at this A. Okay. So I responded. It looks like I'm still providing some arguments that might make letter right here. 20 20 21 sense to him as far as why we would want to stop 21 Q. Just to help guide your attention I think 22 22 him from using a confusingly similar mark. It at the top of page 55 of 99 you make reference to Page 218 Page 220 1 doesn't look like we've necessarily reached an 1 Mr. Bartolo's contact information. 2 understanding at this point. So I don't know 2 A. I see yes cc'd Robin Bartolo on there. 3 what -- if there's any further things along here. 3 Q. Why did you CC? 4 Q. And if you look on page 56 of 99, you see 4 A. It looks to me that that goes along with 5 the letter that you sent. As I think you just 5 what is at the bottom of this second e-mail that's 6 testified, it's very similar to the letter you 6 apparently responding to a telephone conversation 7 sent to fusion dental; correct? 7 that I had with him. 8 A. Similar. 8 Q. Isn't the reason you're cc'ing Mr. Bartolo that you want to offer Pittman dental 9 9 Q. Did you have a template letter you were 10 10 labs the opportunity to join Glidewell's family of authorized labs? 11 A. Oh, yeah, you bet. We have a place in 11 12 here that would change as far as what the mark was 12 A. That's what it says here in the last 13 13 they were using. paragraph. 14 Q. On page 56 of 99 you can see that halfway 14 Q. Because since Pittman obviously is 15 down the page. In this instance Pittman was using 15 offering an all zirconia crown and this is an bruxer in all cap B-r-u-x-e-r, all zirconia crown; 16 16 opportunity, you're saying, for them to join 17 correct? That was the colored gold crown mark? 17 Glidewell and sell BruxZir crowns; correct? 18 18 A. It looks like from the back that's A. Well, I don't know what our telephone 19 19 exactly what it looked like. conversation was but it obviously a way where he 20 Q. Here's an example where you did attach a 20 can actually promote his services using the very 21 visual on the last page of Exhibit 142, correct, 21 trademark that looked to me like he was trying to 22 of their mark? 22 copy. He can use the real trademark.

Page 221 Page 223 1 Q. Now, do you think he was trying to copy a 1 Q. And so --2 2 A. And even then it probably would have been trademark or was he just using the word brux in 3 3 better to say all ceramic crowns irrespective of reference to patients with bruxism? 4 4 patients with parafunctional problems, was counter A. No I'm pretty sure he was trying to copy 5 something he realized by then was very popular, a 5 intuitive as a material of choice for the 6 name doctors might -- it might resonate with 6 restoration of posterior teeth but obviously I 7 7 doctors. And did Pittman push back and say they didn't put it in that many words. 8 8 were not confusingly similar? Q. This is suggestive that that the 9 A. I don't see that here. I don't remember 9 telephone call you had with the representative 10 what he might have said in whatever telephone call 10 from Pittman Dental raised the issue that they 11 11 we had. were using the word bruxer spelled b-r-u-x-e-r as 12 Q. Whatever he said you responded to it by 12 a reference to a patient with bruxism; correct? 13 13 point out the similarity in pronunciation; right? A. Could be. I don't know that this is 14 A. I sent another e-mail February 14. 14 suggesting it but he could have been raising that 15 Almost five days later. He must have called 15 point, sure. 16 sometime after Wednesday and it looks like it was 16 Q. Okay. You can set that one aside and let 17 17 probably Monday and I probably wrote him back. me show you what's been marked as Exhibit 143. It bears production No. GL 241 page 58 of 99 through 18 Q. That's all I can guess from this. Thank 18 19 19 you for your call. He might have even left a page 70 of 99. 20 voicemail for all I know. It could have been 20 A. Okay. 21 21 (Exhibit No. 143 was marked for that? 22 22 identification.) Q. You don't recall? Page 222 Page 224 1 A. Let me see again. Thank you for your 1 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 2 2 call and explanation today concerning the use --Q. This bears to be a communication with a 3 3 Q. You don't recall what his explanation dental laboratory called R dental. Do you recall 4 was? 4 having an e-mail exchange with them? 5 5 A. Pittman. I'm not even sure where they're A. I do. 6 located. Let me see here. Centennial circle, 6 Q. In fact, this is just another example of 7 Gainesville, Georgia. It just doesn't ring a 7 the same type of exchange you had with fusion and 8 bell. 8 you had with Pittman; correct? 9 9 Q. If you look on the first page of A. It is. I see there's an image there that 10 Exhibit 142 and you go down to the fifth paragraph 10 doesn't come through. Maybe it does later, but 11 down, it says prior to the promotion of BruxZir 11 other than that it looks like probably -- the 12 mark, the use of all ceramic crowns even with 12 spacing looks like it got changed around a little 13 patients with parafunctional problems was counter 13 bit but that letter looks like the other letter to 14 intuitive. Do you see that? 14 fusion even. I don't see if there's additional 15 A. I see that. I see it. It's not very 15 facts added. It does have the word R brux in 16 artfully worded. It should have said even for 16 there. 17 17 patients with parafunctional problems was counter Q. Where are you seeing R brux? Which page? 18 intuitive for restoration of posterior teeth is 18 A. Page 69. 19 probably what I was getting at there. 19 Q. Right towards the top; correct this is an 20 Q. Fair afunctional problems is a reference 20 example where they're not using the entire word 21 21 to bruxism; correct? bruxer but rather just the form brux, b-r-u-x; 22 A. That is, yes. 22 correct?

	Page 225		Page 227
1	A. That's correct.	1	correct?
2	Q. You're not saying the R part is colored	2	A. Correct.
3	gold crown you're saying the brux part is;	3	Q. And do you recall having an e-mail
4	correct?	4	exchange with Authentic Dental lab?
5	A. That's correct.	5	A. I don't recall that for sure. I don't
6	Q. It's fair to say that RDent disagreed	6	remember Whitney but I do recall authentic.
7	that they should not be allowed to use that name;	7	Q. And, in fact, this has another example of
8	correct?	8	the form letter that we talked about earlier;
9	A. They may have initially.	9	correct?
10	Q. And do you know what happened with RDent?	10	A. It is there, and it looks
11	Did they change their name?	11	Q. They're using the mark brux, B-r-u-x,
12	A. They did.	12	crowns which is in Glidewell's mind confusingly
13	Q. Do you know whether they became an	13	similar; correct?
14	authorized lab?	14	A. That's true. And I guess there's a copy
15	A. I don't know if they did or not. It	15	of that use attached.
16	seemed to me at this point in time that's what	16	Q. Right. It shows the assured dental lab
17	they were planning on doing.	17	website where it was copied from; correct?
18	Q. And, in fact, again, I think you offered	18	A. True.
19	to put them in communication with Mr. Bartolo;	19	Q. And what's your understanding? Did
20	correct?	20	Authentic Dental lab change its mark in response
21	A. Correct. That's how you would become an	21	to your communication?
22	authorized dental laboratory. You'd have to order	22	A. Yes, they did. I think it's almost even
	Page 226		Page 228
1	the blocks. It looks to me like as far as I knew	1	false advertising because they talk about
2	back then he had decided to offer the product that	2	authentic zirconia which almost conveys in that
3	would allow him to be a certified laboratory.	3	context the fact that they made their own blocks
4	Q. Which means the BruxZir milling blocks?	4	because Lava is a brand name of 3M. And as far as
5	A. That's right, BruxZir. And he was	5	I know authentic dental lab is a dental lab that
6	wanting to know if he could change it after he	6	is like 15,000 other dental labs, and they don't
7	finished using the prescriptions that he had that	7	make the material that they make their zirconia
8	already had the confusingly similar mark on it.	8	crowns out of.
9	Q. Okay. You can set that one aside. Thank	9	Q. Do you believe that where did
10	you.	10	authentic get their zirconia? Do you know?
11	Next I'll show you what the court	11	A. Maybe Lava. I don't know. I don't know
12	reporter has marked Exhibit 144 which bears	12	if it was any other material. No clue. Could
13	production Nos. GL 241, page 7 of 99 through	13	have even been our material. You don't really
14	page 9 of 99.	14	know I guess you do know because they weren't
15	(Exhibit No. 144 was marked for	15	buying our blocks at least from us directly and
16	identification.)	16	apparently from this they weren't or it would
17	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	17	probably be on here.
18	Q. If you can look at that and tell me if	18	Q. If they were buying from Glidewell direct
19	you recognize it?	19	you'd know about that?
20	A. Authentic.	20	A. I'd know about that.
101	Q. Right. This appears to be an e-mail	21	Q. On page 8 of 99 on the bottom of your
21 22	exchange between you and Authentic Dental lab;	22	form letter or template you again offer them that

	Page 229		Page 231
1	opportunity to join the list of BruxZir authorized	1	going to allow and they saw it our way.
2	dental laboratories; correct?	2	Q. The dental lab is not located in Taiwan;
3	A. That's true.	3	right?
4	Q. You say if you wish to be on the list	4	A. No, but their material is. I remember
5	call Glidewell direct which is really Mr. Bartolo;	5	this lab. This is a lab that's like a front for
6	correct?	6	foreign-made crowns. If I remember correctly,
7	A. True.	7	that is the same outfit. I remember Portland,
8	Q. Okay. You can set that aside. Thank	8	Oregon. What I'm not quite sure about I don't
9	you. Next I'd like to have you look what the	9	know if it's China. I think it could be either
10	court reporter has mark as Exhibit 145 bearing	10	the Philippines or Taiwan. I don't know for sure
11	production Nos. GL 241, page 4 of 99 through	11	that it's China, but it could be from China. I
12	page 6 of 99.	12	forget exactly where but it was outside the
13	(Exhibit No. 145 was marked for	13	country. Vietnam for all I know, but it was
14	identification.)	14	definitely foreign-made crowns.
15	THE WITNESS: Assured dental lab. Just	15	Q. Not just zirconia but crowns themselves?
16	one letter.	16	A. I don't know about the zirconia. I don't
17	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	17	know what block it would be. I don't think anyone
18	Q. This one it's just one letter you sent to	18	would know probably from their advertising that
19	assured on April 18, 2011; correct?	19	certainly that would help if someone was not
20	A. It looks like one letter, and it may	20	trying to create confusion they might actually
21	be	21	disclose the fact that they were using a zirconia
22	Q. Do you recall writing to assured dental	22	product that was from someone that the doctor
	Page 230		Page 232
1	lab?	1	white know and he could maybe put two ask two
2	A. I do.	2	together. These people never do that just like
3	Q. It looks like on the front page of	3	Keating never did.
4	Exhibit 145 you wrote to them because they had a	4	Q. I'm sorry. Keating never did what?
	•		Q. Thi sorry. Reating never the what:
5	crown they were calling Zir-Brux.	5	
5 6	crown they were calling Zir-Brux. A. This one's Zir-Brux.	5 6	A. Never disclosed the material he was using when he was doing the advertising he never said
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		A. Never disclosed the material he was using
6	A. This one's Zir-Brux.	6	A. Never disclosed the material he was using when he was doing the advertising he never said
6 7	A. This one's Zir-Brux.Q. Earlier we had R-brux?	6 7	A. Never disclosed the material he was using when he was doing the advertising he never said KDZ bruxer made from blocks from 3 M.
6 7 8	A. This one's Zir-Brux.Q. Earlier we had R-brux?A. Correct now we have Zir-Brux.	6 7 8	A. Never disclosed the material he was using when he was doing the advertising he never said KDZ bruxer made from blocks from 3 M. Q. And would that have made a difference in
6 7 8 9	A. This one's Zir-Brux.Q. Earlier we had R-brux?A. Correct now we have Zir-Brux.Q. Now we have Z-brux; correct?	6 7 8 9	A. Never disclosed the material he was using when he was doing the advertising he never said KDZ bruxer made from blocks from 3 M. Q. And would that have made a difference in your assessment whether there was a likelihood of
6 7 8 9	A. This one's Zir-Brux.Q. Earlier we had R-brux?A. Correct now we have Zir-Brux.Q. Now we have Z-brux; correct?A. Correct.	6 7 8 9	A. Never disclosed the material he was using when he was doing the advertising he never said KDZ bruxer made from blocks from 3 M. Q. And would that have made a difference in your assessment whether there was a likelihood of confusion?
6 7 8 9 10	 A. This one's Zir-Brux. Q. Earlier we had R-brux? A. Correct now we have Zir-Brux. Q. Now we have Z-brux; correct? A. Correct. Q. Because there's no more communication, do 	6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Never disclosed the material he was using when he was doing the advertising he never said KDZ bruxer made from blocks from 3 M. Q. And would that have made a difference in your assessment whether there was a likelihood of confusion? A. Not necessarily. I think it would have
6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. This one's Zir-Brux. Q. Earlier we had R-brux? A. Correct now we have Zir-Brux. Q. Now we have Z-brux; correct? A. Correct. Q. Because there's no more communication, do you know what happened with assured? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Never disclosed the material he was using when he was doing the advertising he never said KDZ bruxer made from blocks from 3 M. Q. And would that have made a difference in your assessment whether there was a likelihood of confusion? A. Not necessarily. I think it would have showed that at least a dentist would have had a
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. This one's Zir-Brux. Q. Earlier we had R-brux? A. Correct now we have Zir-Brux. Q. Now we have Z-brux; correct? A. Correct. Q. Because there's no more communication, do you know what happened with assured? A. They stopped using that. They came up 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Never disclosed the material he was using when he was doing the advertising he never said KDZ bruxer made from blocks from 3 M. Q. And would that have made a difference in your assessment whether there was a likelihood of confusion? A. Not necessarily. I think it would have showed that at least a dentist would have had a fighting chance of knowing there might be
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. This one's Zir-Brux. Q. Earlier we had R-brux? A. Correct now we have Zir-Brux. Q. Now we have Z-brux; correct? A. Correct. Q. Because there's no more communication, do you know what happened with assured? A. They stopped using that. They came up with their own mark. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Never disclosed the material he was using when he was doing the advertising he never said KDZ bruxer made from blocks from 3 M. Q. And would that have made a difference in your assessment whether there was a likelihood of confusion? A. Not necessarily. I think it would have showed that at least a dentist would have had a fighting chance of knowing there might be something more to should similarity in the park
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. This one's Zir-Brux. Q. Earlier we had R-brux? A. Correct now we have Zir-Brux. Q. Now we have Z-brux; correct? A. Correct. Q. Because there's no more communication, do you know what happened with assured? A. They stopped using that. They came up with their own mark. Q. Do you know whether they respond inspect 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Never disclosed the material he was using when he was doing the advertising he never said KDZ bruxer made from blocks from 3 M. Q. And would that have made a difference in your assessment whether there was a likelihood of confusion? A. Not necessarily. I think it would have showed that at least a dentist would have had a fighting chance of knowing there might be something more to should similarity in the park than obvious on its face.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. This one's Zir-Brux. Q. Earlier we had R-brux? A. Correct now we have Zir-Brux. Q. Now we have Z-brux; correct? A. Correct. Q. Because there's no more communication, do you know what happened with assured? A. They stopped using that. They came up with their own mark. Q. Do you know whether they respond inspect anyway claiming they wanted to keep using it or	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Never disclosed the material he was using when he was doing the advertising he never said KDZ bruxer made from blocks from 3 M. Q. And would that have made a difference in your assessment whether there was a likelihood of confusion? A. Not necessarily. I think it would have showed that at least a dentist would have had a fighting chance of knowing there might be something more to should similarity in the park than obvious on its face. Q. Do you think dentists care very deeply
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. This one's Zir-Brux. Q. Earlier we had R-brux? A. Correct now we have Zir-Brux. Q. Now we have Z-brux; correct? A. Correct. Q. Because there's no more communication, do you know what happened with assured? A. They stopped using that. They came up with their own mark. Q. Do you know whether they respond inspect anyway claiming they wanted to keep using it or should be allowed to keep using it or anything 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Never disclosed the material he was using when he was doing the advertising he never said KDZ bruxer made from blocks from 3 M. Q. And would that have made a difference in your assessment whether there was a likelihood of confusion? A. Not necessarily. I think it would have showed that at least a dentist would have had a fighting chance of knowing there might be something more to should similarity in the park than obvious on its face. Q. Do you think dentists care very deeply about where the zirconia comes from in the full
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. This one's Zir-Brux. Q. Earlier we had R-brux? A. Correct now we have Zir-Brux. Q. Now we have Z-brux; correct? A. Correct. Q. Because there's no more communication, do you know what happened with assured? A. They stopped using that. They came up with their own mark. Q. Do you know whether they respond inspect anyway claiming they wanted to keep using it or should be allowed to keep using it or anything like that?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Never disclosed the material he was using when he was doing the advertising he never said KDZ bruxer made from blocks from 3 M. Q. And would that have made a difference in your assessment whether there was a likelihood of confusion? A. Not necessarily. I think it would have showed that at least a dentist would have had a fighting chance of knowing there might be something more to should similarity in the park than obvious on its face. Q. Do you think dentists care very deeply about where the zirconia comes from in the full contour
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. This one's Zir-Brux. Q. Earlier we had R-brux? A. Correct now we have Zir-Brux. Q. Now we have Z-brux; correct? A. Correct. Q. Because there's no more communication, do you know what happened with assured? A. They stopped using that. They came up with their own mark. Q. Do you know whether they respond inspect anyway claiming they wanted to keep using it or should be allowed to keep using it or anything like that? A. I think that they would like to have used	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Never disclosed the material he was using when he was doing the advertising he never said KDZ bruxer made from blocks from 3 M. Q. And would that have made a difference in your assessment whether there was a likelihood of confusion? A. Not necessarily. I think it would have showed that at least a dentist would have had a fighting chance of knowing there might be something more to should similarity in the park than obvious on its face. Q. Do you think dentists care very deeply about where the zirconia comes from in the full contour A. Some certainly do. I don't know how many
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. This one's Zir-Brux. Q. Earlier we had R-brux? A. Correct now we have Zir-Brux. Q. Now we have Z-brux; correct? A. Correct. Q. Because there's no more communication, do you know what happened with assured? A. They stopped using that. They came up with their own mark. Q. Do you know whether they respond inspect anyway claiming they wanted to keep using it or should be allowed to keep using it or anything like that? A. I think that they would like to have used it, but then, again, they don't even make these	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Never disclosed the material he was using when he was doing the advertising he never said KDZ bruxer made from blocks from 3 M. Q. And would that have made a difference in your assessment whether there was a likelihood of confusion? A. Not necessarily. I think it would have showed that at least a dentist would have had a fighting chance of knowing there might be something more to should similarity in the park than obvious on its face. Q. Do you think dentists care very deeply about where the zirconia comes from in the full contour A. Some certainly do. I don't know how many dentists, but I know more and more states are

Page 233 Page 235 1 where it's made, and not just the crowns if 1 communication I saw with this entity. Did they 2 2 they're made here but even the material that it's stop using the name? 3 made of which you then can tell where that's from 3 A. They stopped using the name. If this is also. Some states you have to do that and put it 4 the only thing you have, then this is the only 4 5 on the invoices that you send the crowns back. 5 communication. I thought we got something back It's all in response to fears about stuff from 6 from them saying okay, won't do it again, but I 7 7 China that's not properly controlled and might don't see that here; so I don't know whether they have lead in it even. Nothing to do necessarily 8 ever wrote anything back or not but they did stop with zirconia crowns but definitely is enough of a 9 9 using it. They couldn't resist using the word 10 concern among someone, maybe the public, maybe 10 bruxer if I remember. I think they changed it. I 11 politicians more than dentists, but it's 11 think they put on their site good for bruxers. 12 definitely a growing trend. 12 Q. Similar to what Glidewell says ideal for 13 Q. Next I'll show you a document the court 13 bruxers? 14 reporter has marked as Exhibit 146, bears 14 A. Sort of. I don't know if that's even on 15 production Nos. GL 241 page 16 of 99 through 15 our site anymore. I'd have to look. I know that 16 page 19 of 99. 16 was the initial marketing campaign to indicate 17 17 something durable even though it was all ceramic. (Exhibit No. 146 was marked for 18 Q. Okay next I'm going to show you what's identification.) 18 19 19 been marked as Exhibit 147, bearing production BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 20 Nos. GL 241, 71 of 99 through 97 of 99. Q. It appears to be a communication with 20 21 China dental outsourcing, Inc. 21 (Exhibit No. 147 was marked for 22 A. I remember that. 22 identification.) Page 234 Page 236 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 1 Q. Do you remember writing to China dental 1 outsourcing, Inc.? 2 2 Q. This appears to be communication with 3 3 A. I do. showcase dental laboratories. 4 Q. What do you recall about writing to them? 4 A. I remember them. Sure. It's getting 5 A. I remember trying to find out who to 5 more recent here. 6 6 Q. The first letter here looks like it was write to. 7 7 Q. It looks like you found somebody. written in January, 2012; correct? 8 A. Yeah, it looks like I figured it out. 8 A. Yes. Some of these places are pretty well cloaked. It 9 Q. We're getting more recent in time as we 10 looked like I even would have been able with 10 go through the exhibits. 11 A. It looks like January 10 was the first Google Maps to find a picture of the factory that 11 12 it was coming from. They look like a pretty big 12 letter. 13 13 outfit too. Q. And looking on the page bearing 14 Q. On the front page of Exhibit 146 you 14 production No. Page 77 of 99, it looks like their mark that was of a concern to you was Zir-Bruxer 15 indicate that their mark was bruxer, b-r-u-x-e-r, 15 16 all zirconia: correct? 16 crowns. Z-i-r-B-r-u-x-e-r crown; correct? 17 17 A. True. A. That is true and it looks like they also 18 Q. So, again, the similarity that's of a 18 were pirating an image of the BruxZir crown for 19 concern to Glidewell is the use of bruxer; 19 their advertising. Even they took the name even. 20 They didn't even take the name off it. They correct? 20 21 21 A. Especially when used as a mark. actually have our trademark name right next to it. 22 Q. And I think this is the only 22 Q. An image that they -- an image associated

Page 237 Page 239 with Glidewell that Glidewell used in their 1 1 A. I see that. 2 2 Q. Then as you did with the other dental materials? 3 3 A. Not only that it's our trademark. It labs you wrote back explaining why it's would have been something probably plucked right confusingly similar to Glidewell; correct? 4 4 5 trying to ride our site or advertising they didn't 5 A. That's true. 6 even that I the name. 6 Q. And ultimately do you know what happened 7 7 Q. You're looking on page 97 of 99, the last with this particular third party? 8 A. Well, interestingly enough it's right 8 page? here and it's from their website which is part of 9 A. Yes. 9 10 10 the package which is I think interesting because O. I see. 11 11 they actually printed the infringement letter on A. It looks like the three crowns is also in 12 their own advertising where they have it next to 12 their site as a way to acknowledge the fact that 13 zir con. I think showcase might also be a show 13 they used to use a mark that they decided not to 14 14 case for foreign made crowns possibly from China. use anymore and here's why. So they printed my 15 Q. So the image -- the way I interpret this 15 letter and they put my name for all posterity. 16 Q. There it is on the front page of the 16 last page is you attached the image with the 17 BruxZir at the bottom to show the copyrighted 17 exhibit? 18 image that they cut and paste into their thing? 18 A. It's the front page of this exhibit. I 19 19 think of it more as maybe the back page of their A. It says right here it's plucked off of something. 20 site. It's not something that was on the -- their 20 21 website the minute you pull it up, but it was in 21 Q. In other words, I don't think the image 22 there that has BruxZir on the last page --22 their website somewhere and I remember seeing that Page 238 Page 240 1 A. You know what that might be right. Maybe 1 and thinking oh, that's interesting. That's never 2 it's to show where they got -- I bet that's right. 2 happened before. Maybe someone in some damning 3 3 They plucked the picture -- they erased the name way like look what they said but it seemed to me 4 and put it with this advertisement for zir can it 4 like they were not too judgmental about the whole 5 5 looks like. Check dock I can't really read the thing. They seemed to acknowledge the fact that 6 rest of the print. The e-mail could have been 6 it was a mark that was confusingly similar and 7 large and they could have seen whatever it was. 7 they certainly had other options to use and they 8 Somewhere or another here I think they also were 8 decided to do that. 9 9 using a name somewhere zir bruxer crown. Q. At the bottom of the front page it looks 10 Q. Right. 10 like they changed their name to full contour zirconia? 11 A. I don't know where that shows up on here 11 12 because it's too small. I assume it's in that 12 A. I'd have to see that on here, but I 13 13 block. wouldn't be surprised if that's what you're 14 O. Your letter makes reference to it? 14 looking at. We have hereby changed the -- yeah, 15 A. Yes. 15 definitely. That isn't really much of a mark. 16 Q. So they must have been using it. If you 16 Q. But it certainly -look on page 76 of 99, they pushed back like 17 17 A. It's acceptable. 18 fusion pushed back and Pittman pushed back; Q. Acceptable to Glidewell? 18 A. Definitely. 19 correct? You see how they're now referencing 19 20 Wikipedia's entry for bruxism and the reference to 20 Q. You can put that down. Let me show you 21 a bruxer as somebody who suffers from bruxism? Do 21 what's been marked as Exhibit 148, bearing 22 you see that? 22 production Nos. 241 pages 1 of 99 through 3 of 99.

-	Page 241		Page 243
1	A. To Sarah Wang.	1	can get from them are PFMs, FMCs, IPS e.max, and
2	Q. Right. This is communication that	2	zirconia and BruxZir. Who knows if they even
3	appears to have been sent in March of 2012 to	3	have IPS e.max. I assume they do but we know they
4	Sarah Wang?	4	didn't have BruxZir.
5	A. To ADL dental lab from the looks of the	5	Q. Okay. Do you know who forwarded you that
6	CC.	6	e-mail from Sarah Wang?
7	Q. Right. Advanced dental laboratory. Does	7	A. I don't, no. It was a dental laboratory.
8	that name ring a bell?	8	Q. You don't recall which one?
9	A. China. If I look into this further,	9	A. I don't remember who it was but it could
10	somehow something gave me the clue that I was	10	have been any of 15,000 dental laboratory.
11	writing to another organization that was selling	11	Q. But there's not 15,000 who had be likely
12	crowns from China. My attachment on the back	12	to be forwarding you e-mails like that; correct?
13	there seems to even have some kind of address from	13	A. Could be. I don't know why not.
14	China.	14	Q. You think it was Mark Jackson?
15	Q. On the front page of the exhibit in this	15	A. Doubt it. I don't think it was. I think
16	example it looks like the lab is using BruxZir as	16	if it was, I'd remember that.
17	their mark as one of their products; is that	17	Q. Okay. I'll show you what the court
18	correct?	18	reporter's marked as Exhibit 149 bearing
19	A. That's true. They're actually using the	19	production Nos. GL 241, page 50 of 99 through 53
20	mark spelled exactly like our own trademark.	20	of 99.
21	Q. And what happened after this? Do you	21	(Exhibit No. 149 was marked for
22	know I don't see any other communications. Did	22	identification.)
	Page 242		Page 244
	they change the name?		
1	they change the name:	1	THE WITNESS: Dominion milling center.
1 2	A. They changed the name.	1 2	THE WITNESS: Dominion milling center. BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
	-		_
2	A. They changed the name.	2	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
2	A. They changed the name.Q. Let me remember here. I think you	2	BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Right. Do you recall that second
2 3 4	A. They changed the name. Q. Let me remember here. I think you know, I don't know what they're doing. I'd have	2 3 4	BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Right. Do you recall that second correspondence to dominion?
2 3 4 5	A. They changed the name. Q. Let me remember here. I think you know, I don't know what they're doing. I'd have to go and see if I can even find this site. I	2 3 4 5	BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Right. Do you recall that second correspondence to dominion? A. I do.
2 3 4 5 6	A. They changed the name. Q. Let me remember here. I think you know, I don't know what they're doing. I'd have to go and see if I can even find this site. I think what this was was something that was given	2 3 4 5 6	BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Right. Do you recall that second correspondence to dominion? A. I do. Q. And this particular correspondent
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. They changed the name. Q. Let me remember here. I think you know, I don't know what they're doing. I'd have to go and see if I can even find this site. I think what this was was something that was given to us by a lab that received it as a promotion	2 3 4 5 6 7	BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Right. Do you recall that second correspondence to dominion? A. I do. Q. And this particular correspondent actually attaches some invoices it looks like and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. They changed the name. Q. Let me remember here. I think you know, I don't know what they're doing. I'd have to go and see if I can even find this site. I think what this was was something that was given to us by a lab that received it as a promotion because they were being marketed to as a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Right. Do you recall that second correspondence to dominion? A. I do. Q. And this particular correspondent actually attaches some invoices it looks like and it looks like they're using a mark which is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. They changed the name. Q. Let me remember here. I think you know, I don't know what they're doing. I'd have to go and see if I can even find this site. I think what this was was something that was given to us by a lab that received it as a promotion because they were being marketed to as a laboratory that makes crowns for laboratories, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Right. Do you recall that second correspondence to dominion? A. I do. Q. And this particular correspondent actually attaches some invoices it looks like and it looks like they're using a mark which is BruxZir spelled in a different way which is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. They changed the name. Q. Let me remember here. I think you know, I don't know what they're doing. I'd have to go and see if I can even find this site. I think what this was was something that was given to us by a lab that received it as a promotion because they were being marketed to as a laboratory that makes crowns for laboratories, and they were obviously making the assertion that they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Right. Do you recall that second correspondence to dominion? A. I do. Q. And this particular correspondent actually attaches some invoices it looks like and it looks like they're using a mark which is BruxZir spelled in a different way which is B-r-u-x-z-e-r; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. They changed the name. Q. Let me remember here. I think you know, I don't know what they're doing. I'd have to go and see if I can even find this site. I think what this was was something that was given to us by a lab that received it as a promotion because they were being marketed to as a laboratory that makes crowns for laboratories, and they were obviously making the assertion that they were providing our material to make a crown to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Right. Do you recall that second correspondence to dominion? A. I do. Q. And this particular correspondent actually attaches some invoices it looks like and it looks like they're using a mark which is BruxZir spelled in a different way which is B-r-u-x-z-e-r; correct? A. It's something they would have been able
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. They changed the name. Q. Let me remember here. I think you know, I don't know what they're doing. I'd have to go and see if I can even find this site. I think what this was was something that was given to us by a lab that received it as a promotion because they were being marketed to as a laboratory that makes crowns for laboratories, and they were obviously making the assertion that they were providing our material to make a crown to other labs, and this lab, whoever gave it to us,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Right. Do you recall that second correspondence to dominion? A. I do. Q. And this particular correspondent actually attaches some invoices it looks like and it looks like they're using a mark which is BruxZir spelled in a different way which is B-r-u-x-z-e-r; correct? A. It's something they would have been able to tell. Obviously they did it. If I had the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. They changed the name. Q. Let me remember here. I think you know, I don't know what they're doing. I'd have to go and see if I can even find this site. I think what this was was something that was given to us by a lab that received it as a promotion because they were being marketed to as a laboratory that makes crowns for laboratories, and they were obviously making the assertion that they were providing our material to make a crown to other labs, and this lab, whoever gave it to us, would have turned us on to it because that's what it looks like this is because there's a copy on the back of an e-mail communication there?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Right. Do you recall that second correspondence to dominion? A. I do. Q. And this particular correspondent actually attaches some invoices it looks like and it looks like they're using a mark which is BruxZir spelled in a different way which is B-r-u-x-z-e-r; correct? A. It's something they would have been able to tell. Obviously they did it. If I had the e-mail I could blow it up but boy that's hard to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. They changed the name. Q. Let me remember here. I think you know, I don't know what they're doing. I'd have to go and see if I can even find this site. I think what this was was something that was given to us by a lab that received it as a promotion because they were being marketed to as a laboratory that makes crowns for laboratories, and they were obviously making the assertion that they were providing our material to make a crown to other labs, and this lab, whoever gave it to us, would have turned us on to it because that's what it looks like this is because there's a copy on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Right. Do you recall that second correspondence to dominion? A. I do. Q. And this particular correspondent actually attaches some invoices it looks like and it looks like they're using a mark which is BruxZir spelled in a different way which is B-r-u-x-z-e-r; correct? A. It's something they would have been able to tell. Obviously they did it. If I had the e-mail I could blow it up but boy that's hard to read. I probably say in the letter; right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. They changed the name. Q. Let me remember here. I think you know, I don't know what they're doing. I'd have to go and see if I can even find this site. I think what this was was something that was given to us by a lab that received it as a promotion because they were being marketed to as a laboratory that makes crowns for laboratories, and they were obviously making the assertion that they were providing our material to make a crown to other labs, and this lab, whoever gave it to us, would have turned us on to it because that's what it looks like this is because there's a copy on the back of an e-mail communication there? Q. The one from Sarah Wang? A. Exactly. It's from and the subject and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Right. Do you recall that second correspondence to dominion? A. I do. Q. And this particular correspondent actually attaches some invoices it looks like and it looks like they're using a mark which is BruxZir spelled in a different way which is B-r-u-x-z-e-r; correct? A. It's something they would have been able to tell. Obviously they did it. If I had the e-mail I could blow it up but boy that's hard to read. I probably say in the letter; right. Q. You do.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. They changed the name. Q. Let me remember here. I think you know, I don't know what they're doing. I'd have to go and see if I can even find this site. I think what this was was something that was given to us by a lab that received it as a promotion because they were being marketed to as a laboratory that makes crowns for laboratories, and they were obviously making the assertion that they were providing our material to make a crown to other labs, and this lab, whoever gave it to us, would have turned us on to it because that's what it looks like this is because there's a copy on the back of an e-mail communication there? Q. The one from Sarah Wang?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Right. Do you recall that second correspondence to dominion? A. I do. Q. And this particular correspondent actually attaches some invoices it looks like and it looks like they're using a mark which is BruxZir spelled in a different way which is B-r-u-x-z-e-r; correct? A. It's something they would have been able to tell. Obviously they did it. If I had the e-mail I could blow it up but boy that's hard to read. I probably say in the letter; right. Q. You do. A. Okay. Yeah, B-r this didn't print
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. They changed the name. Q. Let me remember here. I think you know, I don't know what they're doing. I'd have to go and see if I can even find this site. I think what this was was something that was given to us by a lab that received it as a promotion because they were being marketed to as a laboratory that makes crowns for laboratories, and they were obviously making the assertion that they were providing our material to make a crown to other labs, and this lab, whoever gave it to us, would have turned us on to it because that's what it looks like this is because there's a copy on the back of an e-mail communication there? Q. The one from Sarah Wang? A. Exactly. It's from and the subject and the date is it's just addressed to dear friend. So that dear friend was who knows how many dental	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Right. Do you recall that second correspondence to dominion? A. I do. Q. And this particular correspondent actually attaches some invoices it looks like and it looks like they're using a mark which is BruxZir spelled in a different way which is B-r-u-x-z-e-r; correct? A. It's something they would have been able to tell. Obviously they did it. If I had the e-mail I could blow it up but boy that's hard to read. I probably say in the letter; right. Q. You do. A. Okay. Yeah, B-r this didn't print outright and it's probably just the software.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. They changed the name. Q. Let me remember here. I think you know, I don't know what they're doing. I'd have to go and see if I can even find this site. I think what this was was something that was given to us by a lab that received it as a promotion because they were being marketed to as a laboratory that makes crowns for laboratories, and they were obviously making the assertion that they were providing our material to make a crown to other labs, and this lab, whoever gave it to us, would have turned us on to it because that's what it looks like this is because there's a copy on the back of an e-mail communication there? Q. The one from Sarah Wang? A. Exactly. It's from and the subject and the date is it's just addressed to dear friend. So that dear friend was who knows how many dental laboratories in the United States that don't have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Right. Do you recall that second correspondence to dominion? A. I do. Q. And this particular correspondent actually attaches some invoices it looks like and it looks like they're using a mark which is BruxZir spelled in a different way which is B-r-u-x-z-e-r; correct? A. It's something they would have been able to tell. Obviously they did it. If I had the e-mail I could blow it up but boy that's hard to read. I probably say in the letter; right. Q. You do. A. Okay. Yeah, B-r this didn't print outright and it's probably just the software. Probably should have been in quote marks but it says B-r-u-x-z-e-r, correct. Q. Yes I think the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. They changed the name. Q. Let me remember here. I think you know, I don't know what they're doing. I'd have to go and see if I can even find this site. I think what this was was something that was given to us by a lab that received it as a promotion because they were being marketed to as a laboratory that makes crowns for laboratories, and they were obviously making the assertion that they were providing our material to make a crown to other labs, and this lab, whoever gave it to us, would have turned us on to it because that's what it looks like this is because there's a copy on the back of an e-mail communication there? Q. The one from Sarah Wang? A. Exactly. It's from and the subject and the date is it's just addressed to dear friend. So that dear friend was who knows how many dental	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Right. Do you recall that second correspondence to dominion? A. I do. Q. And this particular correspondent actually attaches some invoices it looks like and it looks like they're using a mark which is BruxZir spelled in a different way which is B-r-u-x-z-e-r; correct? A. It's something they would have been able to tell. Obviously they did it. If I had the e-mail I could blow it up but boy that's hard to read. I probably say in the letter; right. Q. You do. A. Okay. Yeah, B-r this didn't print outright and it's probably just the software. Probably should have been in quote marks but it says B-r-u-x-z-e-r, correct.

	Page 245		Page 247
1	too. Wherever you see a question mark it looks	1	Q. What do you recall about it?
2	like it should be a quote mark. That's through	2	A. Let's see if there's anything in
3	that whole letter there.	3	particular here that jumps out. I've got
4	Q. And you got an enthusiastic response from	4	something here I've attached. That is wring a
5	Scott on the first page of the exhibit.	5	bell. I do remember a little bit more about this.
6	A. Oh, yeah.	6	You can't really read that letter too much, but it
7	Q. Howdy Keith with an exclamation mark. Do	7	was evidence of the fact they knew who we were
8	you remember getting that response?	8	this is as I remember it and had called and
9	A. Sort of. It hasn't been that long ago.	9	asked about buying blanks for use in making
10	I remember old dominion.	10	crowns. It seemed to me at the time they
11	Q. He makes reference to a bruxer crown with	11	obviously knew the owner of the mark and and we
12	his spelling B-r-u-x-z-e-r?	12	knew about that because we had immortalized that
13	A. I think I am remembering. This is I	13	in the system there that they had communicated
14	think if I'm not mistaken this is a la be where if	14	with us.
15	you were to go on their site it looked like a	15	Q. In this instance based on your letter, it
16	family transmission like data was the lab owner or	16	looks like they were using the name full zirconia
17	a dentist and his son or them was a lab guy and	17	and then in parentheses bruxers spell
18	his son was a lab guy. This is what I'm	18	B-r-u-x-Z-i-r; correct?
19	remembering now obviously if anyone would know	19	A. Correct.
20	that wasn't true it would be a lab guy. (***	20	Q. So this is another instance where they
21	CHECK ***) Then he said he would stop using it it	21	were word for word or letter for lettered I should
22	looks like because I'm saying thank you for your	22	say using the register mark of Glidewell; correct?
	Page 246		Page 248
1	prompt response we certainly appreciate your	1	A. That is true. I don't know if we can
2	understanding. He said they'd gladly change.	2	tell from this where exactly they're from.
3	They changed it to FCZ.	3	MR. TACHNER: Virginia.
4	Q. He basically says the name is a reference	4	THE WITNESS: Oh, okay. As far as their
5	to patients with bruxism; correct but they'll	5	crowns go.
6	change the name anyway. Do you have any more	6	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
7	communications after this?	7	
			Q. Now
8	A. No.	8	A. I'm not sure if they're really made in
8 9	A. No.Q. Next I'll have you look at Exhibit 150	8	A. I'm not sure if they're really made in Virginia I don't know what I knew back then. I
8 9 10	A. No. Q. Next I'll have you look at Exhibit 150 bearing production Nos. GL 241 page 20 of 99	8 9 10	A. I'm not sure if they're really made in Virginia I don't know what I knew back then. I guess it would be this e-mail communication if I
8 9 10 11	A. No. Q. Next I'll have you look at Exhibit 150 bearing production Nos. GL 241 page 20 of 99 through 24 of 99.	8 9 10 11	A. I'm not sure if they're really made in Virginia I don't know what I knew back then. I guess it would be this e-mail communication if I could read it closer might tell me something if
8 9 10 11 12	A. No. Q. Next I'll have you look at Exhibit 150 bearing production Nos. GL 241 page 20 of 99 through 24 of 99. (Exhibit No. 150 was marked for	8 9 10 11 12	A. I'm not sure if they're really made in Virginia I don't know what I knew back then. I guess it would be this e-mail communication if I could read it closer might tell me something if they were communicating from the United States or
8 9 10 11 12 13	A. No. Q. Next I'll have you look at Exhibit 150 bearing production Nos. GL 241 page 20 of 99 through 24 of 99. (Exhibit No. 150 was marked for identification.)	8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I'm not sure if they're really made in Virginia I don't know what I knew back then. I guess it would be this e-mail communication if I could read it closer might tell me something if they were communicating from the United States or a foreign country. I don't remember maybe all
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. No. Q. Next I'll have you look at Exhibit 150 bearing production Nos. GL 241 page 20 of 99 through 24 of 99. (Exhibit No. 150 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I'm not sure if they're really made in Virginia I don't know what I knew back then. I guess it would be this e-mail communication if I could read it closer might tell me something if they were communicating from the United States or a foreign country. I don't remember maybe all this on the bottom. Company name there's an it
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. No. Q. Next I'll have you look at Exhibit 150 bearing production Nos. GL 241 page 20 of 99 through 24 of 99. (Exhibit No. 150 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Appears to be communications with dental	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I'm not sure if they're really made in Virginia I don't know what I knew back then. I guess it would be this e-mail communication if I could read it closer might tell me something if they were communicating from the United States or a foreign country. I don't remember maybe all this on the bottom. Company name there's an it looks like a dot com address. I am a dental
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. No. Q. Next I'll have you look at Exhibit 150 bearing production Nos. GL 241 page 20 of 99 through 24 of 99. (Exhibit No. 150 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Appears to be communications with dental Dentopia or Dentopia dental lab?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I'm not sure if they're really made in Virginia I don't know what I knew back then. I guess it would be this e-mail communication if I could read it closer might tell me something if they were communicating from the United States or a foreign country. I don't remember maybe all this on the bottom. Company name there's an it looks like a dot com address. I am a dental laboratory I would like to become an authorized
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. No. Q. Next I'll have you look at Exhibit 150 bearing production Nos. GL 241 page 20 of 99 through 24 of 99. (Exhibit No. 150 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Appears to be communications with dental Dentopia or Dentopia dental lab? A. That does sound familiar. I think that's	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I'm not sure if they're really made in Virginia I don't know what I knew back then. I guess it would be this e-mail communication if I could read it closer might tell me something if they were communicating from the United States or a foreign country. I don't remember maybe all this on the bottom. Company name there's an it looks like a dot com address. I am a dental laboratory I would like to become an authorized and then they're spelling it the exact same way,
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. No. Q. Next I'll have you look at Exhibit 150 bearing production Nos. GL 241 page 20 of 99 through 24 of 99. (Exhibit No. 150 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Appears to be communications with dental Dentopia or Dentopia dental lab? A. That does sound familiar. I think that's fairly recent too.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I'm not sure if they're really made in Virginia I don't know what I knew back then. I guess it would be this e-mail communication if I could read it closer might tell me something if they were communicating from the United States or a foreign country. I don't remember maybe all this on the bottom. Company name there's an it looks like a dot com address. I am a dental laboratory I would like to become an authorized and then they're spelling it the exact same way, BruxZir I can't read the rest. It's smeared.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. Q. Next I'll have you look at Exhibit 150 bearing production Nos. GL 241 page 20 of 99 through 24 of 99. (Exhibit No. 150 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Appears to be communications with dental Dentopia or Dentopia dental lab? A. That does sound familiar. I think that's fairly recent too. Q. Right. These communications are looks	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I'm not sure if they're really made in Virginia I don't know what I knew back then. I guess it would be this e-mail communication if I could read it closer might tell me something if they were communicating from the United States or a foreign country. I don't remember maybe all this on the bottom. Company name there's an it looks like a dot com address. I am a dental laboratory I would like to become an authorized and then they're spelling it the exact same way, BruxZir I can't read the rest. It's smeared. I guess they want to know if they become an
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. No. Q. Next I'll have you look at Exhibit 150 bearing production Nos. GL 241 page 20 of 99 through 24 of 99. (Exhibit No. 150 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Appears to be communications with dental Dentopia or Dentopia dental lab? A. That does sound familiar. I think that's fairly recent too. Q. Right. These communications are looks like in August, 2012. Do you recall these e-mail	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I'm not sure if they're really made in Virginia I don't know what I knew back then. I guess it would be this e-mail communication if I could read it closer might tell me something if they were communicating from the United States or a foreign country. I don't remember maybe all this on the bottom. Company name there's an it looks like a dot com address. I am a dental laboratory I would like to become an authorized and then they're spelling it the exact same way, BruxZir I can't read the rest. It's smeared. I guess they want to know if they become an authorized and then spelling it our way, if they
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. Q. Next I'll have you look at Exhibit 150 bearing production Nos. GL 241 page 20 of 99 through 24 of 99. (Exhibit No. 150 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. Appears to be communications with dental Dentopia or Dentopia dental lab? A. That does sound familiar. I think that's fairly recent too. Q. Right. These communications are looks	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I'm not sure if they're really made in Virginia I don't know what I knew back then. I guess it would be this e-mail communication if I could read it closer might tell me something if they were communicating from the United States or a foreign country. I don't remember maybe all this on the bottom. Company name there's an it looks like a dot com address. I am a dental laboratory I would like to become an authorized and then they're spelling it the exact same way, BruxZir I can't read the rest. It's smeared. I guess they want to know if they become an

Page 249 Page 251 1 our blocks. I'm not quite sure what country 1 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 2 2 they're from, but it could be the United States. Q. Mr. Allred this appears to be a 3 3 Q. Well, Dentopia is in Virginia; correct? communication in September, 2012, with Barth 4 4 Dental laboratory. Do you recall that? A. I realize that, but you get the companies 5 here locally but they're actually selling crowns 5 A. As close in time as it is, I probably 6 made from other countries. I don't know if that's 6 will if I look at it closer. Maybe these 7 7 their case or not. attachments will -- something's starting to ring a 8 Q. Do you know what happened with Dentopia 8 bell here. Oh, yes. This was pretty recent. 9 after your correspondence with them on August 31, 9 This was an odd one. 10 2012? 10 Q. Why do you say that? 11 11 A. Well, it looks to me like they decided A. Note, your signature image is not the 12 not to use it from that. I have to read his 12 property of dentist ry today. It is the property 13 of assured DL. If you remember this hashingens letter down below here to verify that but it looks 13 14 like they decided to stop using the mark there in 14 back to an earlier communication with assured DL 15 their advertising. 15 where it showed their use of the mark Zir-Brux, 16 Q. Right. What they say is BruxZir is a 16 and they had a picture of a crown, and if you --17 common name in the dental field and they say we 17 this was on their web, and, in fact, if you tabbed 18 attempted to contacted Glidewell regarding the use 18 on the image that they were using, it actually 19 19 of the term BruxZir before we started the went to a dentist ry today article that talked 20 promotion. We didn't receive any response. Do 20 about the introduction of Zir-Brux by authentic 21 21 you see that? dental lab. So I thought that was interesting 22 A. I do. 22 that they were employing a confusingly similar Page 250 Page 252 1 Q. Do you recall them ever communicating 1 mark to ours and at the same time were passing on 2 with you in the past about the name? 2 a picture that had been provided by assured to 3 3 A. Yes, that was what was attached there it dentist ry today for their product. And also I 4 was evidence about the fact they queried us and we 4 think -- I'd have to go through this and refresh 5 replied back. It was pretty much evidence of the my memory anew, but it seemed to me they were miss 6 6 fact what he was saying was not correct. He said quoting some information from a Dr. Christianson. 7 7 I see some stuff. I see his name. It's kind of that anyway. 8 8 Q. To your knowledge, they stopped using the coming back to me. Frankly, we'd have to go there 9 9 it point by point to find out what I wrote. name? 10 10 Whatever it was they used someone else's picture, A. To my knowledge they did. 11 Q. Let me hand happened you what's been 11 they used a confusingly similar mark and they 12 marked Exhibit 151 bearing production Nos. GL 12 rewrote someone's review of our material in some 13 13 21510 of 99 through 15 of 99. way to satisfy their own use of their product. 14 A. Okay. 14 Q. This seems to be a lot more information 15 (Exhibit No. 151 was marked for 15 than you usually provided with your opening 16 identification.) 16 letter; correct? 17 17 MR. TACHNER: Is this the last one? A. Only because more existed. Usually it's MR. JANKOWSKI: This is the last one of 18 18 some kind of use of the mark that we would like to 19 19 let them know we've seen and that's been brought these, yeah. THE WITNESS: I'm glad it wasn't that 20 to our attention and we'd like them to stop using 20 21 21 many labs. it. This particular one just seemed to have more 22 /// 22 and more. The more you into the it. So I put

Page 253 Page 255 1 every instance of it. 1 Q. This was printed out on October 22. 2 2 Q. And how did Barth lab respond to this? A. I saw that there. 3 A. I don't know that they have. Maybe 3 Q. This is from Glidewell's own website? that's why I don't remember too well. I don't 4 A. Oh, okay. Constantly having to look at 4 5 know if they've changed their site. I don't 5 this stuff. 6 remember looking to see if they changed. I don't 6 Q. So you agree that's not a proper use of 7 7 know if they wrote me back. It's pretty recent the circle R? and probably something I ought to check up on. 8 A. No, no, we're not doing it. We're not 8 9 September 26, it looks like, 2012. 9 doing it for that. 10 Q. So you don't recall as you sit here 10 Q. What do you mean you're not doing? 11 rightly now? 11 A. Well, the companies use that all the time 12 A. I don't recall looking to see and 12 when they have a circle R in Europe and they use 13 noticing they had stopped doing all these things. their circle R trademark. We're not doing that 13 14 There may have though. 14 we're just keeping it TM. 15 Q. Very quickly these aren't new exhibits 15 Q. So it should say TM? 16 but I want to put a couple exhibits --16 A. By the way we're doing it true it should 17 A. We're done with this one here. be TM on that. 17 Q. Yes, you can put that one aside. Let me 18 18 Q. Let me show you what's been previously 19 just show you previously marked Exhibit 93. 19 marked Exhibit 98. This is another prinout from Here's an example from Glidewell's website that Glidewell Laboratories' website. This is for a 20 20 21 shows the use of the trademark with the circle R; 21 BruxZir mill. I think you testified earlier you 22 correct? Do you see that on the, site? 22 don't have a trademark registration pending for Page 254 Page 256 1 A. Yes. 1 BruxZir in connection with with this type of 2 Q. And that's, in fact, for a dental 2 equipment; correct? 3 3 restoration made with the all zirconia -- it's an A. That would be incorrect too. That should 4 all zirconia crown basically; correct? 4 be a TM. 5 5 A. Well, bridge looks like here. Q. That should be a TM as well. Now finally 6 Q. Or a bridge. But it's a dental 6 let me show you what's been labeled as previously 7 restoration? 7 as Exhibit 99. This is also printed out from the 8 website associated with authorized BruxZir 8 A. Definitely. 9 9 Q. Okay. And I'll then show you previously laboratories. Take a look at that. Here we see marked Exhibit 97. So now here's an example from 10 10 the use of the circle R again? 11 11 Glidewell's website here's an all now of the A. True. 12 dental ceramic. This would be the product that's 12 Q. Is this the proper use of the circle R? 13 associated with the pending application correct 13 A. I think we have been using it for that 14 that's not yet registered? 14 because it does stand for providing the all 15 A. That's true. 15 zirconia crowns which we do have the trademark on. 16 Q. Right. What you're mostly doing with 16 Q. Now, it uses a circle R; right? 17 17 your authorized labs are providing the milling A. I see that there. 18 blanks for them to make the crowns themselves? Q. Is that a correct use of the circle R? 18 19 A. It wouldn't be by what we do unless this 19 A. That's true. was from Germany or something. It looks like it's 20 20 Q. So they're allowed under the agreement 21 our homepage I don't know what date that was or 21 you have with them to use the BruxZir name -how far back it was. 22 22 A. True.

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 72-12 Filed 10/31/12 Page 65 of 65 Page ID #:1268

	#.1200	
	Page 257	
1	Q with their crowns; correct?	
2	A. That's true just like if they used	
3	someone else's material.	
4	Q. They can use a circle R with that is your	
5		
6	understanding because it's the crowns that they're	
	making that have the BruxZir name on it?	
7	A. Exactly just like if they provided an IPS	
8	e.max crown or Lava crown, same sort of thing.	
9	Q. And that would be, I'm sorry, the	
10	registration is Class 10; correct?	
11	A. Correct.	
12	Q. Okay. It's in connection with Class 10	
13	that the authorized labs are using the circle R;	
14	correct?	
15	A. That's true.	
16	Q. Okay. Well, thank you very much	
17	Mr. Allred. I appreciate your time. I have no	
18	further questions.	
19	MR. TACHNER: I have no questions.	
20	MR. JANKOWSKI: Off the record.	
21		
22		
Ц		